

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
Yorkshire Archaeological & Historical Society

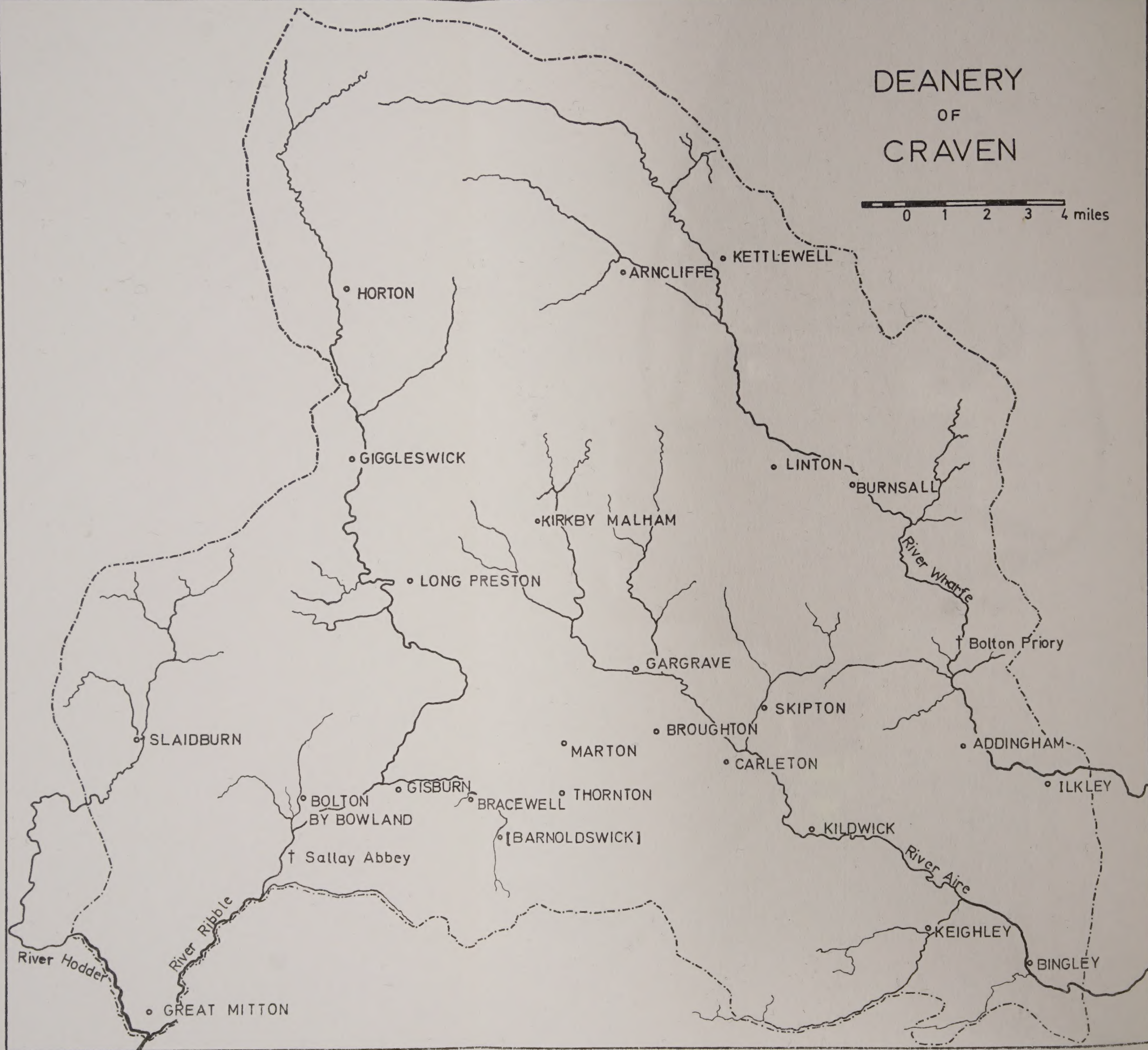
<https://archive.org/details/YASRS133>

FASTI PAROCHIALES
VOL. IV

Printed by
THE WEST YORKSHIRE PRINTING CO. LIMITED
WAKEFIELD

DEANERY OF CRAVEN

0 1 2 3 4 miles



THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

FOUNDED 1863

INCORPORATED 1893

RECORD SERIES

VOL. CXXXIII

FOR THE YEAR 1970

FASTI PAROCHIALES

VOL. IV

Being notes on the advowsons and pre-Reformation incumbents of
the parishes in the Deanery of Craven

EDITED BY
NORAH K. M. GURNEY
AND
SIR CHARLES CLAY

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
1971

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Preface	vii
Introduction	ix
List of Abbreviations and Sources	xv
Addingham	1
Arncliffe	4
Bingley	11
Bolton by Bowland	14
Bracewell	19
Broughton	24
Burnsall	28
Carleton	35
Gargrave	39
Giggleswick	48
Gisburn	53
Horton in Ribblesdale	59
Ilkley	61
Keighley	66
Kettlewell	71
Kildwick	77
Kirkby Malham	81
Linton	85
Marton	94
Great Mitton	98
Long Preston	103
Skipton	107
Slaidburn	111
Thornton in Craven	116
Appendix I – Appropriation of Gisburn Church	123
Appendix II – Chapel of Waddington	124
Index	127

MAP

The churches in the deanery of Craven	<i>frontispiece</i>
---	---------------------

PREFACE

While the two volumes of *Fasti Parochiales* for the deanery of Doncaster¹ were being completed, a start was made to collect material for a similar volume for the deanery of Craven. This, which consisted mainly of drafts for the introductions to the several parishes and of the institutions recorded in the printed archbishops' registers, had made only a limited progress; and most of the material from the unprinted registers and other sources for the fourteenth to the sixteenth centuries had still to be collected. After Professor Hamilton Thompson's death in 1952 the work was unavoidably laid aside, although his notes from various sources relating to the Craven parishes became available by the kindness of his daughter, Miss Eleanor Hamilton Thompson. In the meanwhile a third volume for the deanery of Dickering, edited by the Rev. N. A. H. Lawrance, has been published.²

Since 1952 considerable material, hitherto not easily available, has appeared in print. This includes additional volumes of the *Curia Regis Rolls* and the *Calendars of Papal Registers* and other publications of the Public Record Office, as well as additions to the series of *Early Yorkshire Charters*, especially for the honour of Skipton and the Percy fee, the two principal tenancies-in-chief in Craven. The series of *Yorkshire Feet of Fines* now includes the period from 1272 to 1314, and a further volume of *Yorkshire Deeds* has been published. The introductions to the parishes, therefore, have been substantially re-written.

It is due to Mrs. Gurney that the arduous work of recording the entries from the register of Archbishop Melton onwards and from other relevant material in the Borthwick Institute has now been undertaken.

As in the Doncaster *Fasti* the lists of incumbents descend generally to the last presentation before, or the first presentation after, the year 1559.

C. T. C.

¹ Y.R.S., vol. lxxxv (for 1933) and cvii (1942).

² Y.R.S., vol. cxxix (1966).

INTRODUCTION

The churches in the deanery of Craven which are included in the present volume number twenty-four. At Ilkley, Kildwick and Long Preston churches are recorded in the Domesday survey; and there is archaeological evidence that a church at Giggleswick existed in Saxon times. Carleton, originally a chapel of Skipton, and Bracewell and Marton, originally chapels of Barnoldswick, the first home of the monks of Kirkstall, acquired parochial status in the twelfth century; and there is some evidence that Horton was originally a chapel of Giggleswick, and that Burnsall was originally a dependency of Linton.

At Addingham and Bolton by Bowland, and in both moieties of Burnsall and of Linton, the patronage remained in family possession throughout the period; and similarly at Arncliffe until the gift to University College, Oxford in the fifteenth century, and at Thornton where the proposed appropriation to Fountains Abbey did not take effect. In all the remainder the patronage was acquired by a religious house. The list is as follows:—

Bolton priory	Broughton, Carleton, Keighley, Kildwick, Marton, Long Preston and Skipton
Cockersand abbey	Great Mitton
Coverham abbey	Kettlewell
West Dereham abbey	Kirkby Malham
Drax priory	Bingley
Finchale (cell of Durham)	Giggleswick
Hexham priory	Ilkley
Jervaulx abbey	Horton
Kirkstall abbey	Bracewell
Pontefract priory	Slaidburn
Sallay abbey	Gargrave
Stainfield priory	Gisburn
St. Clement's priory, York	Horton

In addition a pension was paid to Kirkstall abbey from the church of Marton; one to Huntingdon priory from the church of Kildwick; and one to Selby abbey in respect of its interest in the vill of Stainton in the parish of Gargrave. Although Fountains abbey held lands in many of the parishes in the deanery, it never acquired the patronage of a church, and the appropriation of Thornton became ineffective on the restoration of the Roos possessions by act of Parliament.

In most of the instances of the possession of a church by a religious house a decree of appropriation and the ordination of a

vicarage became effective. At Kirkby Malham the terms of an ordination of a vicarage date back to 1205, being one of the earliest of which a record is known to survive.¹ At Bingley, appropriated to Drax priory in the twelfth century, no terms of an ordination are known, but from 1275 the presentations show that a vicarage had been created. Keighley and Marton, however, had no vicarages, and presentations to the rectories continued to be made by Bolton priory; and Slaidburn was never appropriated to Pontefract priory, although an ineffective appropriation was made to the chaplains of the chantry of St. Katherine in the parish church of Eccles. The history of the church of Horton is unusual, for although Jervaulx abbey claimed an interest in the patronage, and it was actually stated in a case of 1660 that the abbey had possessed the rectory, an appropriation was made in 1249 to St. Clement's priory, York; but no vicarage was created, and the fact that there was only a parish priest removable at pleasure accounts for the absence in the archbishops' registers of subsequent presentations and institutions.

Four churches, Bolton by Bowland, Burnsall, Kettlewell and Linton, were divided in moieties. At Burnsall and Linton these existed until 1866; at Bolton they were amalgamated before 1300; and at Kettlewell the interest of Coverham abbey, which held one moiety, eventually prevailed and the vicarage was acquired as a single entity. Some detailed notes on the divisions of churches have been given in the Introduction to the second volume of the *Doncaster Fasti* (pp. xiii-xvii), it was there shown that a division 'might arise out of the co-operation of neighbouring landlords in providing for the spiritual welfare of their tenants, or as a consequence of the division of an heritage between co-parceners. In the first of these cases the arrangement is most likely to have been made at the foundation of the church.' Here, in the Craven deanery, the first reason probably accounts for the division at Burnsall, and the second at Kettlewell and Linton. Bolton by Bowland, however, provides an example without parallel. The church, apparently, was originally undivided; but according to a medieval memorandum a moiety of the vill was given to William Vavasour the justice in recognition of his assistance in a legal case. It can therefore be supposed that the moieties of the church were then created, especially as a moiety was later held by Robert Vavasour his son. The moieties were subsequently amalgamated in the hands of the Bolton family, who and whose successors, the Pudsays of Bolton, made presentations to the single rectory.

It was usual on the succession of coheirs that the advowson of a church was divided in moieties with alternate presentation, the moiety of an advowson being quite different from the advowson of a moiety. An example of this can be seen at Arncliffe, where, however, the representatives of each coheir made over their moiety of the advowson to the lord of the fee, in whose hands the advowson became amalgamated.

¹ A. Hamilton Thompson, *The English Clergy*, p. 120.

One further point deserves a mention. Both at Carleton and Gargrave there were in existence at the same time a rector and the holder of a perpetual vicarage before any appropriation to a religious house was decreed; but the arrangement had no permanent effect.

With regard to the value of the churches the assessments of 1291 show a great variety. The wealthiest, at *53li 6s 8d*, was Great Mitton; and there were eight more, assessed at *30li* or upwards, being Arncliffe, Bingley, Gargrave, Giggleswick, Kirkby Malham, Linton, Long Preston and Skipton. The poorest, at *5li* or *8li*, were Addingham, Carleton, Keighley and Kettlewell. The remaining ten, there being no return for Horton, ranged between *12li* and *26li 13s 4d*, but the assessment for Gisburn at the latter sum excluded a pension of *20li* to the nuns of Stainfield.

2

Of the incumbents themselves, who number about five hundred and fifty, there are only few of any special distinction outside their parishes. These include Adam de Middelton, rector of Arncliffe and a well-known judge; Adam de Herwenton, rector of a moiety of Burnsall and chamberlain of the king's exchequer; Adam de Osgodby, rector of Gargrave and keeper of the rolls of chancery; Adam de Ayrmyne, another rector of Gargrave, constantly attendant on the king's service in the chancery; master Robert de Nassington, rector of Keighley and an official and canon in the church of York; master Robert de Pickering, rector of Marton, an ecclesiastical lawyer and later dean of York; and William de Birley, rector of Thornton and a well-known chancery clerk.¹ George Ellison, vicar of Arncliffe and rector of a moiety of Burnsall, was master of University College, Oxford; master William Law, rector of a moiety of Linton, was principal of Broadgates Hall, Oxford, later Pembroke College; and Alan Percy became master of St. John's College, Cambridge, after his tenure of the vicarage of Giggleswick.

Several were members of the baronial or knightly families of Arundel, Gray, Langton, Neville, Percy, Rotherfield and Vavasour; and Peter of Chester, rector of Slaidburn, was a kinsman of the earl of Lincoln. Licences for absence in the service of baronial households, especially those of the Percy family, were often issued. Pluralism was prevalent, and there were many licences, archiepiscopal and papal, to hold an additional benefice. John de Arundel and Peter of Chester, in particular, were eminent pluralists. An unexpected example, due to a charter hitherto unrecorded and made available for the present volume (p. 29) is that of Ralph dean of Craven, who held a moiety of the church of Burnsall with his rectory of Kettlewell. He is also one of the few whose children are recorded, others being Fulk, rector of Gargrave; William, a rector at Linton, whose wife's name is known; and Jordan de Bingley and John de Knol, both rectors of Gisburn. It was believed that Richard de la

¹ There is a reference (p. 30) to a papal indult exempting the kg's clerks from residing in their benefices when engaged on the kg's business.

Tur', another rector at Linton, had been married for seven years to a woman still living.

Crime and lawlessness are illustrated by the murder in 1401 of brother Richard de Wyntryngnam, canon of Bolton and vicar of Skipton, and the suspected murder in 1218–19 of Richard rector of Kettlewell. William de Shirburn confessed that he had obtained a moiety of Kettlewell by simony; John Pullayn, vicar of Ilkley, was accused of the same crime; and Geoffrey de Weginton, rector of Gisburn, had a dispensation for it. John de Bolton, rector of Bolton by Bowland, was convicted of conspiring to deprive the abbot of Whalley of his abbey and falsely electing a rival; and there are some detailed notes of a riot at Mitton church in 1368. Brother Robert de Emesay, canon of Drax and vicar of Bingley, had a licence to stay in the University of Oxford for a year in view of his fear of the perpetual threats of his enemies; and John de Azarlawe, rector of Marton and later a vicar-choral of York, was convicted of immorality and indolence.

On the other hand there are numerous licences for study in a University or in a suitable or honest place; and the details given by Emden and Venn show that many incumbents in the deanery held degrees. It was primarily due to master John Nowell, vicar of Giggleswick, that the grammar school there was refounded in 1553; and Peter Toller, rector of a moiety of Linton, made a considerable bequest to his chantry at Skipton, one of its objects being the provision of a grammar school there. The text of a letter written by Christopher Parsons, rector of Slaidburn, has been preserved.

The details in this volume give only a few names of the holders of the rural deanery during the period; and the following references form but a fragmentary basis for a complete list:¹

Alexander the dean, whose son Henry was rector of a moiety of Burnsall in 1170–79, may have been a rural dean of Craven
Ralph, rector of Kettlewell and rector of a moiety of Burnsall,
c.1160–84

Adam, rector of Arncliffe, succeeded 1176–84

Robert, rector of Long Preston, c.1224

Alexander, rector of Marton, occ. 1233–43

John de Holthorp, rector of Broughton, appd 15 Jan. 1347/8.

John Acastre, vicar of Gargrave, in 1447

Peter Toller, rector of a moiety of Linton, in 1485

Anthony Holgate, rector of a moiety of Burnsall, 1563–69

3

Whitaker's *History and Antiquities of the Deanery of Craven*, 3rd edition, 1878, is the prime authority for the history of the churches. His lists of incumbents, however, were almost entirely due

¹ An example of the medieval seal of the rural deanery, apparently the only one known, – a dog holding a hare, and above a squirrel on the branch of a tree, and below five rows of small circles – is attached to a deed of 1360, issued by a layman at Carleton in Craven (*Yorks. Deeds*, vi, 6n). The seal was doubtless borrowed for the purpose.

to Torre, whose accuracy cannot be regarded as impeccable, but whose manuscripts include valuable evidence now lost.¹ Additional and more recent information is given in Canon Shuffrey's *Churches of the Deanery of North Craven* (1914) which includes nine of the twenty-four churches in the present volume. Among recent parochial histories are those for Giggleswick and Kirkby Malhamdale; and handbooks for the churches include one for Ilkley by Professor Le Patourel (2nd edition, 1968) and another for Linton by Mr. C. E. Wright. For Bolton priory which held the patronage of no less than seven of the churches, Professor Hamilton Thompson's admirable *History and Architectural Description*, published for the Thoresby Society in 1928, is indispensable; and while the present volume was passing through the press, Mr. Ian Kershaw's *Bolton Priory Rentals and Ministers' Accounts, 1473-1539*, was published as the preceding volume in the Record Series. The Place-Name Society has now completed its survey for Yorkshire in ten volumes. These give authoritative help for the identification of places, so many of which must have proved unfamiliar to the papal chancery. Indeed care must be taken in using the indexes of published works. It has been supposed, for instance, that a certain Hugh Gernun, who as rector of Ilkesley had letters of protection on 10 Nov. 1318,² held the rectory of Ilkley; but this is incorrect, for he had become rector of Elkesley, co. Nottingham, on 29 July 1317.³

We have pleasure in recording our thanks to many who have helped us in the preparation of this volume. To Mrs. Varley for examining certain points in the Lincoln registers; to Mr. Michael Roper for sending a copy of a final concord of 1315 which throws light on a point connected with Addingham; to Mr. J. M. Collinson for his information of an unrecorded charter of particular interest for Burnsall; and to the late Mr. Lewis Loyd to whose expert knowledge a revised account of the early history of the church of Keighley was primarily due. We also record our thanks to Miss Angela Cooper for her work in typing our manuscripts; to Jane Lady Cook for preparing the map; and to the West Yorkshire Printing Co. for their customary care in seeing this volume through the press.

N. K. M. G.
C. T. C.

¹ *Fasti Parochiales*, vol. i, introd. pp v, vi.

² *C.P.R.*, 1317-21, p. 238, indexed under Ilkley.

³ *Thoroton Society Rec. Ser.*, vol. xx (1961), p. 61.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a.	abbot	d.	deacon
abp	archbishop	d. and c.	dean and chapter
abs.	absence, absent	dau.	daughter
ac.	acolyte	decr.	decrees
ack.	acknowledged, acknowledgement	def.	defendant
	admit, admittance	depriv.	deprivation
adm.	admitted	desc.	described
admd	administration	dim.	dimissory
admin.	advowson	dio.	diocese
adv.	appointed	dioc.	diocesan
appd	appropriate	dispn	dispensation
approp.	appropriated	dispd	dispensed
appropd	appropriation	div.	divine
appropn	appropriator	dms	dominus
appopr.	appointment	e.	earl
appt	appurtenances	exam.	examine
appurts	archdeacon	examn	examination
archdn	archdeaconry	exch.	exchange, exchanged
archdnry	born	excomm.	excommunicated, excommunication
b.	bovate	exor	executor
bov.	bishop	f.	folio
bp	brother	foll.	following
bro.	buried	gen.	general
bur.	convent	h.	heir
c.	canon, canonry	hon.	honour
can.	carucate	hosp.	hospital
car.	cardinal	husb.	husband
card.	certificate	inc.	incumbent
certif.	cession	ind.	induct, inducted, induction
cess.	church, churches	inq.	inquire, inquisition
ch., chh.	chancellor	inst.	institute, instituted
chanc.	chapel	instn	institution
chap.	chaplain	jun.	junior
chapn	chapter	k.f.	knight's fee
chapt.	clerk	kg	king
cl.	county	kt	knight
co.	coadjutor	lett.	letters
coadj.	coheir	lic.	licence
coh.	college, collegiate	mag.	magister
coll.	collated	mand.	mandate
colld	collation	mar.	married
colln	commission	Mart.	Martinmas
comm.	commissioned,	ment.	mentioned
commd	committed	Mich.	Michaelmas
	commendation	Mids.	Midsummer
commendn	commissary	mon.	monastery
commiss.	confirm	n.d.	no date
conf.	confirmed	nom.	nominated
confd	confirmation	nomn	nomination
confn	consecrated,	occ.	occurs
consecr.	consecration	off.	official
	constitution	ord.	ordained
constn	countess	ordin.	ordination
css	custody		
cust.			

p.	priest, page	rev.	reverend
par.	parish	s.	son
pat.	patent	sacr.	sacrist
patr.	patronage	sched.	schedule
perp.	perpetual	sec.	secular
pet.	petition	sen.	senior
pr.	prior	sent.	sentence
preb.	prebend, prebendary	seq.	sequester
pres.	present, presented	seqn	sequestration
presn	presentation	seqr	sequestrator
prob.	probate	serv.	service
prohibn	prohibition	sim.	similar
prom.	promoted, promotion	stip.	stipend
prot.	protection	subd.	subdeacon
prov.	provided, provost	succ.	succeeded
provn	provision	summd	summoned
pss	prioress	sup.	supra
qn	queen	taxn	taxation
r., rs	rector, rectors	temps.	temporalities
ratifn	ratification	test.	testament
recd	received	univ.	university
recov.	recovery	unm.	unmarried
rect.	rectory	v., vs	vicar, vicars
reg.	register	v.	versus
relaxn	relaxation	vac.	vacant, vacancy
req.	request	vic.	vicarage
res.	resign, resignation, resigned	visitn	visitation
reservn	reservation	wid.	widow
resid.	residence, resident	wit.	witness, witnessed
		Whits.	Whitsuntide
		yr	year, younger

PRINTED SOURCES

<i>Baildon and the Baidons</i>	By W. Paley Baildon, 3 vols., priv. pd. to 1926.
<i>Bolton Priory</i>	By A. Hamilton Thompson, Thoresby Soc., vol. 30 (1924)
<i>Bracton's Note Book</i>	Ed. F. W. Maitland, 3 vols., Cambridge, 1887.
C.C.R.	Calendar of Close Rolls.
C.Ch.R.	Calendar of Charter Rolls.
C.F.R.	Calendar of Fine Rolls.
C.P.L.	Calendar of Papal Letters.
C.P.P.	Calendar of Petitions to the Pope.
C.P.R.	Calendar of Patent Rolls.
<i>Complete Peerage</i>	Revised ed., 13 vols., 1910–59.
<i>Coll. Anglo-Premonstratensia</i>	R.Hist.Soc., Camden Third Series, 3 vols., 1904–6.
<i>D.N.B.</i>	Dictionary of National Biography.
<i>E.Y.C.</i>	Early Yorkshire Charters, 12 vols.
<i>Emden, Cambridge</i>	A biographical register of the university of Cambridge to 1500. 1963.
<i>Emden, Oxford</i>	A biographical register of the university of Oxford to 1500. 3 vols. 1957–9.
<i>Fasti Dunelmenses</i>	Surtees Soc., vol. 139.
<i>Le Neve, Fasti</i>	Revised ed., Institute of Historical Research, 1962–7.
<i>Monastic Notes</i>	2 vols. Y.R.S., vols. xvii (1894) and lxxxi (1931).
<i>Mon. Ang.</i>	Monasticon Anglicanum (1817–30 ed.).
<i>Pudsey Deeds</i>	Y.R.S., vol. lvi (1916).
<i>Reg. Langley</i>	Surtees Soc., vol. 164.
<i>Whitaker, Craven</i>	3rd ed. by A. W. Morant, 1878.

- Wood, *Tithe Causes* 'A Collection of Decrees by the Court of Exchequer in Tithe Causes, from the Usurpation to the present time', 4 vols., London, 1798-99.
- Y.A.J.* Yorkshire Archaeological Journal.
- Y.R.S.* Yorkshire Record Series.
- The registers of the archbishops of York from Gray to Greenfield are printed in the Surtees Society, vols. 56, 109, 114, 123, 128, 138, 141, 145, 149, 151-3.

MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

- (a) *Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, York*
- Reg. Registers of the Archbishops of York.
- Instn Act Bk Institution Act Books.
- Hudson Papers A miscellaneous box of papers collected together by Registrar Hudson.
- Reg. Test. Registers of York wills.
- R.VI. Visitation records.
- R.VII. Cause papers.
- Chancery wills. Chancery Act Books.
- (b) *Minster Library, York*
- Torre F. F was the designation used by Torre for the Official-General's Register 1350-55, no longer extant. Torre's MS is now the only source.
- Act. Cap. York Chapter Acts.

FASTI PAROCHIALES

ADDINGHAM

In 1166 William le Vavasour held half a knight's fee of the honour of Skipton and two knights' fees of William de Percy, both of the old feoffment.¹ Land in Addingham was held of both tenancies in chief, 4 carucates there being held of the honour of Skipton.² The presentation in 1280 shows that the advowson was held by John le Vavasour, and the holdings of his son William le Vavasour at his death in 1313 included land in Addingham together with the advowson, held of the honour of Skipton.³

By a final concord, Oct. of Hilary 1314/5, Walter le Vavasour (who had succeeded his father)⁴ and Alianor his wife made a settlement, one of the feoffees being Thomas de Stockeld (*Stokkild*), rector of Addingham, of certain manors including Hazlewood and Addingham, together with the advowson of Addingham, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder in default to Walter's right heirs.⁵ Reference to this final concord is made in an indenture by which, after reciting that John de Ryther and Alianor his wife then held the manor and advowson of Addingham and citing the final concord with the phrase 'Alianor and Walter her late husband', Robert brother and heir of Walter granted to John de Ryther the manor and advowson, to hold for his life after Alianor's death.⁶ It can be deduced that Alianor widow of Walter le Vavasour married John de Ryther,⁷ and the deed explains the four presentations made by him in the period 1341 to 1353. The advowson reverted after his death to the Vavasour family, members of which made presentations to the early years of the eighteenth century.⁸

¹ *E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 47; xi, no. 88.

² *Ibid.*, vii, pp.166, 175.

³ *Ibid.*, p.171.

⁴ An account of the family is given with a chart ped. of the early generations, showing the descent from Malger, a tenant of William de Percy I at the Domesday Survey, in *ibid.*, pp.166-73. Cf. *ibid.*, xi, pp.118-22, and *Complete Peerage*, xii (ii), pp.230-8. The main branch of Vavasour of Hazlewood descended in the male line to 1826.

⁵ C P 25 (1)/270/88, no. 18, from a copy kindly supplied by Mr. Michael Roper.

⁶ *Yorks. Deeds*, x, no. 40. The surname of Walter and Robert is not given, but there is no doubt, as the final concord shows, that they were Vavasours. The date is later than the death of Walter le Vavasour in 1315 and earlier than that of Robert in 1322.

⁷ In *Complete Peerage*, u.s., pp.234-5 it is stated that in 1315 Alianor's marriage was granted to Nicholas son of William de Holtby; but there is no evidence that he married her. She certainly married John de Ryther by 1322 at the latest.

⁸ Whitaker, *Craven*, 3rd ed., p.292.

In 1291 the church was assessed at 5*li*¹; and in 1534-35 the rectory was valued at 9*li* 7*s* 8*d.*²

RECTORS

THOMAS. As r. of Addingham wit. a charter of William Vavasour to Sallay abbey, 1184-89, and a confn charter of his s. Robert issued on the same occasion (*Sallay Chartulary*, nos. 623, 101; *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 115 and *n*); and also one of Robert le Vavasour of land in Addingham, c.1195-1212 (*E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 104).

1279/80
29 Feb. JOHN DE CATERTONE, subd., pres. by John le Vavasur, kt, having sworn to res. a moiety of ch. of St. Mary Bishophill Senior, York³ (*Reg. Wickwane*, p.26). The r. of Addingham (unnamed) was among those summd, 26 Aug. 1286, to answer for non-resid. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 60).

THOMAS DE STOCKELD. As r. a feoffee of Walter le Vavasour and Alianor his wife, Jan. 1314/5 (see above).

1341
1 Dec. ROBERT DE TYDERINGTON, ac., pres. by Sir John Rythre, kt, on death of Thomas Stoklyd (*Reg. Sede Vac.*, f.52). Lic., 11 Sept. 1343, for a yr 'cum ex eo' (*Reg. Zouche*, f.3); lic. study, 26 Oct. 1344, at a univ. in England (*ibid.*, f.7); lic. study, 18 Sept. 1345, in schools for a yr, disp. from personal appearance in synods, and allowed to let fruits of his benefice to suitable persons (*ibid.*, f.10); and again, 24 Sept. 1346 (*ibid.*, f.11d).

1349
27 Nov. WILLIAM DE WALTREW, chapn, pres. by Sir John de Rither, kt, on death of mag. Robert de Thytherington (*ibid.*, f.42).

1352
27 Sept. THOMAS BURGHAM, chapn, pres. by the same (Ryther), on death of William de Walthew (Torre, F, f.5; not extant).

1353
27 Apr. ROBERT DE WOLSELAY, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Burgham for ch. of Burgham, dio. Carlisle (*ibid.*, f.22).

1362
19 May WILLIAM DE LOUNDRES, chapn, pres. by William Vavasour, by exch. of ch. of Marton, dio. Carlisle, with Robert de Wolselay; inst. in person of his proctor John Litster, p., by bp of Carlisle on comm. of 6 May (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.117d). Lic. abs., 7 Oct. 1373, for two yrs in serv. of Sir Thomas de Musgrave (*ibid.*, f.171).

1383/4
7 Jan. Mag. THOMAS DE ESTON, pres. by Elizabeth,⁴ wid. of William Vavasour, by exch. of moiety of rect. of South Otterington with William de Loundres (*Reg. A. Neville*, i, f.32d). Lic. non-resid., 8 Oct. 1388, for two yrs (*Reg. Arundel*, f.3).

¹ *Tax Eccl.*, p.321.

² *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

³ Simon de Chatertone, p., was inst. to that moiety, 27 Mar. 1280, pres. by John le Vavasur, kt (*Reg. Wickwane*, p.27).

⁴ She and her husb. had the manor and adv. of Addingham for their joint lives by deed in 1361 (*Yorks. Deeds*, x, no. 36). Her husb. died in 1369.

- 1395
28 May ROBERT DE POKLINGTON.¹ Inst. by exch. of rect. of West Allington, dio. Lincoln, with mag. Thomas de Eston (Lincoln Reg. Buckingham, xi, f.76d).²
- 1414
16 Apr. WILLIAM BLASE, chapn, pres. by Margaret, wid. of Sir Henry Vavasour, kt, on res. of Robert Pokylyngton who was to receive a yrly pension of 100s (Reg. Bowet, i, f.110.) Admin. act 23 May 1447 (Reg. Test., ii, f.156).
- 1446/7
18 Mar. WILLIAM MILFORD, chapn, pres. by Richard Gunbee of Bubwith, feoffee of Sir Henry Vavasour, kt, deceased, and patron for this turn, on death of William Blase (Reg. Kempe, f.407d).
- 1449/50
28 Jan. RICHARD LE MORE, p., pres. by Richard Gunby, feoffee of Henry Vavasour of Hesilwod, esq., on death of William Milford (*ibid.*, f.423). Admin. act 6 Mar. 1477/8 (Reg. Test., v, f.119d).
- THOMAS LANGTO. Lic. abs., 25 Apr. 1481, for a yr and to let the fruits of his ch. to suitable persons (Reg. Rotherham, ii, f.33). Sim. lic., 12 May 1482, to enable him to recover his health (*ibid.*, f.40). Will dated 13 Oct.; prob. 25 Oct. 1483; to be bur. Aberford (Reg. Test., v, f.205d).
- 1483
29 Oct. Mag. LEONARD VAVASOUR, A.M., pres. by Sir Henry Vavasour, kt, on death of Thomas Langto (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.42d). A younger s. of Sir Henry, of whom he was exor in 1500.³ Occ. as r. in 1488.⁴ R. of Thurnscoe Apr. 1506.⁵ Admin. act 10 Feb. 1530/1, desc. as mag. and chantry p. at Aberford (Prob. Vac. AB 1530-31, f.4).
- JOHN MIDHOPE. Instn. not recorded. As John Medeshopp, p., r. of Addingham and chapn of Henry e. of Cumberland, disp., 2 Oct. 1545, to hold another benefice with Addingham or two without it (Chambers, *Faculty Office Reg.*, p.263). V. of Ilkley (*q.v.*) 1545-54, and r. of Keighley (*q.v.*) 1556-72. Admin. act 11 Oct. 1572 (Reg. Grindal, f.173).
- 1572
14 Nov. HENRY MORE, LL.B., pres. by mag. (*sic*) John Vavasor of Hesslewood, esq., on death of last inc. (*ibid.*, f.85d). LL.B. Cambridge 1562-3 (Venn, *Alumni Cant.*, iii, 205). Preb. of Bole in ch. of York 14 June 1563 to 1590 (Instn Act Book, ii (ii), f.22d); *ante* 1561 to 1573 r. of St. Martin Micklegate, York (R.VII. G1036; Instn Act Book, iii, f.26d); v. of Doncaster 7 Nov.

¹ Possibly the same as v. of Cantley 1365, and of Aberford by exch. 1372 (*Fasti Parochiales*, i, 66-7); r. of Burnby by exch. 1375, v. of Pickering by exch. 1382, r. of Holtby by exch. 1388 (Reg. Thoresby, ff.135, 166; A. Neville, i, f.53d).

² A reference kindly supplied by Mrs Varley.

³ *Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. J. W. Clay, ii, 226.

⁴ Emden, *Oxford*, p.1943, with further details: at University Coll., Oxford 1482-85; ord. ac. subd. d. and p. in 1484; preb. of Osmotherley 10 July 1504.

⁵ *Fasti Parochiales*, ii, 88.

1570 to 1579 (Instn Act Book, ii (iii), f.80d); and of Rothwell 5 May 1579 to 1590 (*ibid.*, iii, f.129d). Died 1590, when the next r. of Addingham was instd.¹

ARNCLIFFE

At the Domesday survey a manor of 4 carucates in Arncliffe was among the holdings of Roger of Poitou; and it subsequently passed to the Percy fee in Craven.² The earliest recorded reference to the advowson of the church appears to be in an assize of last presentation in Hilary term 1221/2,³ followed by a final concord of 3 Feb. 1222/3, by which Elias de Giggleswick for himself and his heirs quitclaimed the advowson to Wilin de Arches and his heirs, the latter giving 5 marks of silver.⁴ Wilin de Arches was succeeded by his son Reiner, who by Sara his wife had two daughters, Hawise wife of Elias son of Elias de Knol, and Maud wife of John Dawtrey (*de Alta Ripa*).⁵ A division of Reiner's inheritance was made between them on 28 Jan. 1265/6, by which, following a dispute about the church of Arncliffe then vacant and an assize of last presentation held on the same day, it was provided that Elias and Hawise should then present, and John and Maud on the next vacancy, future presentations being made alternately by them and the heirs of Hawise and Maud.⁶ On 25 Nov. 1304 Reiner de Knol and Beatrice his wife made a family settlement, which included the advowson of Arncliffe.⁷ In the period 1308-9 Reiner and other members of the Knol family made over their interest in the advowson to Sir Henry de Percy, lord of the fee;⁸ and Sir Thomas Dawtrey similarly.⁹ On Sir Henry's death in 1314 the advowson was held in dower by his widow Eleanor¹⁰ who made a presentation in 1317. Thus united the advowson descended in the Percy family.¹¹ On 4 June 1443 a royal licence was issued for Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, to grant in mortmain to the master and scholars *alias* the senior fellow and fellows of the college or great hall of the University of

¹ Whitaker, *Craven*, p.292.

² *E. Y.C.*, xi, p.14.

³ *Bracton's Note Book*, no. 155, from a roll not now surviving for inclusion in *Curia Regis Rolls*.

⁴ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p.48. The association of Elias and Wilin is shown in a plea of 1228, when Wilin de Arches was holding land in Arncliffe of Elias de Gikliswik, who held of Thomas de Arches, who held of the Percy fee (*ibid.*, p.108 n). Notes on the family of Wilin son of Thurstan de Arches are given in *E. Y.C.*, xi, pp. 152-3, and on the Giggleswick *alias* Arncliffe family in *ibid.*, no. 131 n.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p.153.

⁶ *Percy Chartulary*, no. 374, and p.123 n, quoting Assize Roll 1194, m. 9.

⁷ *Ibid.*, no. 516.

⁸ *Ibid.*, nos. 77, 129, 139, 153, 478.

⁹ *Ibid.*, no. 181.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, no. 318.

¹¹ It was included in grants to feoffees in 1335 (*C.P.R.*, 1334-38, p.62), and 1423 (*ibid.*, 1422-29, p.127).

Oxford, commonly called 'the Universite College of Oxenford', 3 acres of land, parcel of the manor of Arncliffe, co. York, and the advowson of the parish church of Arncliffe to the manor belonging; provided that the vicarage of the church be sufficiently endowed and that a competent sum of money be distributed among the poor parishioners yearly.¹ A similar licence, in pursuance of the above, was issued on 30 Oct., after due inquisition had been taken before the escheator.² The earl's charter making the grant, dated 23 Feb. 1443/4, stated that the object was for the support of three bachelors or masters of arts from the dioceses of Durham, Carlisle and York, with preference for those sprung from Northumberland, best suited for proficiency in theology.³ Archbishop Kempe issued his decree of appropriation on the following 3 March, referring to the royal licence obtained with the consent of the rector Thomas Newton; an indemnity of 20s to the archbishop, and of 6s 8d to the dean and chapter of York, would be payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; the vicarage was to consist in the whole of the rectory house, one barn only excepted, and in 20 marks sterling, payable at the same terms in equal portions; forty days arrears in payment would involve sequestration; all burdens ordinary and extraordinary were to be borne by the master and scholars; and the sum of 10s sterling was to be distributed among the poor during Lent.⁴ Ensuing presentations to the vicarage were made by the master and fellows of University College, Oxford.

In 1291 the church was assessed at 33*li* 6*s* 8*d*, and in the new taxation at 26*li* 13*s* 4*d*.⁵ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 14*li* 6*s* 8*d*.⁶

RECTORS

ADAM. As r. of Arncliffe wit. a charter of Thurstan de Arches to Fountains abbey c.1170 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 129) and the agreement with ch. of Burnsall (*q.v.*), 1170-79; confd an agreement between Fountains abbey and ch. of Arncliffe c.1175-96 (*ibid.*, no. 132);⁷ and wit. in last quarter of 12th cent. (*ibid.*, no. 143; *Pudsay Deeds*, no. 4). As dean of Arncliffe (showing that he was rural dean of Craven) wit. several charters of same period (*E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 59; xi, nos. 138, 144, 259*n*; *Fountains Chartulary*, pp. 71, 74, 76; *Sallay Chartulary*, ii, no. 488). He succeeded Ralph r. of Kettlewell (*q.v.*) as rural dean

¹ *Ibid.*, 1441-46, p.185.

² *Ibid.*, p.207.

³ The text is given in a notification issued by the chancellor of the university of Oxford on 8 Feb. 1487/8, of which the original or contemporary copy is bound in Whitaker's own copy of his *Craven*, 2nd ed., p.490, lately in the possession of Mr. H. L. Bradfer-Lawrence. The 3 acres are given as lying in Deregill grene, 8 perches by 60, and abutting on Calegarth dykewall.

⁴ Reg. Kempe, ff.184d-185.

⁵ *Tax Eccl.*, p.321.

⁶ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

⁷ The wit. include Adam *presbiter* of Arncliffe, a different person.

1176-84 (*E. Y.C.*, xi, p.301); and as dean of Craven wit. a charter to the Hospitallers in 1186 (*ibid.*, vi, no. 148), and other charters (*ibid.*, iii, p.472; xi, nos. 198, 259).

He held two bovates at farm in Litton, par. Arncliffe, of Agnes de Percy, who died 1201-04 (*Sallay Chartulary*, ii, nos. 400, 404, 407; *E. Y.C.*, xi, p.6). He had a s. Thomas who as s. of Adam the dean of Arncliffe issued a charter (*Fountains Chartulary*, p.76); and a dau. who mar. Elias de Giggleswick (*ibid.*, p.72; *E. Y.C.*, xi, p.158).

RICHARD. Not earlier than 1219 Gerard a. of Furness and the priors of Cartmel and Lancaster, appd by pope Honorius III, settled a dispute between the a. and c. of Sallay and Richard r. of Arncliffe relating to tithes in par. Arncliffe, decreeing that by authority of their privileges and the sanction of the general council the a. and c. would be quit from the payment of tithes from lands which they had themselves cultivated and held in the par. at the time of the general council, paying for the sake of peace to the ch. of Arncliffe 2s of silver yrly at the feast of St. Oswald (*Sallay Chartulary*, ii, no. 417).¹

ROGER. As r. of Arncliffe made an agreement 22 Sept. 1230, with John a. of Fountains, by which the abbey would pay for the sake of peace to the ch. of Arncliffe 20s of silver yrly, and be immune from the payment of tithes from its possessions in the par. (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 209). As R. r. of Arncliffe issued a charter as a result of a dispute with the a. and c. of Sallay relating to the tithes of corn and pulse of Litton, granting them with papal authority such tithes as they enjoyed in 1236, for half a mark yrly to the ch. of Arncliffe (*Sallay Chartulary*, ii, no. 416).

THOMAS DE CNOL. As r. of Arncliffe wit. a charter to Sallay abbey in 1270, also wit. by Elias, Richard, Gregory and Laurence his bros. (*ibid.*, i, no. 148 and *n*). Evidently pres. by Elias de Knol and Hawise his wife after the vac. in Jan. 1265/6, when it was agreed that they should pres. for that turn (see above). As Thomas, r. of Arncliffe, wit. a charter relating to Litton, also wit. by Sir Elias de Cnol, kt (*Fountains Chartulary*, p.449).

1302
22 Sept. ADAM DE MIDDELTON,² subd., inst. on pres. by Sir Thomas de Alta Ripa, kt (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 66). Comm., 9 Sept. 1301, to Robert de Lidington,³ seqr, to commit seqn in the ch. to

¹ The settlement was wit. by H[enry] de Perci, r. of Gisburn (*q.v.*) and Robert de Perci, r. of Gargrave (*q.v.*). As late a date as 1227 cannot be trusted; this is based on the statement that the latter was inst. as r. 19 Feb. 1227; but this is incorrect (see under Gargrave). The sequence of the early 13th cent. abbots of Furness is difficult to unravel, but it is likely that Gerard was the successor of Nicholas not earlier than 1219 and predecessor of Robert earlier than 1226 (*ex inf.* Prof. C. N. L. Brooke).

² For his career as a justice itinerant in the period 1305-16 see Foss, *Judges*, iii, 279; and many references in *C.P.R.* At his death he held a preb. in the ch. of Darlington, co. Durham (*C.P.R.*, 1313-17, p.625).

³ Then r. of moiety of Kettlewell (*q.v.*).

Adam de Middelton, ac. (*ibid.*, p.58); mand., 8 Jan. 1301/2, to archdn or his off. to adm. him, to be ord. subd. at next ordin. and then to be canonically inst. (*ibid.*, p.66). Lic., 17 Feb. 1302/3, to let the fruits of his ch. for seven yrs and study, not being bound to proceed in the meanwhile to higher orders, the ch. to be served (*ibid.*, p.81). Lic., 20 Feb. 1303/4, to the bp of Coventry and Lichfield,¹ to ord. him p., then desc. as d., in any ch. or chap. in dio. York (*ibid.*, ii, 155). Summd, 4 Nov. 1308, for contumacy in not appearing and for not having been ord. r. within the lawful period; case dismissed, 13 Jan. 1308/9, on his exhibition of five lett. specified (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 227). The abp on 1 Mar. 1314/5 confd an agreement dated 20 Feb. between Adam de Middelton, r., and the a. and c. of Fountains relating to tithes in Littondale and elsewhere in par. Arncliffe,² giving the text of the agreement of 1230 (see above), and the settlement of the dispute by which the abbey should be immune from the payment of tithes except from cultivated lands between the vill of Arncliffe and Arncliffe Cote and in the east part of the vill of Litton, and still pay the 20s (*ibid.*, ii, 208). Wit. as r., 8 Apr. 1316 (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, no. 440); and died 24 Feb. 1316/7 (*Reg. Melton*, f.636, in *Y.R.S., Miscellanea*, i, 139).

After Adam de Middelton's death William de Knaresburgh was pres. by Crown, 23 Mar. 1316/7, the ch. being in the kg's gift by reason of his cust. of the lands of Henry de Percy, deceased, tenant in chief (*C.P.R.*, 1313-17, p.632); but on 7 Apr. 1317 the kg issued a mand. to the keeper of the spirituality of the abpric of York to stay the execution of the presn of William de Knaresburgh, kg's cl., made in belief that the ch. was void and in kg's gift as above, as the adv. had been granted among others belonging to Henry de Percy, which by reason of his death had been taken into the kg's hands, to Eleanor, the kg's kinswoman, wid. of the said Henry, to hold in dower, as appeared by inspection of the rolls of Chancery (*ibid.*, p.638).

1317
23 Apr. JOHN DE ARUNDEL, subd., pres. by dame Eleanor de Percy (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 256). Lett. dim., 18 Aug. 1317, with lic. study during the vac. in the see (*ibid.*, p.256n), and to him as subd., 14 Feb. 1318/9, to receive orders of d. and p. from any bp (*Reg. Melton*, f.131d). Lic. study, 3 Dec. 1323, for two yrs and again lic. abs., 31 Aug. 1328 (*ibid.*, ff.160d, 173d).

He was a younger s. of Richard Fitz Alan, e. of Arundel, who died 9 Mar. 1301/2. On 24 Apr. 1303, as John s. of the late Richard, e. of Arundel, he had papal provn of a canonry of Lichfield, with reservn of a preb. (*C.P.L.*, i, 609). Papal indult, 25 Jan. 1305/6, to him, can. of Lichfield, to hold two benefices,

¹ Walter de Langton, master of St Leonard's hosp. at this time. Of this hosp. Adam de Middelton occ. as warden 2 Sept. 1306 (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 6).

² The dispute had been in progress in 1308 (*ibid.*, v, 209).

with the preb. of Lichfield reserved to him by papal authority, he being fifteen yrs of age¹ and having only the first tonsure (*ibid.*, ii, 8). On 11 Aug. 1329 the pope issued a declaration touching the subdeanery, canonry and preb. of York, held by the late mag. Pandulph de Sabello, papal notary and chapn, provn of which had been made under papal reservn to Neapoleo Orsini, to whose possession of the same opposition had been made by John Arundell, asserting that he was can. of York with expectation of a preb.; John occupied the preb. and said that as Pandulph absented himself from the Roman court his benefices could not be treated as those of a member of it; question having arisen between John and Neapoleo's proctor, an agreement was made to consult the pope, the fruits of the preb. being meanwhile held by the dean; the pope declared that as Pandulph was always his chapn and notary, and had lic. to reside outside the Roman court, his benefices came under papal reservn (*ibid.*, p.294).

Papal provn, 3 Oct. 1329, to him, s. of Richard, e. of Arundel, lic. in civil and can. law, of a canonry of London, with reservn of a preb., notwithstanding that on that day there was given him a canonry of Salisbury with reservn of a preb., and that he had canonries and prebs. of Lichfield, Chichester and Lincoln, and the free royal chap. of Tickhill, and was r. of Arncliffe and West Bourne, dio. York and Chichester, there being a perp. v. in West Bourne, and had a canonry of York, with expectation of a preb., having held in the said ch. the preb. of North Newbald (*Norduenbald*) which the pope had reserved to Ursus s. of Neapoleo Orsini of Rome; same day, the like provn of a canonry and preb. of Salisbury (*ibid.*, p.310). Prot. with clause 'nolumus' for a yr, 29 Jan. 1330/1, for him, preb. of Newbald² in ch. of York and of Long Stow in ch. of Lincoln, and r. of Arncliffe and of free chap. of Tickhill (*C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p.65). Papal provn, 5 June 1331, of the preb. of York, void by the death of John de Arundel, papal chapn; sim. provns being made of the canonries and prebs. of Lichfield, Lincoln and Chichester (*C.P.L.*, ii, pp.327-8).

1331 WILLIAM DE BARTON, cl., pres. by Sir Henry de Percy, kt,
17 May on death of mag. John de Arundel (Reg. Melton, f.185). As r. made a grant of his manor of Hetton,³ 6 Mar. 1333/4, and one in May 1334 of his manor of Starbottan in Craven, William de Muston, par. chapn of Arncliffe, being appd as attorney to receive seisin (*Percy Chartulary*, nos. 607, 597-8). As r. wit. a charter of Henry de Percy at London, 1 Sept. 1334 (*ibid.*, no.

¹ His elder bro. Edmund, who succeeded as e. of Arundel, was b. 1 May 1285 (*Complete Peerage*, i, 241).

² For the disputes about this preb. see also Le Neve, *Fasti*, 1300-1541, *Northern Prov.*, p.69.

³ The reference, coupled with no. 606, shows that he was acting as feoffee for a settlement made by Walter de Creyke. The latter held property in Hetton township, par. Chatton, Northumberland, a member of the Percy fee (*Northumberland Co. Hist.*, xiv, 231), presumably the place concerned.

787). Promise, 12 July 1342, to him, r., to pay him 4*li* 12*s* 7½*d* due for one sack, eight cloves of his wool taken by Richard de Tanfeld and his fellows, lately appd to take for the kg a moiety of the wool in the parts of Craven (*C.P.R.*, 1340-43, p.489). Lic. abs., 23 Aug. 1344, for a yr in serv. of dms. de Percy (Reg. Zouche, f.6).

1345
25 Mar. WILLIAM DE SEUERBY DE BARTON, subd., pres. by Sir Henry de Percy, sen., kt, on death of William de Barton (*ibid.*, f.11). Lic. abs, same date, for a yr in serv. of dms de Percy and disp. from personal appearance in synods (*ibid.*); and again 13 Apr. 1347 (*ibid.*, f.12) and 24 Mar. 1347/8 (*ibid.*, f.17d). Monition to reside in his benefice 21 June 1348 (*ibid.*, f.21). Appt, 27 July 1348, of the off. of the archdn of York and the dean of Craven as seqrs of the ch. as William de Barton had been excomm. for contumacy (*ibid.*, f.22). Lic. abs., 8 Nov. 1348, for a yr, to reside in a fit and honest place in England and disp. from personal appearance at synods (*ibid.*, f.24d). Admin. act 27 June 1349 (*ibid.*, f.344d).

1349
11 June WILLIAM DE NEUPORT, ac., pres. by Sir Henry de Percy, sen., kt, on death of William de Barton (*ibid.*, f.30). Lic. abs., 16 June 1349, for a yr in serv. of Sir Henry de Percy, sen., and disp from personal appearance at synods (*ibid.*), and again 24 July 1350 (*ibid.*, f.50d).

R. of Spofforth in 1356 which he exch. for rect. of Bishop Wearmouth, co. Durham, in 1359; again r. of Spofforth 16 Mar. 1361/2 which he held with Bishop Wearmouth (G. E. Kirk, *Spofforth Church*, 1958, p.61). Exch. Spofforth for preb. of Ulleskelf, 10 Feb. 1364/5; adm. 14 Feb.; and died before 9 June 1366 (Le Neve, *Fasti*, 1300-1541, *Northern Prov.*, pp.84-5). Will dated 1 May; prob. 9 May 1366 (*Test. Ebor.*, i, 80).¹

1356/7
17 Mar. PETER DE RICHEMUND, cl., pres. by Sir Henry de Percy, kt; no cause given, but presumably by res. of William de Newport (Reg. Thoresby, f.91d). Lic. abs., 6 Apr. 1357, for a yr in serv. of Sir Henry de Percy (*ibid.*), and again 20 Dec. 1360 (*ibid.*, f.110).

1362
1 Nov. JOHN JORDAN, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of Peter de Richemund (*ibid.*, f.119). Lic. abs., 2 Sept. 1365, for two yrs in serv. of Sir Henry Percy (*ibid.*, f.137); also for two yrs, 6 Oct. 1368 (*ibid.*, f.148).

1394/5
20 Jan. JOHN DE WYNDHILL, cl., pres. by Henry de Percy, e. of Northumberland; no cause given (Reg. Arundel, f.48d). Papal indult, 28 Nov. 1396, to have a portable altar (*C.P.L.*, v, 53). Lic. non-resid., 11 Dec. 1398, in serv. of Henry Percy, e. of

¹ His long list of legacies includes several gifts to the Percy family, 4*li* of silver to the fabric of the ch. of Arncliffe, and a red vestment embroidered with the Percy arms to the ch. of Spofforth.

Northumberland (Reg. Scrope, f.18d); lic. non-resid., 6 Feb. 1408/9 and disp. from personal appearance at synods (Reg. Bowet, i, f.16d). Justices appd, 17 June 1410, to deal with him and others, including the a. of Jervaulx, indicted of felonies, trespasses and other misdeeds (*C.P.R.*, 1408-13, p.226). Papal indult, 1 Aug. 1414, for life to take and to rent, let or farm to any persons, clerks or laymen, the fruits etc. of his benefices, while studying letters at a univ. or residing in the Roman court or an honest place or one of his benefices (*C.P.L.*, vi, 483). Lic. abs., 20 Jan. 1416/7 for five yrs and to sell fruits of his ch. with disp. from appearance at synods (Reg. Bowet, f.119); lic. non-resid., 17 Jan. 1423/4 (Reg. Sede Vac., f.336). Will dated 16 Sept. 1431; prob. 15 Jan. 1433/4 (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 32).¹

THOMAS DE NEUTON. Instn not recorded. In 1439 as r. plaintiff against Thomas a. of Fountains for debt of 24*li* (*Monastic Notes*, i, 71). Gave consent to appn of ch. to University Coll., Oxford, 3 Mar. 1443/4 (Reg. Kempe, f.184d). An inq., 4 Oct. 1451, found that the living was vac. from 8 Sept. by death of Thomas Newton, the last r., and that with his consent a vic. had been ord. and the patronage lawfully belonged to the master and fellows of University Coll., Oxford (*ibid.*, f.442d). Will dated 27 Aug.; prob. 10 Sept. 1451; to be bur. in ch. of St John, Beverley (Reg. Test., ii, f.230d). Admin. act 28 Aug. 1458, said to have died intestate (Reg. W. Booth, f.273).

VICARS

- 1451
7 Oct. WILLIAM DICSON, p., pres. by Master and Fellows of University Coll., Oxford; no cause given (Reg. Kempe, f.443). Admin. act 31 Jan. 1471/2 (Reg. Test., iv, f.175).
- 1471/2
11 Feb. RALPH THOMSON, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of William Dixon (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.142).
- 1472
3 Aug. RALPH FAWSITT, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of Ralph Thomson (*ibid.*, f.145d).
- 1500
9 Nov. Mag. EDMUND CROFTON,² pres. by the same, on death of mag. Ralph Fawcett (Reg. Sede Vac., f.502). Also v. of Gargrave (*q.v.*) 1506-1507/8.

¹ To be bur. in the ch. of the monastery of St Mary, Alnwick; in a long list of legacies members of the Percy family were included; ordin. of a chapn to celebrate for his soul for two yrs after death at his ch. of Arncliffe; 20*li* for the repair of that ch. and distribution among his poor parishioners; to the same ch. a red and gilded vestment, a new large breviary, and altar clothes belonging to a vestment of bord-alexander powdered with white and blue birds; to the ch. of Calverley, co. York, a vestment of red satin with white birds.

² M.A., Oxford; r. of Bucknell, Oxon., 1498-1503; v. of Caverfield, Oxon., to Feb. 1501/2; v. of Kidlington, Oxon., 1503-1505; r. of Winwick, Northants., 1505-1507/8; can. of Lincoln and preb. of Biggleswade, 1506-1507/8. Died 27 Jan. 1507/8, bur. in ch. of St Mary, Oxford. Will dated 24 Jan. 1507/8; prob. 14 Apr. 1508 (Emden, *Oxford*, p.522).

- 1506
9 Dec. Mag. JOHN LATHOME,¹ p., pres. by the same, on res. of mag. Edmund Crofton (Reg. Savage, f.47d).
- 1508/9
19 Mar. Mag. EDWARD COLLYER,² A.M., pres. by the same, on death of mag. John Lethum (Reg. Bainbridge, f.6d).
- 1517
9 June CHRISTOPHER ELISON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of mag. Edward Coliar; pension of 8 marks yrly reserved to retiring inc. (Reg. Wolsey, f.23d). Will dated 9 July 1552; no date prob. (Reg. Holgate, f.106).
- 1552
19 Oct. GEORGE ELLISON,³ A.M., pres. by William and Cuthbert Ellison of Litton, par. Arncliffe, patrons for this turn by grant to them and to Christopher Ellison, deceased, from the Master and Fellows of University Coll., Oxford, on death of Christopher Ellison (*ibid.*, f.48). Also r. of moiety of Burnsall (*q.v.*) 1551-57.
- THOMAS WALLSON. Instn not recorded. In 1559, as Thomas Wilson, abs. from visitn (PRO, S. P., 12/10, f.382).
- 1562
23 Nov. ANTHONY TOPHANE (TOPPAN), cl., pres. by Henry Curer of Bradley and William Bayne of Stedehouse in Craven, patrons for this turn by grant from the Master and Fellows of University Coll., Oxford, on depriv. of Thomas Wallson (Instn Act Book, ii (ii), f.17d). Res. 27 Oct. 1585 (*ibid.*, iii, f.180). Also r. of Marton in Craven (*q.v.*) 1567-91. Will dated 23 Dec. 1590; prob. 1 May 1591; to be bur. in ch. of Arncliffe 'my head to lie against the font' (Reg. Piers, f.120d).

BINGLEY

It is probable that Bingley and its soke, which were held at the Domesday survey by Erneis de Burun, passed to Ralph Paynel by exchange with him, or after his day with king Henry I.⁴ The church of Bingley was among the benefactions made by William son of Ralph Paynel to his foundation of Drax priory, c.1130-1139.⁵ The church, with two others, to be held *in proprios usus*, was confirmed to the priory by archbishop Roger, 1164-75.⁶ On 13 Nov. 1193, and again on 18 June 1196, pope Celestine III authorised the priory to appropriate the church of Bingley, choosing a suitable chaplain for it to answer to the priory for the temporalities and to the bishop for the spiritualities.⁷ Archbishop Geoffrey gave the priory the 3 marks of silver in the church of

¹ M.A., Oxford; v. of Faringdon, Berks., in 1501-1508/9. Will dated 14 Feb. 1508/9; prob. 1510; bur. Faringdon (*ibid.*, p.1137).

² M.A., Oxford; junior proctor 1506-7; ord. subd. 27 Feb. 1506/7 and d. 21 Mar. 1506/7 Lincoln (*ibid.*, p.467).

³ M.A. Oxford 1545. Master of University Coll., Oxford, 1551-57 (Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*, 1500-1714, ii, 459).

⁴ *E. Y. C.*, vi, p.57.

⁵ *Ibid.*, no. 13.

⁶ *Ibid.*, no. 23.

⁷ *Ibid.*, no. 70.

Bingley, for the possession of which to their own uses the canons were bound to present a vicar to him.¹ No ordination of a vicarage is known; but the earliest recorded institution, that in 1275, shows that the prior and convent presented one of their own canons to the vicarage. On 10 Feb. 1289/90 archbishop Romeyn, in view of the priory's poverty, gave a licence to the prior to recall their canon for two years, to cause the church to be served meanwhile by a priest, and to demise the church at farm for the same period, provided that the church should not be deprived of burial dues or the cure of souls be neglected.²

On 17 Dec. 1305 a licence was granted to the prior and convent of Drax to let the tithe of the church of Bingley for that year.³ Their interest in the church was under investigation in 1308;⁴ but on 1 April 1315 the archbishop decreed that they held it lawfully *in proprios usus*, the vicarage being filled by one of their canons canonically instituted by the archbishop on their presentation.⁵

In 1291 the church, appropriated to Drax, was assessed at 30*li*, and in the new taxation at 14*li* 13*s* 4*d*.⁶ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 7*li* 6*s* 8*d*.⁷

VICARS

- 1275 RICHARD DE PONTEFRACTO, can. of Drax, pres. by the pr.
12 Oct. and c. of Drax; date is adm. and mand. to archdn to ind. (*Reg. Giffard*, p.254).
- 1291 Bro. WILLIAM DE ROCEHOLM, p., can. of Drax, pres. by the
17 July same (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 112). Acting as the proctor of the pr. and c. in 1308 (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 201).
- 1299 Bro. WILLIAM DE WYLMERLY, can. of Drax, pres. by the
30 Nov. same, on res. of bro. William de Rocheholm (*Reg. Newark*, p.320).
- 1323 Bro. NIGEL DE ALTHORP, can. of Drax, pres. by the same;
13 July no cause given (*Reg. Melton*, f.159).
- 1339/40 Bro. JOHN DE LEDES, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on
17 Feb. res. of bro. Nigel de Althorpe (*ibid.*, f.223d). V. of Drax 9 June 1355-1369 (*Reg. Thoresby*, ff.96, 155d).
- 1348 Bro. JOHN DE WYGHTON, can. of Drax, pres. by the same,
16 Aug. on res. of bro. John de Ledes (*Reg. Zouche*, f.22d). Comm., 28 Sept. 1351, to dean of Craven to absolve four men (named)

¹ *Ibid.*, no. 70 n; 'illas tres marcas argenti in ecclesia de Byngelay ad quas tenebantur nobis vicar[ium] presentare in usus proprios possidendas'.

² *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 95.

³ *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 167.

⁴ *Reg. Greenfield*, v, 201.

⁵ *Ibid.*, ii, 211.

⁶ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

⁷ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

who had been excomm. for laying violent hands on bro. John, can. and v. of Bingley (*ibid.*, f.55d).

- 1354
24 Sept. Bro. JOHN DE OUSTHORP, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. John de Wyghton (Torre, F, f.41; not extant).
- 1362/3
19 Jan Bro. THOMAS DE BERWYK, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. John de Ousthorp (Reg. Thoresby, f.120d). V. of Drax 19 Jan. 1350/1–Mar. 1350/1 (Reg. Zouche, ff.53d, 54d).
- 1369
6 Sept. Bro. RICHARD DE LEDES, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Thomas de Berwyk (Reg. Thoresby, f.154). As v., concerned with others, 27 June 1379, in park-breach at Cottingley (*C.P.R.*, 1377-81, p.414); also as v. wit. charter, 15 Oct. 1386, relating to Baildon (*Yorks. Deeds*, vi, no. 4). Confd as pr. of Drax, 30 Sept. 1391 (Reg. Arundel, f.23d).
- 1391
10 Oct. Bro. JOHN DE USFLET, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. Richard de Ledes (*ibid.*, f.25d). Occ. as pr. of Drax 1393, 1398 (*Monastic Notes*, i, 38).
- LAURENCE DE DAWTRE. Instn not recorded. Admin. act 3 Feb. 1398/9 (Reg. Scrope, f.21).
- 1399
28 July Bro. ROBERT DE EMESAY, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on death of Laurence de Dawtre (*ibid.*, f.21). As v. was granted land at Keswick nr. Harewood, 5 Feb. 1405/6 (*Baildon and the Baidons*, ii, 138). Lic. abs., 11 Jan. 1410/1, for a yr to stay in univ. of Oxford in view of his fear of the perpetual threats of his enemies (Reg. Bowet, i, f.98). Papal indult, 13 Sept. 1412, to him, p., perp. v. of Bingley, to have a portable altar (*C.P.L.*, vi, 382).
- 1417
19 Oct. Bro. JOHN DE USFLETE, can. of Drax, pres. by the same; no cause given (Reg. Bowet, i, f.121d).
- 1420/1
11 Feb Bro. THOMAS FROST, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on death of bro. John Usflete (*ibid.*, f.138). Will dated 28 Feb. 1428/9; prob. 27 May 1429 (Reg. Test., ii, f.555).
- 1428/9
8 Mar. Bro. WILLIAM CHIPPYNGDALE, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Thomas Frost (Reg. Kempe, f.340). Confd as pr. of Drax, 7 Nov. 1429 (*ibid.*, f.346d). Occ. as pr. 1435 (*Monastic Notes*, i, 38).
- 1429
19 Nov. Bro. JOHN HUNT, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. William Chippyngdale (Reg. Kempe, f.346d).
- 1464
26 Nov. Bro. RICHARD SWILLINGTON, can. of Drax, pres. by the d. and c. of York by lapse; no cause given (Reg. Sede Vac., f.439d).
- 1473
13 Oct. Bro. JOHN BYNLEY, can. of Drax, pres. by the pr. and c. of Drax, on res. of bro. Richard Swillyngton (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.160).

- 1500
13 Apr. Bro. JOHN LONG, can. of Drax, pres. by the same, on death of bro. John Byngley (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.140). As v. of Bingley leased by indenture, 20 Sept. 1536, to George Passlow of Marlow [Marley, par. Bingley] the ch. of Bingley for three yrs with all tithes and profits, paying to him the v. 10*li* yrly; the v. to pay all dues ordinary and extraordinary to the ch. of York and the kg, and to discharge the cure of the ch; and the lessee to lay no claim to the vic. house (Speight, *Old Bingley*, pp.299-300). Will dated 19 June 1537; no prob. date (Reg. Lee, f.173d).
- 1537
26 July ALEXANDER JENNYNS, pres. by Crown, on death of last inc.¹ (*ibid.*, f.14d). A former can. of Drax, disp., 30 Sept. 1536, to hold a benefice with complete change of habit (Chambers, *Faculty Office Reg.*, p.87). In 1559 denied supremacy of Crown (PRO, S.P., 12/10, f.13d).
- 1572
3 Aug. ROBERT WOOD, A.M., pres. by Crown; no cause given (Reg. Grindal, f.85d). Also r. of Kirkheaton 18 Feb. 1566/7 (Reg. Young, f.2) until his death.

BOLTON BY BOWLAND

At the Domesday survey a manor in Bolton by Bowland and two berewicks, assessed at 8 carucates, were held by William de Percy.² The earliest known tenants of the Percy fee in Bolton were the family of Leathley, who were tenants of that fee in Leathley and elsewhere in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire.³ According to a medieval memorandum dealing with the descent of lands in Bolton William son of Hugh de Lelay gave a moiety of the vill to William Vavasour, king's justice,⁴ in

¹ This is presumably John Long who must have died shortly after making his will. In the list of vicars in Whitaker, *Craven*, p.198, John Scolay is inserted between Long and Jennyns. This is incorrect, as is shown in E. E. Dodd, 'Priestthorpe and the Rectory of Bingley' (*Bradford Antiquary*, N.S., part xxxvi, 1952), where there are several references to the ch. just before and after the Dissolution, including a note of the lease by Long (see above). John Scolay, can. of Drax, had been chantry priest of Baildon chapel until he lost it in 1534 (*Baildon and the Baildons*, i, pp.165-6, 203; a letter of abp Lee to Thomas Cromwell, 13 Dec. 1534, giving a very unfavourable report of his conduct and his refusal to return to Drax, being given in full). On 8 June 1536, however, after the dissolution of the priory, he was pres. by the Crown to the rectory of Bingley (*Letters and Papers, Hen. VIII*, vol. x, p.528, no. 22); and in the account of the receiver of the priory up to Mich.1536 he is desc. as r. of the rect. of Bingley (*Y.R.S., Yorks. Monasteries, Suppression Papers*, p.98). In 1537 he and Simon Scoley were granted by the Crown a lease of the rect. of Bingley (*ibid.*, p.99). There is a confusing entry in Reg. Lee, f.13d, 25 June 1536, recording the instn of John Scolay, p. to the par. ch. of Byngeley vac. by the death of John Longe last r., to which Scolay had been pres. by the kg; but Long was still alive and he had not been r. as his pres. in 1500 was definitely to the vic. (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.140).

² *E. Y.C.*, xi, p.11; no under-tenant being mentioned.

³ *Ibid.*, pp.137-8.

⁴ Holding office in the latter part of the reign of Henry II; he died 1189-91.

recognition of the latter's assistance in a case which he had successfully brought against Robert son of Leolf, to whom he had given the vill in frank-marriage with his sister.¹

There is no evidence to prove that the church of Bolton was founded in moieties; and it seems likely that when William Vavasour acquired a moiety of the vill, the church was then divided, William son of Hugh de Lelay retaining the advowson of one moiety, and William Vavasour being given the advowson of the other.

With regard to the first moiety, Hugh son of Hugh de Lelay, grandson of William son of Hugh de Lelay mentioned above, gave to the Templars the homage and service of Richard de Boulton for a moiety of the vill of Bolton, with the advowson and donation of a moiety of the church;² and by a charter, of assigned date c.1233, the master of the Templars gave to Richard de Bolton and his heirs the said moiety of the vill and advowson of the moiety of the church, paying 13*d* yearly and a mark of silver on the death of the grantee or his heirs.³

With regard to the second moiety William Vavasour gave his moiety of the vill to his sons Robert and Mauger. The latter gave his share, namely a quarter of the vill, to Sallay abbey, 1204-9;⁴ and Robert Vavasour gave his share, namely a quarter of the vill and the advowson of a moiety of the church, to Theobald Walter and Maud his daughter in marriage.⁵ Theobald Walter the younger gave these, which Robert Vavasour had given his mother in frank-marriage, to Roger de Birkin and his heirs.⁶ On 1 Dec. 1234 Jordan de Bingley⁷ made an agreement by final concord with Adam de Preston and Maud his wife; this referred to an assize of last presentation brought by John le Vavasour⁸ against Richard de Goldeburg and Maud his wife for a moiety of the advowson of Bolton [*recte* the advowson of a moiety of the church], and to John's recovery of it against Adam de Preston and Maud his wife, vouched to warranty by Jordan de Bingley, who had been vouched to warranty by Richard and Maud; by the agreement Adam and Maud gave Jordan land in Ardsley, and if they should acquire the advowson of a moiety of Bolton church it should revert to Jordan, and the land in Ardsley

¹ MS Dodsworth, xcii, f.5, pd. in *Sallay Chartulary*, i, 67. Several statements in the memorandum can be proved by documentary evidence; and, though certain details cannot be so proved, there is no reason to doubt the statement given above.

² *Percy Chartulary*, no. 202; inspected and confd by Henry de Percy in 1254.

³ *Pudsey Deeds*, no. 33.

⁴ *Sallay Chartulary*, i, nos. 111-3.

⁵ As in the memorandum, *ut sup.*

⁶ *Pudsey Deeds*, no. 26; with the adv. of the ch., so described.

⁷ R. of Gishburn (*q.v.*), 1228-c.1250. It seems clear that his interest in Bolton was due to a feoffment made by Roger de Birkin, as stated in the memorandum.

⁸ S. and successor of Robert Vavasour.

should revert to them and Maud's heirs.¹ Subsequently Jordan de Bingley issued a charter giving to Maud his *alumpna*² all his land in Bolton held of Roger de Birkin and the land in Ardsley mentioned in the final concord, which he quoted in full.³

These details show that in or before 1234 John le Vavasour had become possessed of the advowson of the second moiety of the church of Bolton, which had been earlier in his father Robert's possession; and on 4 June 1246 he transferred it by final concord to Richard de Boulton.⁴ Richard de Boulton, who as noted above had acquired the advowson of the first moiety from the Templars, was thus in possession of the advowsons of both moieties.

The presentation of William de Aldfield to the church by J. de Boulton⁵ was followed by an inquisition, sent on 2 Jan. 1270/1, which found that the church, vacant since 13 Dec., was in a state of dispute; an esquire appearing on behalf of Sir Henry de Percy who claimed to be the true patron of the church, and Sir Adam de Preston claiming to be patron of a moiety. Another presentation, of Henry de Kirkeby by Sir Adam son of Adam de Preston, was made to the church (presumably to a moiety); but the result of a letter of inquisition sent to the archdeacon on 10 Feb. 1270/1 is not known.⁶ William de Aldfield certainly became rector (see below); but nothing further is known of Henry de Kirkeby. There is some evidence that in 1280 there were two rectors, William de Aldfield and a certain John; but it is likely that the moieties did not remain in existence much longer.

Subsequent presentations to the whole church were made by the Bolton family and their successors the Pudseys of Bolton;⁷ but for a short period the advowson was in the possession of the Malham family⁸ as shown by the presentation in 1321.

In 1291 the church was assessed at 13*li* 6*s* 8*d*, and in the new taxation at 5*li*.⁹ In 1534-35 the rectory was valued at 11*li* 13*s* 4*d*.¹⁰

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p.23; *Pudsey Deeds*, no. 35.

² In a charter of Maud wid. of Sir Richard de Goldsborough to Sallay abbey in 1270 she named Jordan de Bingley as her father (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 192).

³ *Pudsey Deeds*, no. 35.

⁴ *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p.141; the advowson of a moiety being wrongly described as a moiety of the advowson.

⁵ John de Bolton, s. and successor of Richard de Bolton; see the account of the family in *Pudsey Deeds*, pp.1 *et seq*.

⁶ *Reg. Giffard*, p. 32.

⁷ The descent is shown in the peds. in *Pudsey Deeds*, facing pp.1, 17.

⁸ By an agreement made in 1306-21 John de Bolton granted land in Bolton and the adv. to William de Malham and Alice his wife and William's heirs, with reversion after John de Bolton's death to his s. Richard and his heirs (*ibid.*, no. 155). The reversion appears to have taken effect during John's life (see below), for he was living in 1331 (*Ibid.*, no. 186).

⁹ *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

¹⁰ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

RECTORS OF THE WHOLE CHURCH OR OF A MOIETY

[?] WILLIAM. As priest of Bolton wit. next after Ralph the [rural] dean a charter to Gisburn ch., c.1160-80 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 197).

ROBERT.¹ As r. of Bolton wit. a charter to Sallay abbey, 1194-1200 (*ibid.*, no. 207).

ADAM. As r. of Bolton wit. a charter of Mauger Vavasour, c.1200 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 212).

GERMANUS. As r. of a moiety of the ch. of Bolton made an agreement, 1246-55, with Sallay abbey, by which the a. and c. would pay 2s yrly to his moiety and be quit of all tithes of their lands in the par. cultivated by them in 1215, with a specified exception for which, if they recovered it, they would pay an additional 6d, any further acquisitions or lands taken into their own cultivation to pay tithe (*ibid.*, no. 147).

WILLIAM DE BLAKEBURN. In a plea of 1278-79 mentioned by William r. of Bolton (see below) as his predecessor temp. Hugh a. of Sallay [a. in 1265 and 1269] (*Pudsay Deeds*, p.71, from Assize Roll 1055, m. 55). As W. or William r. of Bolton wit. several charters to Sallay abbey, c.1251-2, c.1250-60, c.1265-70 (*Chartulary*, nos. 134, 159, 171, 389, and no. 146n; *Pudsay Deeds*, no. 41); and a charter of Elias de Giggleswick to John de Hawkswick and Alice his dau. (J. W. Morkill, *Parish of Kirkby Malhamdale*, p.94). As William r. of Bolton made an exch. of lands in Bolton with Sallay abbey, c.1265-70 (*Chartulary*, no. 146; *Pudsay Deeds*, no. 43).

1270/1
2 Jan.

WILLIAM s. of ALAN DE HALDEFELD, pres. by J[ohn] de Boulton; date is letter of inq. to archdn² (*Reg. Giffard*, p.32). The r. of Bolton by Bowland (unnamed) examd for subd., 20 Sept. 1273 (*ibid.*, p.196). Dom. William de Haldfelde or Aldefelde wit. charters relating to Bolton, ante 1282 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, nos. 141, 149). William r. of Bolton was plaintiff against the a. of Sallay, 1278-79, and against John s. of Richard de Boulton and the a. of Sallay, 1280 (*Pudsay Deeds*, p.71, from extracts from the Assize Rolls). As r. William de Aldefeld was def. against a. of Sallay, 1300 (*Monastic Notes*, i, 192).

[HENRY DE KIRKEBY, cl.], pres. by Sir Adam s. of Adam de Preston, who claimed to be patron of a moiety; letter of inq. to archdn³ 10 Feb. 1270/1 (*Reg. Giffard*, p.32).

JOHN. As r. of Bolton plaintiff against John s. of Richard de Boulton in 1280 (*Pudsay Deeds*, p.71); and as in the same term

¹ Possibly, following the suggestion made above, Robert and Adam were each rector of a moiety in the same period.

² For the finding of the inq. see above.

³ There is no evidence that he was inst.

William r. of Bolton was plaintiff against the same (see above) it can be suggested that they were each r. of a moiety.

RECTORS

1304 Mag. ROBERT DE CRAVEN, subd.,¹ pres. by John de Boulton
19 Dec. (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 166).

1306 RICHARD DE HESEL, p., pres. by the same (*Reg. Greenfield*,
6 July ii, 4).

RICHARD DE SLAYTEBURN. Instn not recorded. As then r. of Bolton by Bowland had been coadj. for William de Loversale, v. of Skipton (*q.v.*) before 23 Sept. 1310 (*ibid.*, i, 132).

1321 THOMAS DE MALGHAM, ac., pres. by John de Malgham
30 July (*Reg. Melton*, f.149). Mand. to off. not to molest him for non-
 resid. (*ibid.*, f.176).

1330 JOHN DE BOLTON, ac., pres. by John de Bolton, on res. of
5 Dec. Thomas de Malghum; lic. study for a yr (*ibid.*, f.578); as subd.
 lic. study, 10 Dec. 1331, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.188); and lic. abs.,
 21 Jan. 1332/3, for a yr and not to be compelled to proceed
 beyond the order of subd. (*ibid.*, f.192). As mag. lic. abs., 20
 Jan. 1333/4, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.197). Lic. study, 13 Jan. 1333/4,
 at a univ. for a yr and not to be compelled to proceed beyond the
 order of subd., to reside in his ch. or to attend synods (*ibid.*,
 f.200); sim. lic., 1 Jan. 1335/6 (*ibid.*, f.206d); lic. abs., 30 Nov.
 1336, for two yrs (*ibid.*, f.210d); lic. abs., 7 Nov. 1358, alms
 to be given to the poor according as the ch. is able (*Reg. Thoresby*,
 f.99d). An inq., 20 Jan. 1365/6, found that he, r. of Bolton in
 Craven, was among those who conspired to deprive the a.
 of Whalley of his abbey, taking goods to the value of 200*li*, and
 falsely electing a rival a. (*Baildon and the Baidons*, ii, 126).
 Created abp's off., 11 Feb. 1348/9, during vac. of archdnry of
 Richmond (*Reg. Zouche*, f.73). As mag. pres. by Crown, 3
 Oct. 1349, to ch. of Bentham on an exch. of benefices with John
 Jarum² (*C.P.R.*, 1348-50, p.404).

1367 JOHN DE HOWDEN, p., pres. by Henry de Pudsay, on death
2 Apr. of mag. John de Bolton (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.141d). Occ. as r.,
 27 Feb. 1379/80 (*C.P.R.*, 1377-81, p.446).

1381/2 HENRY DE APPILBY, p., pres. by the same, on death of John
14 Feb. de Howden (*Reg. A. Neville*, i, f.30d). Will dated 24 Aug.; prob.
 3 Sept. 1404 (*Reg. Test.*, iii, f.215).

¹ Inst., 11 June 1306, to Hemsworth, where he was r. until 1315; for an account of him and the proceedings against him for illegitimacy see *Fasti Parochiales*, i, 136.

² If the exch. was for Bolton it could not have taken place.

- 1404
3 Sept. JOHN HOGESON, p., pres. by Sir John de Pudsay, kt (Reg. Scrope, f.42); no cause given, but presumably on death of Henry de Appilby. Will dated 7 July 1445; prob. 27 July 1445 (Reg. Test., ii, f.106).
- 1445
8 Nov. RICHARD PERESON, chapn, pres. by Ralph Pudsay, on death of John Hogeson (Reg. Kempe, f.405).
- 1448
24 May WILLIAM PUDSAY, cl., pres. by the same, on res. of Richard Pereson (*ibid.*, f.417).
- 1507
10 June STEPHEN ELYS, p. pres. by Henry Pudsay, on death of William Pudsay (Reg. Savage, f.50).
- 1515
31 May HENRY HANSERD, p., pres. by the same, on death of Stephen Ellys (Reg. Wolsey, f.8d).
- 1525
21 Aug. RALPH FOSTER, p., pres. by Thomas Pudsay of Bolton, on death of Henry Hanserd (*ibid.*, f.81).
- 1527/8
15 Jan. THOMAS WATSON, p., pres. by Thomas Pudsay of Berforth iuxta Tees [Barforth, wap. Gilling West], on res. of Ralph Foster; yrly pension of 6*li* assigned to retiring inc. (*ibid.*, f.90). Will dated 15 May; prob. 27 July 1551 (Reg. Holgate, f.104).
- 1551
10 July PETER CARTER, cl., pres. by mag. Thomas Pudsay, on death of Thomas Watson (Reg. Holgate, f.45). In examn of clergy of Craven deanery, 1575, found to be aged 68, *sacerdos pontificius*, keeps hospitality, unmarried, reads Latin moderately, has acquired some fields of his own and uses the smaller of them, does not preach the due sermons to his congregation (Hudson papers, 35).
- 1583/4
7 Mar. JOHN SEELE, A.M., cl., pres. by George Pudsay of Greystones, co. Durham, patron for this turn by grant from exors and assigns of William Pudsay of Barforde, co. York, on res. of Peter Carter (Instn Act Book, iii, f.170). R. of Sigglesthorne, 27 Apr. 1593-1608 (*ibid.*, f.253) and v. of Burton Agnes, 1602-1608 (P.R.O. Comp. Bks III, ii). Admin. bond, 25 May 1608 (Chancery wills).

BRACEWELL

Bracewell and Stock, which were held by Roger of Poitou at the Domesday survey, became members of the honour of Skipton; and Barnoldswick, also held by Roger of Poitou, became a member of the Bigod fee.¹ In 1152-53 archbishop Henry, at the instance of the abbot and convent of Kirkstall, issued a decree relating to their mother church of Barnoldswick and its chapels of Bracewell and Marton (*q.v.*), by which the two chapels

¹ *E.Y.C.*, i, p.467; vii, pp.45, 47. For the confn by Hugh Bigod, e. of Norfolk, of Henry de Lascy's gift of Barnoldswick for the building of a Cistercian abbey there (later moved to Kirkstall), see *ibid.*, i, nos. 641-2.

should be mother churches each with its own parish, the rectors presented by the abbot and convent to the church of Bracewell having all the tithing and parochial right from Bracewell and Stock, and those presented by them to the church of Marton having the same rights from East and West Marton; the mother church of Barnoldswick being appropriated to the abbot and convent.¹ By a charter issued in 1222 or shortly after Richard son of Roger Tempest of Bracewell quitclaimed to Kirkstall abbey all the right which he and his ancestors ever had in the advowson of Bracewell.²

On 22 Dec. 1347 archbishop Zouche approved the petition of the abbot and convent of Kirkstall that in view of their difficulties in a wooded site and sterile lands the church of Bracewell, taxed at 10 marks and of their patronage, should be appropriated to them; a payment of 10s yearly being made to the archbishop and 5s to the dean and chapter; to take place on the cession or death of Peter de Driffild the existing rector. The decree of appropriation was issued on 23 Jan. 1347/8; a vicarage was ordained, the perpetual vicar to be presented for institution to the archbishop or during a vacancy to the dean and chapter, the vicar to have the cure of souls and be resident in a competent manse, with a stipend of 7 marks, and to provide bread, wine and light for the high altar at his own expense, but not to be responsible for any other burdens; the abbot and convent to be responsible for the upkeep of the chancel and for the provision of books, vestments and ecclesiastical ornaments and for synodals, etc. A separate entry on 28 Jan. recorded the resignation of Peter, the rector of the church.³ Reference to a dispute in 1379 between the abbot and convent and Thomas de Castelford will be given below.

In 1291 the church, [later] appropriated to Kirkstall, was assessed at 12*li*, and in the new taxation at 6*li* 13*s* 4*d*.⁴ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 2*li* 9*s* 8*d*.⁵

RECTORS

LIDULF. As 'sacerdos de Breirwell' wit. an agreement between Gisburn ch. (*q.v.*) and Sallay abbey, c.1160-1175 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 237).

HENRY. As r. of Braizwelle wit. a charter relating to Rimington, late 12th cent. (*Pudsay Deeds*, no. 10).

¹ *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1471; the amended date, and not 1147-50, is after the move to Kirkstall.

² *Ibid.*, vii, no. 159. This followed an assize of last presn put in respite, Trin. term 1222 (*Curia Regis Rolls*, x, 309). Richard Tempest was descended from Roger Tempestas whose holding of the honour of Skipton in 1166 included 3 car. in Bracewell (*E.Y.C.*, vii, p.244).

³ Reg. Zouche, ff.18v, 19, 19v.

⁴ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

⁵ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 144.

1229
1 Dec. MICHAEL DE TORENTON, cl., pres. by the a. and c. of Kirkstall, reserving to the sacrist of the abp's chap. at York 2 marks yrly on Maundy Thursday and to the a. and c. a mark for a pittance at the Purification (*Reg. Gray*, p.33).

ROBERT DE SWILLINGTON. Instn not recorded. On 28 Aug. 1286 the r. of Bracewell (unnamed) was summd with others to show his disp. for plurality (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 58). Named as r. of Bracewell and a moiety of Linton (*q.v.*) 7 Oct. 1289, when he was broken by age.

1290
27 May Mag. HENRY DE BEREWYKE, subd., pres. by the a. and c. of Kirkstall; date is mand. ind.; on 4 Apr. 1290 mand. to archdn or his off. to ind. him, then ac., to whom the abp had commd the cust. of the seqn until the next ordin., noting that as the a. and c. had pres. him in minor orders the abp admdd him as of grace (*ibid.*, p.97).

1294
18 Dec. THOMAS DE BRIDESALE, subd., pres. by the same (*ibid.*, p.146). Cust. of seqn granted to him desc. as mag. and ac., 12 July 1294, pres. by the same, to be ord. subd. at Mich. ordin. (*ibid.*, p.141). Lic. to him, 27 Sept. 1301, as mag. Thomas de Briddesale, r., to study for a yr and pardon for having sold his tithes before separation (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 60).

1306
8 Oct. ROBERT RISSETON, p., pres. by the same; inst. in the person of John de Corbrige, p., his proctor (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 7). Papal mand., 15 July 1308, to the abp of York, the bp of London, and the off. of Canterbury touching a dispute between Nicholas de Stoktone, r. of Bracewell, which he had obtained at the req. of Thomas, card. of St Sabina's, on the death of Thomas de Briddeshalt, and Robert de Ristone, who asserted that the a. and c. of Kirkstall, patrons, had pres. him to the abp by whom he had been inst.; he (Riston) was to be warned to give up the benefice and refund its revenues recd, or to appear before the pope within two months (*C.P.L.*, ii, 45). Papal disp., 29 Sept. 1311, stating that he was successively r. of Little Warley [Essex] and Bracewell, dio. London and York, and can. and preb. of St Mary and the Angels, York,¹ and on res. Bracewell, about which he had a suit, obtained Adel,² and on res. Warley obtained the ch. of All Saints, Rihston (*sic*),³ dio. Lincoln, the value of the benefices held together being 40 marks; disp. to retain the same and to accept another benefice value 12 marks⁴ (*ibid.*, p.90).

¹ From 31 Oct. 1307 to his res. in 1314 (*Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 217).

² After an appeal to the pope he was inst. to Adel, 4 Aug. 1309 (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 68).

³ Rushton, Northants., to which he was inst., 12 May 1310, on the presn of the pr. and c. of Worksop; his successor there, John s. of Robert de Rishton, was inst. 5 Feb. 1314/5 (Bridges, *Northamptonshire*, ii, 70). It is likely that he took his name from Rushton.

⁴ He had a papal provn, 19 Mar. 1316/7, at the req. of Aymer de Valence, e. of Pembroke, of a can. of St John's, Beverley, with reservn of a preb., notwithstanding he had the rect. of West Rasen, dio. Lincoln, value 20*li*. (*C.P.L.*, ii, 147); subsequently he had a dispute for the possession of the preb. of St Stephen in Beverley (*ibid.*, p.360).

Mag. NICHOLAS DE STOKTON. Named as r., 15 July 1308 (see above). Paid canonical obedience to the abp, 27 Mar. 1310, for the ch. which he had obtained by a papal provn (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 78). Lic. abs., 13 Apr. 1311, for a yr at the prayer of the bp of Lincoln for the execution of the test. of William de Stokton, formerly can. of Lincoln; lic. study, 7 Feb. 1312/3, for two yrs (*ibid.*, p.105). Papal reservn, 26 Mar. 1317, of a benefice in dio. Lincoln, value 40 marks, notwithstanding he was r. of Bracewell, dio. York (*C.P.L.*, ii, 146). The rect. was vac. c. Mich. 1318 by his adm. to the ch. of Stanton Harcourt [co. Oxford], dio. Lincoln¹ (*Reg. Melton*, f.636, in *Y.R.S.*, *Miscellanea*, i, 139).

1318/9 Mag. ROBERT DE BRAMLAY, cl., pres. by the a. and c. of
7 Mar. Kirkstall (*Reg. Melton*, f.132). As ac., lic. study, 22 Mar. 1318/9, for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.132d). Lic. study, 12 Mar. 1322/3, for two yrs from 22 Apr. next at req. of Hugh le Despencer, e. of Winchester (*ibid.*, f.157). Lic. study, 25 Sept. 1324, for a yr from 22 Apr. next (*ibid.*, f.163).

1327 PETER DE ORRE [DE DRIFFIELD], p., pres. by the same (*ibid.*,
1 May f.168). Res. 28 Jan. 1347/8 (see above). Stated to have died in 1349 (see below in the cause with the a. and c.).

VICARS

1347/8 JOHN DE MIKELFELD [DE BOLTON], chapn, pres. by the same
7 Feb. (*Reg. Zouche*, f.17d).

1349 ROBERT DE WETEWANG, chapn, pres. by the same, on res.
23 Oct. of John de Bolton (*ibid.*, f.42).

1355 NICHOLAS DE BRANTYNHAM, chapn, pres. by the same on
15 Dec. res. of Robert de Wetewang (Torre, F, f.71; not extant). Occ. 28 Feb. 1362/3 as Nicholas de Ottelay,² v. of Bracewell, feoffee of land to be alienated to a. and c. of Sallay (*C.P.R.*, 1361-64, p.311), and as the same in Apr. 1369³ (*Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.139).

1368/9 WILLIAM DE FOULFORD, p., pres. by the same, on res. of
13 Feb. Nicholas de Brantyngham (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.150d).

1370 EDMUND DE BALDERSTON, d., pres. by the same on res. of
22 Dec. William (*ibid.*, f.160d).

THOMAS. No instn recorded. Presumably the same as Thomas de Castelford, who desc. as perp. v. of Bracewell was a party to a cause with the a. and c. of Kirkstall heard before the court of York in 1379, when he appears to have challenged the

¹ He had a papal provn, 3 Feb. 1329/30, of a can. and preb. of Hereford, notwithstanding he was r. of Stanton Harcourt (*C.P.L.*, ii, 305).

² Presumably the same man.

³ This date, however, is later than his res.

appropn and put forward the plea that Peter de Driffeld (the last r.) had held the ch. until his death in 1349,¹ and that the patronage lapsed to the pope after the negligence of the a. and c. and the abp for two successive intervals of six months;² and he further stated that he was provd by pope Urban VI³ on 17 Mar. 1378/9.⁴

- 1380
9 Sept. JOHN DE OTTELEY, p., pres. by the same, on death of Thomas, the last inc. (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.29d).
- 1408
26 July THOMAS DE LETHUM, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John de Ottelay (Reg. Bowet, i, f.9). Joint-feoffee, 10 July 1421, of lands of Sir Richard Tempest, kt, in Skipton, Conyston and Gargrave (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, no. 422).
- 1441
9 June ROGER MAUNCELL, p., pres. by the same. No cause given (Reg. Kempe, f.397).
- [?] THOMAS LETHOME. No instn recorded.
- 1457
9 June WILLIAM BAXSTER, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of Thomas Lethome⁵ (Reg. W. Booth, f.398d).
- 1458
2 Dec. ROBERT CRYER, p., at the abp's colln by lapse. No cause given (*ibid.*, f.11d).
- 1471
11 Sept. ROBERT HODLESDEN, chapn, pres. by the a. and c. of Kirkstall, on death of Robert Cryer (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.137d).
- 1491
25 Apr. THOMAS BRADLEY, chapn, at the abp's colln by lapse, on death of Robert Hodilsden (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.132).
- 1516
10 Apr. RICHARD WILSON, p., pres. by the a. and c. of Kirkstall, on death of Thomas Bradley (Reg. Wolsey, f.16). Wit., 14 Mar. 1540/1, will of Thomas Lister (*Test. Ebor.*, vi, 127).
- 1542
26 Apr. ROBERT STOCKDALE, p., at the abp's colln by lapse (Reg. Lee, f.73d).
- 1554
31 May JOHN CATLYN, cl., pres. by Sir John Tempest, kt, on death of Robert Stockdale (Reg. Sede Vac., f.658d). Subscribes (Catley), 31 Oct. 1571 (Instn Act Book, ii (iii), f.151). In 1575 desc. as aged 66, *sacerdos pontificius*, reads and understands moderately, is unhappily well versed in the scriptures and the main principles of religion according to papal usage (Hudson papers, 35).

¹ Clearly incorrect in view of the res. of Peter on 28 Jan. 1347/8 (see above).

² There was no such interval between Peter's res. and the instn of the first v. on 7 Feb. 1347/8 (see above).

³ No entry to this effect is in the letters of Urban VI in *C.P.L.*, vol. iv. If Thomas's plea had been correct he would have been provd to the rect. and not to a perp. vic.

⁴ R.VII, E 243. There is no sentence among the surviving documents and the cause may have been dropped on Thomas's death in 1380.

⁵ Possibly a mistake in the reg. for Mauncell; no other evidence has been found for a second v. named Lethum.

BROUGHTON

At the Domesday survey Roger of Poitou held four manors in Broughton assessed at 12 carucates, and Berenger de Toden held 3 carucates there, the former also holding 8 carucates in Elslack; Broughton and a portion of Elslack became members of the honour of Skipton, and 3 carucates in Elslack passed to the Mowbray fee.¹

In 1152-53 William son of Duncan issued a notification to the archbishop of York that he and Alice de Rumilly his wife² had given to Embsay priory the church of All Saints, Broughton.³

In 1248-49 by a final concord Simon son of Ranulf and Langusa his wife recognised that the advowson of the church of All Saints, Elslack, was the right of the prior of Bolton;⁴ and on 20 June 1255 Ralph Dayrel quitclaimed the advowson of Broughton to Adam, prior of Bolton, who gave 5 marks of silver.⁵ It is likely that these claims to the advowson had been based on interests in the Mowbray portion of Elslack and not on those held of the honour of Skipton,⁶ the lord of which had given the church of Broughton to Bolton priory, then at its earlier site at Embsay, as noted above.

On 12 June 1442 a licence was issued, for 25 marks, paid in the hanaper, for the alienation in mortmain by John de Thwaytes⁷ to the prior and convent of Bolton of the advowson of the church of Broughton in Craven, not held of the king and worth 18 marks yearly, as had been found by an inquisition taken before the escheator.⁸ Archbishop Kempe issued a decree of appropriation on the following 7 Oct. The petition of the prior and convent was to the effect that, seeing that their priory was well known to be situate and set in a woody place in barren and untilled land, the fruits whereof in those days were few, rare and small and were produced in far less quantity than usual, so that, over and above the supply of wheat growing in the said place or land, they were obliged, for the greater part of the sustenance of themselves, their household and their guests, to buy wheat every year; moreover, they were in manifold ways burdened daily by the coming and assemblage of guests flocking

¹ *E.Y.C.*, vii, pp.45-6. The divided state of Elslack between the two tenancies in chief is seen in *ibid.*, no. 144.

² She succeeded her mother Cecily de Rumilly, wife of William Meschin, in the honour of Skipton (*ibid.*, p.9).

³ *Ibid.*, no. 15.

⁴ *Ibid.*, no. 145 and note, giving Whitaker's reasons for identifying the ch. of Elslack with that of Broughton.

⁵ *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p.102.

⁶ *E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 145n.

⁷ It is suggested that he was acting for Thomas lord Clifford, patron of the priory (Whitaker, *Craven*, p.109n).

⁸ *C.P.R.*, 1441-46, p.104.

together to the priory, for whom necessarily provision had to be made in food and drink; further, because of the daily imposts and taxings laid upon churchmen, they were reduced to so great indigence that, unless they were provided with the remedy of some more fruitful aid to living, they must cease and altogether abstain from the reception of guests, the distribution of alms and other works of piety. John Thwaites, esq., had granted the advowson to the prior and convent with royal licence; and the appropriation was subject to the resignation or death of the rector William Spence. An indemnity of 4*s* was to be paid to the archbishop, and 2*s* to the dean and chapter of York, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; the vicar was to be a canon of Bolton; his vicarage was to consist in the rectory house or in a competent dwelling to be built at the costs of the prior and convent, and 10 marks sterling payable at the same terms in equal portions, forty days arrears involving sequestration; all burdens, ordinary and extraordinary, were to be borne by the prior and convent; and the sum of 3*s* 4*d* was to be distributed to the poor in Lent.¹

In 1291 the church was assessed at 20*li*, and in the new taxation at 10*li* 13*s* 4*d*.² In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 5*li* 16*s*.³

RECTORS

JOHN. As r. of Brocton wit. a charter to Sallay abbey relating to pasture in Stockdale, early 13th cent. (*Sallay Chartulary*, ii, no. 426).

1245 RICHARD DE SAR[UM].⁴ Had the ch. of Brocton by authority of the Council⁵ (*Reg. Gray*, p.96).

1253/4 RICHARD LE VAUSUR, cl., pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton
6 Jan. (*ibid.*, p.118). Probably one of the kinsmen, named, of abp Gray to whom pope Innocent IV gave a dispn to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, 25 Nov. 1254 (*ibid.*, p.214).⁶

1254 WILLIAM DE CAUERESFEULD, cl., pres. by the same (*ibid.*,
19 Dec. p.120). As William Camperfeld wit. a charter of Dalmatius, pr. of Pontefract, not later than 1259, and as Kaperfeld its exemplification and confn by prior Godfrey not earlier than 1268⁷ (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, no. 94).

¹ Reg. Kempe, f.454; inspected and confd by the d. and c. York, 7 Dec. 1443.

² *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

³ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

⁴ Probably the abp's cl. of that name witnessing in 1253 (*Reg. Gray*, p.117).

⁵ The Council is that of Lyons, June-July 1245. For this and the decree *Statuimus ut si quis* see under Cantley in *Fasti Parochiales*, i, 66*n*.

⁶ Another was William le Vavasour, r. of Keighley (*q.v.*).

⁷ For the dates see 'The Early Priors of Pontefract' in *Y.A.J.*, xxxviii, pp. 463-4.

- 1292
23 Dec. Mag. NICHOLAS DE TINGEWYK, subd., pres. by the same; mand. to archdn to ind. him, cl., *nomine custodie*, 21 Nov. 1291. Lic. study, 23 Aug. 1294, for three yrs on this side the sea or beyond and let his rect. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, pp.115, 116n). Lett. of prot., 1 Jan. 1295/6, for two yrs, going overseas with the bp of Winchester (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p.180). Cited, 18 Nov. 1300, having left the ch. vacant so long that the colln devolved on the pope, on whose behalf the abp had power to act; he had been inst. to another ch. with cure of souls, namely Coleshill [Bucks.], dio. Salisbury, and the seqr, Robert de Lidington, was ordered to cite him to appear on 1 Dec. to show cause why he should not be amoved from Broughton (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 36). Amoved under the same papal authority, 5 Dec. 1300 (*ibid.*, p.45).¹
- 1300
5 Dec. RICHARD OF BEVERLEY, p., at the abp's colln; mand. ind. to Robert de Lydington, r. of a moiety of Kettlewell (*q.v.*), same date (*ibid.*, pp.40, 45). Notice, 25 Jan. 1300/1, to Robert de Ludyngton, seqr, that the seqn of the fruits of the ch, made in favour of Richard of Beverley when ind., had been relaxed in favour of mag. Nicholas de Tyengewyke (*ibid.*, p.42). Lic. abs., 13 Aug. 1304, for a yr from Mich. (*ibid.*, p.45n), and lic. study, 7 Nov. 1304, for a yr (*ibid.*, ii, 179), and again, desc. as mag., 15 Apr. 1315, for three yrs (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 214). Died 22 July 1317 (*Reg. Melton*, f.636, in *Y.R.S.*, *Miscellanea*, i, 139).
- 1317/8
14 Mar. PETER DE WETEWANG, cl., pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton in Craven (*Reg. Melton*, f.125). Lic. study, 6 July 1324, for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.162). Papal provn, 23 Mar. 1327/8, to him, kg's cl., of canonry and preb. of Ripon, notwithstanding he was r. of Broughton (*C.P.L.*, ii, 274); adm., 27 Nov. 1333, to preb. of Staynwegges [Stanwick] in ch. of Ripon (*Reg. Melton*, f.108d). R. of Healaugh 20 Dec. 1335 and died by 31 Aug. 1337 (*ibid.*, ff.206d, 213).
- 1334
28 July THOMAS DE DRIFFIELD, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of moiety of ch. of Rillington with Peter de Wetewang (*ibid.*, f.199). Lic. abs., 8 Feb. 1335/6, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.207) and, 5 Aug. 1337, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.213d). As r. of Kirby Underdale died by 16 Aug. 1349 (*Reg. Zouche*, ff.175, 196).
- 1342
7 Dec. JOHN DE HOLTHORP, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Kirkeby Hundolfdale [Kirby Underdale] with Thomas de Driffeld (*ibid.*, f.1). Appd, 15 Jan. 1347/8, dean of Craven (*ibid.*, f.17).
- 1351
30 Oct. ADAM DE NESSEFELD, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of St Peter, Stamford, dio. Lincoln (*ibid.*, f.58). R. of Slaidburn, (*q.v.*), 1365-68.

¹ He was pres. for instn to Reculver, dio. Canterbury, then in the kg's gift, 23 Aug. 1306 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p.461).

1355 JOHN DE NESSEFELD, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of
5 Aug. [East] Markham [Notts] with Adam de Nessefeld (Torre, F, f.65; not extant).

1356 JOHN DE BRAMPTON, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of
20 Sept. Ladenham [? Leadenham, co. Lincoln] with John de Nessefeld (Torre, F, f.90; not extant).

WILLIAM DE STILLYNGTON. Instn not recorded. Lic. abs., 15 Dec. 1374, for a yr, to sell the fruits of his ch. and disp. from personal appearance at synods (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.17). Lic., 27 Feb. 1379/80, for him and Richard de Mosilegh, v. of Carleton (*q.v.*) and another to enfeoff Henry de Percy, e. of Northumberland, of land in Wigglesworth and a quarter of its lordship (*C.P.R.*, 1377-81, p.446).

1391 THOMAS DE TEYNTON, chapn, pres. by the pr. and c. of
19 Oct. Bolton in Craven, by exch. of a moiety of the ch. of Treswell [Notts.] with William de Stillyngton (Reg. Arundel, f.25d).

1393 ROBERT DE POTTHOWE, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of
26 June the ch. of Ounby [Owmby], dio. Lincoln, with Thomas Teynton (*ibid.*, f.41d).

1393 ROBERT DE WENSLAWE, p., pres. by the same, on res. of
17 July Robert Pothowe (*ibid.*, f.42). Papal indult, 17 Dec. 1401, while engaged in study at a univ. or in serv. of a spiritual lord or residing in Roman court or one of his benefices, to let fruits of his benefices, with lic. non-resid. (*C.P.L.*, v, 500). Lic. non-resid., 30 Jan. 1410/1, for three yrs and to let fruits of ch. (Reg. Bowet, i, f.98). Will dated feast of St Anthony 1418; prob. 30 Jan. 1418/9 (Reg. Test., iii, f.612).

1418/9 THOMAS DE ROMONDEBY, p., pres. by the same, on death of
28 Jan. Robert de Wenteslawe (Reg. Bowet, i, f.123d).

1419 WILLIAM SPENS, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of
18 Nov. Severnestoke [Severn Stoke], dio. Worcester, with Thomas de Romondeby (*ibid.*, f.133d). His interest as r. until res. or death was preserved in the appropn in 1442 (see above). Admin. act 27 Apr. 1452 (Reg. Test., ii, f.246).

VICARS

1452 Bro. JOHN LEDES, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same to the
17 Aug. vic. newly founded (Reg. Kempe, f.463d).

1467/7 Bro. WILLIAM FUNTANNES, can. of Bolton, pres. by the
5 Feb. same, on death of bro. John Ledes; admd in person of mag. William Gisburn his proctor (Reg. L. Booth, f.19d). Admin. act 22 Apr. 1480 (Reg. Test., v, f.174d).

1480 Bro. JOHN RAYNE, can. regular and p., pres. by the same,
16 Aug. on death of William Fontance (Reg. Sede Vac., f.496).

- 1491 Bro. ROBERT BYNGLEY, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same,
14 Oct. on res. of John Rayne (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.63).
- 1512/3 Bro. HENRY PRESTON, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same,
20 Feb. on death of bro. Robert Bynglay (Reg. Bainbridge, f.37).
- 1534 Bro. CHRISTOPHER BRODEBELT, can. of Bolton, pres. by the
12 Nov. same, on res. of Henry Preston (Reg. Lee, f.10).
- 1556 HENRY TOWNE, cl., pres. by William Syddall of Tadcaster,
12 Nov. patron for this turn by grant from Richard Marshall, d. and the
ch. of Christ Church, Oxford,¹ on death of last inc. (Reg. Heath,
f.118). Will dated 20 June; prob. 5 Aug. 1577 (Reg. Sandys,
f.74).

BURNSALL

The greater part of the Domesday holdings in Burnsall and the vills which composed the medieval parish passed to the honour of Skipton, portions of Thorpe in Burnsall and of Appletreewick and Hartlington passing to the Mowbray fee.² The knight's fee of the old feoffment held of the honour of Skipton in 1166 by Stephen de Bulmer, consisting of 12 carucates, included 2 carucates in Burnsall and 6 carucates in Cracoe in that parish.³ Stephen de Bulmer, probably a younger brother of Bertram de Bulmer, was succeeded by his elder son Robert in the year ending at Michaelmas 1172.⁴ The service of Robert de Bulmer for the knight's fee was confirmed to Geoffrey de Neville and Emma his wife by Alice de Rumilly, lady of Skipton, c.1175-1187; her charter specified the lands constituting the knight's fee and included the phrase 'cum integra advocacione ecclesie de Brynsale'.⁵ A similar confirmation, restoring the service of Robert de Bulmer to Geoffrey and Emma as their right and Emma's inheritance as daughter and heir of Bertram de Bulmer, was issued by Cecily de Rumilly (Alice's daughter), 1179-90; and in this the phrase 'cum presentatione totius ecclesie de Brimsale' was used.⁶ These phrases, which would be unusual in the case of an undivided church, suggest that the church had already been divided into moieties (possibly dating back to its foundation),⁷ and that the advowsons of both moieties had been in the possession of Robert de Bulmer.

¹ To whom the patr. was granted after the Dissolution (Whitaker, *Craven*, p.109).

² *E. Y. C.*, vii, pp.45-47.

³ *Ibid.*, p.153.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p.154. There is clear evidence that Bertram had originally held the fee of the hon. of Skipton; and it can be assumed that he enfeoffed Stephen as his under-tenant.

⁵ *Ibid.*, no. 30.

⁶ *Ibid.*, no. 31.

⁷ There is evidence that the ch. was originally a dependency of the ch. of Linton (*q.v.*).

Robert de Bulmer was succeeded by his son Henry who on 13 July 1202 recognised that the knight's fee was the right and inheritance of Henry de Neville, son of Geoffrey de Neville and Emma de Bulmer.¹ That the advowson of only one moiety (moiety A) continued in the possession of the Neville family is shown not only by the presentations made in 1270 by Sir Robert de Neville, who was Henry's great-nephew and heir,² but by reason of a charter issued by Robert de Bulmer in 1179-1202, giving to Uctred son of Dolfin land in Burnsall and the advowson of a moiety of the church.³ Uctred was the ancestor of the Hebden family in whose possession this advowson (of moiety B) descended.⁴

Before 1287⁵ the advowson of moiety A passed from the Neville family to Sir Hugh son of Henry, who presented in 1295; reference to this is made in an inquisition of 1425 after the death of Henry FitzHugh of Ravensworth, in which it is stated that conveyances were made to his ancestor Hugh son of Henry of premises including the advowson of a moiety of Burnsall.⁶ Presentations in respect of this moiety continued in the family of FitzHugh.

In 1291 the part of Richard [de Knolle] was assessed at 13*li* 6*s* 8*d*, and that of John [son of Henry] at the same amount; and together in the new taxation at 20*li*.⁷ In 1534-35 each of the two moieties was valued at 18*li*.⁸ The moieties continued in existence until they were consolidated by Order in Council, 21 July 1876.⁹

RECTORS OF THE MOIETIES

RALPH dean of KETTLEWELL. Occ. with Henry son of Alexander the dean,¹⁰ as rectors of Burnsall (*Brineshale*), in an agreement between the ch. of Fountains and the ch. of Burnsall, together with Robert a. of Fountains, by which Fountains would pay to Burnsall a mark yrly in recompense of all the tithes of 3 car. in Kilnsey and of a car. in Bordley, all disputes and causes being settled in respect of an acre in Bordley and all

¹ *E.Y.C.*, vii, pp.154-5.

² *Complete Peerage*, ix, pp.493-5, *s.n.* Neville of Raby.

³ *E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 92, where some notes on the early history of the adv. are given.

⁴ An account of the Hebden family and descent is given in *ibid.*, pp. 248-51. In the 15th cent. a moiety of the inheritance passed to the Tempest family of Bracewell by marriage with a coheir.

⁵ When the moiety was in the possession of Hugh son of Henry, who made a settlement of premises including it (*Yorks. Fines*, 1272-1300, p.81).

⁶ *Complete Peerage*, v, pp.424-5*n*.

⁷ *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

⁸ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 144.

⁹ Whitaker, *Craven*, p.508.

¹⁰ Alexander may have been rural dean of Craven earlier than Ralph; but of this there is no record.

other things and lands pertaining to the par. of the ch. of Burnsall, 1170-79.¹ He was rural dean of Craven and also r. of Kettlewell (*q.v.*).

HENRY son of ALEXANDER the dean (as above). Presumably the same as Henry who with Adam, rectors of Burnsall (*Brinoshale*), wit. a charter of Adam r. of Arncliffe (*q.v.*), c.1175-96 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 132); and as Henry, r. of Burnsall, who wit. a charter c.1180-1200 (*ibid.*, no. 259), and another (*Fountains Chartulary*, p.82).

ADAM (as above).

RICHARD, r. of Burnsall, wit. two charters relating to Arncliffe, probably early 13th cent. (*ibid.*, pp.72, 75).

ALAN. The toft of Alan the parson is ment. in charters of land in Burnsall, probably mid 13th cent. (*ibid.*, p.151).

RECTORS OF MOIETY A

1270 JOHN DE KYRKEBY,² cl., pres. to a moiety by Sir Robert de
8 May Nevile; date is that of letter of inq. (*Reg. Giffard*, p.30).

JOHN son of HENRY. Instn not recorded (unless same as above). As r. of a moiety of Burnsall was among those summd, 26 Aug. 1286, to answer for non-resid. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 60). R. in 1291 (see above).

1294/5 ADAM DE HERWENTON, subd, pres. [to a moiety] by Sir
26 Feb. Hugh son of Henry, kt; as ac. inst. 'nomine custodie sequestri', 17 Jan., until the next ordin. (*ibid.*, pp.146-7). The seqr was ordered, 8 July 1301, to relax the seqn, imposed for non-resid., of the moiety of the ch. belonging to Adam de Hertwynton, following a letter from the kg drawing attention to the papal indult by which the kg's clerks were not compelled to reside in their benefices when engaged on the kg's business; and ordering the abp (i) not to compel Adam, who was chamberlain of the kg's exchequer and continually engaged on the kg's business there, to reside in his benefice, and (ii) to relax the seqn which the abp had imposed contrary to the kg's dignity (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 53). Comm., 1 May 1306, to the off. of York and the auditor of causes of the d. and c. to try the case about the moiety of the

¹ Orig. charter (one half of chirograph) *penes* Archives Dept. of Leeds City Libraries, Add. Vyner Deeds, acc. 1423 – kindly communicated by Mr. J. M. Collinson. The relevant clause is 'mediantibus Roberto abbate de Font[ibus] et Rad[ulfo] decano de Ketelwella et Henr[ico] filio Alexandri decani personis predicte ecclesie de Brineshale'. Among the wit. are Geoffrey de Perci, r. of Gargrave; Malger, r. of Gisburn; and Adam r. of Arncliffe (all *q.v.*). The date depends on the tenure of Robert a. of Fountains (*Y.A.J.*, xxxviii, 18).

² He cannot be identified with the kg's treasurer and bp of Ely (see *D.N.B.*), as noted in Shuffrey, *North Craven Churches*, p.79n.

ch. between William de Bulmer, cl., the presentee, and Adam de Herewyngton,¹ claiming to be in possession, in continuation of the process tried between the same parties in the vac. of the see before the off. and the auditor; further comms. 16 July and 1 Dec. (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 1).

1309 WILLIAM DE BULEMERE, cl., inst. and ind.² to a moiety on
23 May presn by Sir Henry s. of Hugh, kt (*ibid.*, v, 183). Lic. study, 19 Sept. 1309, for two yrs; seqn of the ch. for a sum of 60s relaxed; lic. study, 14 Feb. 1310/1, for three yrs, and to sell his tithes before separation; lic. study, 10 Mar. 1313/4, for two yrs, and to sell the fruits of his ch. (*ibid.*, ii, 1n). Lic. study, 26 Jan. 1315/6, for two yrs, at a univ. (*ibid.*, v, 244). On 6 Dec. 1313 the off. was ordered to forgo the exaction of 5 marks for defects in his houses until otherwise directed (*ibid.*, i, 150).

1322/3 JOHN DE BOWES, p., pres. by Sir Henry Fitzhugh, on death
7 Jan. of mag. William de Boulmer (*Reg. Melton*, f.157). Lic. study, 3 May 1323, for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.157d). Party to a final concord in 1337 relating to his inheritance in the manor of Nunwick (*Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p.111). Promise, 28 Feb. 1340/1, to pay him 23 marks 6s for 4 sacks, 8 stones of his wool taken by those appd to take for the kg a moiety of the wool in parts of Craven (*C.P.R.*, 1340-43, p.139). Lic. abs., 29 Nov. 1369, for a yr on account of ill-health (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.156d).

1369/70 ADAM DE CARLETON IN LYNDRIKE, p., pres. by Henry
13 Mar. Fitzhugh, on death of John de Boghes (*ibid.*, f.157d). Lic. abs., 1 Oct. 1371, for two yrs in serv. of Sir Henry Fitzhugh (*ibid.*, f.162). Plaintiff, 1371, in plea of debt (*Monastic Notes*, i, 130). Perhaps the r. of a moiety, unnamed, who had lic. non-resid. for three yrs, 13 Apr. 1375, and again 17 May 1378 (*Reg. A. Neville*, i, ff.18d, 26).

JOHN DE LATON. Instn not recorded.

1393 THOMAS DE HUDE, p., pres. by Conan de Aske and John de
26 Apr. Burgh, attornies of Sir Henry Fitzhugh, kt, on res. of John de Laton for another benefice (*Reg. Arundel*, f.39).

1411 WILLIAM DE APPILLTON, p., pres. by Henry Fitzhugh, lord
19 Apr. of Ravenswath, on res. of Thomas Hude (*Reg. Bowet*, i, f.98d). Lic. non-resid., 20 Sept. 1418, for three yrs and to sell fruits of ch. (*ibid.*, f.126d). Lic. non-resid., 26 Feb. 1423/4, to sell fruits and disp. personal appearance at synods (*Reg. Sede Vac.*, f.341d).

¹ He was pres. by the kg to the ch. of Awre [co. Gloucester], dio. Hereford, on 13 Nov. and 4 Dec. 1307 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, pp.12, 22).

² Desc. as presentee in 1306 (see above).

- 1425 WILLIAM GREGGES, pres. by Sir William Fitzhugh, kt and
2 Oct. lord of Ravenswath, by exch. of vic. of Brune [Bourn], dio. Ely,
with mag. William Appulton¹ (*ibid.*, f.411).
- 1426 HENRY CRAVEN, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of
27 Apr. Saltfletby, dio. Lincoln, with William Gregg (Reg. Kempe,
f.305d). Lic. non-resid., 3 Aug. 1426, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.312d).
- 1438 THOMAS KIRKHAM, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of
22 July Henry Craven (*ibid.*, f.395). Will dated 24 Apr. 1494 (*sic*);
prob. 16 Aug. 1454; to be bur. in St Helen's ch., Stonegate,
York (Reg. Test., ii, f.298d).
- 1454 ROBERT COKE, p., pres. by Henry, lord Fitzhugh, on death
12 May of Thomas Kirkeham (Reg. W. Booth, f.5d). Will dated 21
Apr.; prob. 31 May 1469 (Reg. Test., iv, f.133d).
- 1469 Mag. THOMAS SUTTON, pres. by the same, on death of
14 May Robert Cook (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.110d).
- 1471/2 EDWARD PUDSAY, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of mag.
9 Jan. Thomas Sutton (*ibid.*, f.141).
- 1505 THOMAS SWIFT, p., pres. by Sir Henry Willoghby, kt,
5 July patron for this turn by lett. pat. of the Crown by reason of the
minority of George, lord Fitzhugh, on death of Edward Pudsay
(Reg. Savage, f.42). Occ. as r. in 1507 and 1508 in list of fees
owed after death of abp Savage (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 328, 331, 332).
R. of Wickersley, 1491 until his death (*Fasti Parochiales*, ii, 120).
Will dated 8 Feb.; prob. 23 Feb. 1524/5 (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 196).²
- WILLIAM HEGHFELD. Instn not recorded.
- 1539 ANTHONY HOLGATE, chapn, pres. by John Lambert of
31 July Calton, on death of William Hefgheld (Reg. Lee, f.18d).
Depriv., 14 Apr. 1554, for marriage (Chancery Act Book, vi,
f.26d).
- 1554 RICHARD SOMERSCALES, cl., pres. by John Lambert, esq.,
10 Sept. jun., on depriv. of Anthony Holgate (Reg. Sede Vac., f.662).
- 1559 ANTHONY HOLGATE, restored by Royal Commissioners
4 Sept. during their visitn of the northern province (P.R.O., State
Papers, 12/10, f.63d). In 1560 one of comm. to inquire into
patr. of ch. of Thornton (*q.v.*) (Instn Act Book, i, f.69d). Appd,
28 Oct. 1563, one of seqrs of other moiety of ch. of Burnsall
(*ibid.*, ii (ii), f.29d). Dean of Craven, 1563 until his death (*ibid.*,
f.28). Bur., 3 May 1569, at Burnsall, admin. act 27 May 1570
(Reg. Grindal, f.80); inventory undated (Chancery wills, 1570).

¹ This shows that he was the William Appulton of whose career and preferments an account is given in Emden, *Oxford*, p.43. He died in 1444.

² He left 100s to the ch. of Burnsall 'where I was parson'.

RECTORS OF MOIETY B

1228 WILLIAM DE REDDEMERE, cl., pres. [? to a moiety] by William
6 July de Hebbeden (*Reg. Gray*, p.24).

1270 RICHARD DE KNOLLE, pres. to a moiety by William s. of
8 May Nicholas of York;¹ date is that of letter of inq. On 28 Apr. 1270 a caveat had been issued by Adam de Sutton, proctor of Hugh de Neuton, against the abp appointing anyone to a moiety of the ch., as William of York, the patron, had bound himself, as soon as there was an opportunity, to confer an eccl. benefice on the said Hugh; and on the following day a letter of inq. was issued on the presn of John Sampson to the ch. by Sir Elias de Rilleston² (*Reg. Giffard.*, p.30). On 28 Aug. 1286 Richard de Knol, r. of a moiety of Burnsall, was summd with others to show his disp. for plurality (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 58). R. in 1291 (see above).

1294 ADAM DE LINCOLNIA, subd., pres. to a moiety by William
18 Dec. of York (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 146). On 20 Dec. 1293 the abp had written to the archdn of York or his off., saying that Nicholas of York, ac., had been pres. to the ch. of Burnsall [*i.e.* to a moiety], then vac., by Amand de Surdevall and Cecily his wife in virtue of an agreement between them and William of York, s. and h. of the late Sir William of York, Cecily's husb., relating to her dower; and that he was of too meagre learning for the cure of souls; the admin. and cust. of the ch. and of the presentee were commd to Adam de Lincolnia, cl., studious scholar, until the presentee should acquire sufficient learning from Adam; Nicholas and Adam were therefore to be ind. into corporal possession of the ch. in the name of admin. and cust. (*ibid.*, p.137). The hopes for Nicholas were evidently not realised; for on 12 Nov. 1294 there was a mand. ind. 'nomine custodie sequestri' until the ordin. before Christmas for Adam de Lincolnia, cl., into the ch. of Burnsall to which he had been pres. by William of York (*ibid.*, p.145). On 10 July 1300 Adam de Lincolnia, r. of a moiety, was among those accused of hunting and carrying away deer in the Mowbray free chase in Nidderdale (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p.552). Lic. study, 14 Aug. 1315, for two yrs and to sell the fruits of his ch. before separation from the nine parts (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 221); and again, 30 July 1317, for a yr, at req. of Sir William de Hebbeden, kt (*ibid.*, v, 257); also sim. 18 Jan. 1318/9 until 29 Sept. 1319 (*Reg. Melton*, f.123).

¹ Nicholas of York, bro. of William of York, provost of Beverley, was the second husband of Helen dau. and h. of William de Hebden; their s. William who died early in 1281/2 was the father of a younger William who took the name of Hebden (*E.Y.C.*, vii, pp.250-1).

² This claim was presumably based on a gift made by Uctred grandfather of William de Hebden to Alice his dau. in marriage with Elias de Rilston I of a car. in Burnsall and Thorpe (*E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 93). Elias de Rilston III, living in 1270, was their great-grandson (*ibid.*, ped., p.265). There is no evidence that the car. brought any interest in the ch. and in 1273 William of York was the successful plaintiff against Elias de Rilston for the adv. of a moiety (*Yorks. Inq.*, i, 283).

On 12 July 1348 payment was ordered for wool sold by him (*C.P.R.*, 1348-50, p.124). Will dated 14 Feb. 1347/8; prob. 25 Mar. 1348 (Reg. Zouche, f.324).

1348 HUGO HOWELL, chapn, pres. by Sir Richard de Hebden,
12 Apr. on death of Adam de Lincoln (*ibid.*, f.17d).¹ Lic. abs., 1 Oct. 1348, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.21).

1367 WILLIAM DE HEBDEN, cl., pres. by the same, on death of
28 Aug. Hugo de Howell. (Reg. Thoresby, f.143d). As mag., 27 Oct., 1367, disp. 'in forma constitutionis Cum ex eo' for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.144d).

1369 WILLIAM ALMOTE, p., pres. by the same, on death of mag.
13 June William de Hebden (*ibid.*, f.152d). Lic. abs., 24 Aug. 1370, for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.272d).

WILLIAM DE BEKYNNGHAM. Instn not recorded, unless same as above. V. of Edwinstowe, Notts., 27 Feb. 1370/1-1375 (*ibid.*, f.273); and inst. v. of Askham Richard, 22 Mar. 1374/5 (Reg. A. Neville, f.70).

1370/1 WILLIAM DE KIRSESALL, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of
27 Feb. vic. of Edenstowe with William de Bekyngham. Admd in person of John Forester of Kylsay, his proctor (Reg. Thoresby, f.160d). Lic. abs., 17 Sept. 1371, for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.162).

JOHN DE SUTHWELL. Instn not recorded.

1389/90 THOMAS NEWSOME, cl., pres. by William de Newsome, esq.,
9 Jan. on death of John de Suthwell (Reg. Arundel, f.18d).

JOHN GRYNTON. Instn not recorded. Lic. non-resid., 17 Jan. 1423/4 (Reg. Sede Vac., f.336); renewed, 23 July 1426 (Reg. Kempe, f.312); and 23 July 1427, for two yrs (*ibid.*, f.326d).

1431 WILLIAM VAVASOR, p., pres. by John Hebden, *domicellus*, on
10 Dec. death of John Grynton (*ibid.*, f.360). Legatee in 1440 in will of Joan Rolleston (Reg. Test., ii, f.43), and in 1469 in will of Robert Cuke (*q.v.*), r. of moiety of Burnsall (*ibid.*, iv, f.133d). Occ. as r. of a moiety in 1453-4 as a feoffee of his bro. John Vavasour of Weston, and so named in John's will 24 Apr. 1461 (*Baildon and the Baidons*, i, 526); and of the Middleton family in 1451 and 1468 (*Yorks. Deeds*, vi, no. 501; iv, no. 105). Will dated 9 Jan.; prob. 4 Feb. 1471/2 (Reg. Test., ii, f.174).

1472 RALPH RADCLYFF, cl., pres. by Sir Roger Clifford, kt,
5 July Charles Awngdevyn and Thomas Tempest, esqs., on death of William Vavasour. Admd in person of mag. William Laybron, his proctor (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.145d).

¹ The yr of instn is given wrongly in the reg. as 1343, but correctly as the 6th yr of abp Zouche.

ROBERT TALBOT.¹ Instn not recorded. Occ. as r. in 1507 and 1508, in list of fees owed after death of abp Savage (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 328, 331, 332).

1545/6
30 Jan. NICHOLAS PAVER, A.M., pres. by Richard Paver of Bramham, Bernard Paver of Michilthawte grange and John Paver of Spofforth, patrons for this turn by grant of James Thompson, Laurence Bayne, Richard Tennande and George Bawme, attornies of Sir William Gascoigne jun., kt, patron by grant from Sir Richard Tempest, kt, on death of Robert Talbot (Reg. Holgate, f.18d). Also r. of moiety of Linton (*q.v.*). Will dated 27 July; prob. 28 Aug. 1551 (*ibid.*, f.105).

1551
25 Sept. GEORGE ELLYSON, S.T.B., pres. by Laurence Preston and William Preston, patrons for this turn by grant from Charles Angevyn² of Assby, co. Lincoln, esq., on death of Nicholas Paver (*ibid.*, f.45d). From 1552 v. of Arncliffe (*q.v.*).

1557
21 June HENRY ELSON, cl., pres. by Sir John Tempest, kt, on death of George Ellison (Reg. Heath, f.122). Bur. at Burnsall 14 Oct. 1563. Will dated 12 Oct. 1563; no date of prob. (Reg. Young, f.35).³ Seqn of moiety of rect. of Burnsall, vac. by death of Henry Elson, granted 28 Oct. 1563, to Anthony Holgate, cl., Umfrey Ellis, notary public, James Boggden and John Winterburn, yeomen (Instn Act Book, ii (ii), f.35).

1564
22 Apr. JOHN BAITEMAN,⁴ A.B., pres. by Humphrey Ellis of York, notary public; no cause given (*ibid.*, f.35).

1569
12 July THOMAS BROGDEN, cl., student in univ. of Cambridge, pres. by William Brogden of York, on death of last inc. [not named]; admd in person of Anthony Iveson, cl., his proctor (Reg. Young, f.63 – sede vacante).

CARLETON

The 6 carucates in Carleton held at the Domesday survey by Roger of Poitou passed to the Percy fee.⁵ But the chapel was dependent on the church of Skipton (*q.v.*), and was included in the gift of the latter by William Meschin and Cecily his wife for the foundation of the priory at Embsay.

¹ Bro. of Edmund Talbot of Bashall, who bequeathed him an annuity of 26s 8d in 1519-20 (Shuffrey, *op. cit.*, p.81n).

² Final concord, 6 Oct. 1555, between Sir John Tempest, kt, plaintiff, and Charles Awngevyn, esq., and Anne his wife, deforcians, for a moiety of the manors of Hebden, Coniston, Burnsall, and Thorpe, etc., and a moiety of the adv. of ch. of Burnsall (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, no. 122; *Yorks. Fines (Tudor)*, i, 189). For the interest of the Angevyn family, representing the other Hebden coh., see Whitaker, *Craven*, p.500.

³ Abst. in Shuffrey, *op. cit.*, p.81, mentioning his children.

⁴ V. of Holy Trinity, King's Court, York, 3 Apr. 1550-1569 (Instn Act Book, i, f.184d). Dean of the Christianity of York, 1563 until his death (*ibid.*, ii (ii), f.28). Admin. act 1 July 1569 (Reg. Young, f.58d – sede vacante).

⁵ *E.Y.C.*, xi, p.14.

The chapel acquired independent status as a parish church in the twelfth century, and the first recorded rector occurs in 1176-84. On 10 Sept. 1184 by a final concord between the prior and convent of Bolton and Peter son of Grent¹ the former at the latter's request granted the church of Carleton to Alexander the clerk as rector, Adam son of Alban holding the church of Alexander as a perpetual vicarage, paying him 30s 8d yearly, and Alexander paying to the prior and convent a yearly pension of 4s; should Alexander survive Adam he would hold the whole church, paying to the canons yearly a mark of silver, and after his death the church would be free from all claim of Peter and his heirs; and should Adam survive Alexander the prior and convent would receive another clerk as rector at the request of Peter or his heirs.²

On 19 April 1292 archbishop Romeyn, then at Viterbo, issued a decree that in view of their exhausted resources the prior and convent of Bolton could appropriate the church of Carleton, as archbishop Thurstan had authorised them to appropriate the mother-church of Skipton, to take effect after the cession or death of Thomas Bot, the rector; a vicarage was to be instituted, presentations being made by the prior and convent; the vicar would inhabit the manse in which the rector used to dwell, with the exception of a great barn assigned to the prior and convent, and have the demesne land belonging to the chapel³ and a share of the fruits according to an ordinance to be made by the vicar-general in the archbishop's absence, so that the vicarage should be worth 5*li* yearly; burdens ordinary and extraordinary to be shared in proportion.⁴ This decree was handed to the prior at Viterbo; and on 16 July 1292 the vicar-general ordered the archdeacon of York to induct the prior and convent into possession.⁵

An inquisition was held before the sheriff on 4 April 1304 to inquire if it would be to the king's prejudice for the prior and convent to hold appropriated the church of Carleton of their advowson, it being stated that they had appropriated it without the royal licence; the jurors recorded that there would be no prejudice as the church which was of old a chapel dependent on the mother-church of Skipton, appropriated to them from a time beyond memory, of which chapel they had at one time been despoiled but now restored by the diocesan; the only possible loss to the king arising if the priory and the church of

¹ In 1166 he held a k.f. jointly with William s. of Robert, of William de Percy and in 1175 $\frac{1}{2}$ k.f. of the Percy fee. His holding probably lay in Carleton, which presumably gave rise to his interest in the adv. (*E. Y.C.*, xi, pp.252-5; and *cf.* vii, no. 176*n*).

² *E. Y.C.*, vii, no. 176, with facsimile of the original charter. For the perp. vic. see the similar position at Gargrave (*q.v.*).

³ In 1302-3 the r. of Carleton, *i.e.* Bolton priory, held $\frac{1}{2}$ car. in alms out of the 6 car. in the vill (*Feudal Aids*, vi, 114).

⁴ *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 119.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p.118.

Carleton were vacant at the same time; the church of the priory's advowson was worth 12 marks yearly.¹ On 1 April 1305, after the payment of a fine for the appropriation, the king granted his pardon and a licence for the priory to retain the church in mortmain.²

The chapel of Carleton was included as a dependency of the church of Skipton when archbishop Greenfield confirmed the appropriation of the latter to Bolton priory on 29 May 1310.³ On 30 June 1311 the archbishop newly ordained the vicarage in the church of Carleton, stating that the perpetual vicarage in the church, which the prior and convent had held of old as a dependent chapel of the parish church of Skipton appropriated to them, had not been ordained in detail or with certainty; with the consent of the prior and convent, and of John, vicar of the church or chapel of Carleton, he assigned the following portions of the fruits to the vicarage – all the glebe extended at 26s yearly, the tithes of hay, wool, milk, cheese, lambs, calves, chickens, porkers, geese, eggs, flax, hemp, orchards, shrubberies and mills; and all oblations, mortuaries and small tithes from every source; the vicar was to have the manse which John, the present vicar, was inhabiting, to be annexed to the vicarage, with the exception of a great barn assigned to the prior and convent for storing their fruits; in addition the prior and convent would pay to the vicar of the church or chapel a mark of silver yearly at Martinmas, under pain of sequestration of their profits for default; all burdens ordinary and extraordinary to be shared in proportion, according to the taxation of the whole church or chapel at 12 marks.⁴ A papal mandate, 18 July 1398, relating to the perpetual vicarages of the church of Skipton with its annexed chapel of Carleton and other churches will be given below under Skipton.

In 1291, the church, [later] appropriated to Bolton priory, was assessed at 8*li* and in the new taxation at 5*li*.⁵ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 5*li* 8*d*.⁶

RECTORS

ADAM. As r. (*persona*) wit. a charter relating to Kettlewell, also wit. by Walter pr. of Bolton, 1176-84 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 138). On the appt of Alexander as r. in 1184 he, desc. as Adam s. of Alban, was given the perp. vic. (see above).

1184

ALEXANDER. See above.

In c.1250-1255 Henry s. of [? a later] r. of Carleton wit. a charter relating to Gargrave (*E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 139).

¹ *Yorks. Inq.*, iv, no. 53.

² *C.P.R.*, 1301-7, p.324.

³ *Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 83.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p.112.

⁵ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

⁶ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

THOMAS BOT. Occ. as r. in 1292 (see above). As Thomas Botte, r. of Carleton, gave a messuage in Skipton to Bolton priory (MS. Dodsworth, cxliv, f.36, from the Bolton Chartulary); and as Thomas Bat, r. of Carleton, in 1275-76 had been accused in a writ 'vi et armis' (*Rot. Hundr.*, i, 112b).

VICARS

- 1292
3 Oct. JOHN DE NESSEFELD, chapn, pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 119). Appd, 22 June 1307, as coadj. to William de Lovereshale, perp. v. of Skipton (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 33); receipt to him as custos of the v. of Skipton, 9 Jan. 1308/9, his account having been audited, for all receipts and expenses for the yr from 24 July 1307 (*ibid.*, iv, 262). V. in 1311 (see above).
- 1324
31 July WILLIAM DE DRAGHTON, p., pres. by the same (*Reg. Melton*, f.162d). V. of Skipton (*q.v.*), 1334-42.
- 1334
10 June HUGH DE FERAUNT, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of William de Draghton (*ibid.*, f.199). In 1335 made an agreement relating to lands in Skipton, Broughton and the bailiwick of serjeanty of Skipton (*Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p.92). In 1342 with Adam de Lethley, chapn, received a quitclaim of lands in Hawkswick (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, no. 232n).
- [1352] WILLIAM FERAUNT, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of Hugh Feraunt (*Reg. Zouche*, f.60).¹
- WILLIAM SILESSEN. Instn not recorded.
- 1369
7 Oct. RICHARD MOSELEGH, p., pres. by the same, on death of William Silesden; admd in person of William de Stillyngton, his proctor (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.156). In 1376 a feoffee with the v. of Kildwick (*q.v.*) of the manor of Farnhill (*Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.199). Occ. as v., 27 Feb. 1379/80, with William de Stillyngton, r. of Broughton (*q.v.*). Will dated 7 Jan. 1398/9; prob. 21 Jan. 1399/1400 (*Reg. Test.*, iii, f.32).
- 1402/3
30 Jan. JOHN DE SCARDEBURGH, p., pres. by the same; no cause given (*Reg. Scrope*, f.36).
- 1421
7 Aug. THOMAS BENS, p., pres. by the same, on death of John de Scardeburgh (*Reg. Bowet*, i, f.141d). Will dated 2 Mar. 1442/3; prob. 10 Apr. 1443 (*Reg. Test.*, ii, f.57).
- 1442/3
18 Mar. RICHARD PACOCK, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of Thomas Ben (*Reg. Kempe*, f.400d). A feoffee, 10 Apr. 1482, of William Tempest for two burgages in Skipton (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, no. 423).
- 1491
4 Nov. JOHN KECHYNE, p., pres. by the same, on death of Richard Pacok (*Reg. Rotherham*, i, f.64).

¹ No date given; entry comes between entries for 25 April and 8 May 1352.

1503 RICHARD DOWSON, p., pres. by the same, on death of John
7 Apr. Kechyn (Reg. Savage, f.36).

1509 JOHN MASON, p., pres. by the same, on death of Richard
10 Aug. Dawson (*sic*) (Reg. Bainbridge, f.8d).

ROBERT MARKINDALE. Instn not recorded. Will dated
4 May; prob. 4 Oct. 1548 (Reg. Holgate, f.84).

1548 JAMES MITCHILL, cl., pres. by Thomas Jolie of Skipton,
28 May patron for this turn by virtue of a grant made to him and to
William Armitstede of Barkyn, co. Essex, yeoman, James
Armitstede of Grenwich, co. Kent, yeoman and Richard Jones
of London, merchant-tailor, by the pr. and c. of Bolton in
Craven, on death of Robert Markindale, cl. (*ibid.*, f.27d). Comm.,
12 July 1560, to inquire with others into patr. of ch. of Thornton
(*q.v.*) (Instn Act Book, i, f.69d). Will dated 25 Jan.; prob.
1 Mar. 1579/80 (Reg. Sandys, f.86d).

GARGRAVE

At the Domesday survey Roger of Poitou held a total of 10 carucates in Gargrave, most of which passed to the Percy fee, and the king held 3 carucates as soke of the manor of Bolton, which passed to the honour of Skipton.¹ In 1284-85 the vill was divided between the Percy holding of 7½ carucates and the Skipton holding of 10½ carucates.² The advowson was held by the Percy family, and no interest in the church was possessed by the lords of Skipton or their tenants.

In the division of the holdings of William de Percy II, made in 1175 after his death, the interest in Gargrave was assigned to the share of Jocelin of Louvain, husband of his daughter Agnes.³ After Jocelin's death in 1179-80⁴ Agnes de Percy gave a large part of her holding to her younger son Richard.⁵ This evidently included Gargrave, for in 1181 he had an interest in Stainton, par. Gargrave,⁶ and in 1226-7 he made a presentation for institution to the rectory (see below). After his death without legitimate issue in 1244 his interests reverted to his nephew William de Percy III, with whom he had had a long series of disputes; and the latter was succeeded by his son Henry.⁷

The terms of the confirmation of 1227, given below, show the existence of a perpetual vicarage in the church, the vicar being made responsible for a pension of 10 marks payable to the rector. This resembles the conditions at Carleton (*q.v.*), where in 1184 a yearly payment of 30s 8d was made to the rector by the holder of the perpetual vicarage.

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp.208, 290, 306-7; *E.Y.C.*, vii, p.46; xi, p.15.

² *Feudal Aids*, vi, 10.

³ *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 89.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p.6.

⁵ *Ibid.*, no. 84.

⁶ *Ibid.*, p.7.

⁷ *Ibid.*, pp.6-7.

An inquisition held on 26 March 1272 found that Sir Henry de Percy was patron of the church of Gargrave, as successor of Richard de Percy, and that the rectory consisted of 30 marks sterling; that the church, originally whole, had been divided between a rectory and a vicarage by an ordinance made by archbishop Gray, but it was unknown whether that existed in writing; and afterwards the dean of York informed archbishop Giffard that he had been present when the division was made and that no instrument was drawn up.¹ It seems probable that this vicarage did not survive for much longer. On 17 March 1274/5 a certain William, parish priest of Gargrave, is mentioned,² who was evidently the rector's curate without endowment; and there is no mention of a vicar in the time of the rector Adam de Osgodby.

In a case of 1293 brought by Edmund, the king's brother, and his co-executors of Eleanor, the king's mother, against the king as guardian of the heir of Henry de Percy, under age, relating to the advowson of Gargrave, the jury found that the manor and advowson had been in the seisin of William de Percy (Henry's father), and were a member of William's manor of Catton, and that William had alienated the manor saving the advowson, and that the advowson during the minority belonged to the queen's executors under a grant from the king.³ Although this was not admitted by the king's attorney, Edmund's claim to the advowson was established (see below).

Towards the end of the century,⁴ after a plea in the king's court at York before John de Mettingham and his fellow justices *de banco* between Henry son of Henry de Percy, demandant, and the abbot and convent of Sallay, tenants, for the advowson of the tithes of a quarter of the church of Gargrave by a writ of advowson of tithes, a settlement was made by which Henry quitclaimed to them all his right in the advowson of the great and small tithes from all their lands and tenements in Stainton.⁵

¹ *Reg. Giffard*, pp.34-5.

² *Ibid.*, p.278.

³ *Reg. Corbridge*, i, 10n, from Assize Roll 1085, m.22d.

⁴ The editor of the Sallay Chartulary gives 1275-89 for the period of this settlement, mainly because the first witness was Hugh, a. of Furness, whose successor occurs in 1289. That period is too early, both because Henry s. of Henry de Percy did not attain full age before 1294 (*Complete Peerage*, x, 456n), and because of the reference to the justices *de banco* at York. Evidently the first witness was the second Hugh who occurs as a. of Furness in 1297 and was deposed in 1303 (*V.C.H. Lancs.*, ii, 130). The Bench was moved to York in 1298 (*Rot. Parl.*, i, 143); and Mettingham, its C.J., appears to have been at York late in that year (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p.382), which can be taken as the approximate date of this settlement.

⁵ *Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 69. William de Percy II gave the service of Stainton to Sallay abbey, c.1147-1154 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 14). This service was 15s yrly, which was reserved to the chief lord when one of the Percy tenants gave the vill to Selby abbey, c.1140-1150 (*ibid.*, no. 123). The a. and c. of Selby gave it to Sallay for a yrly payment of 40s, 1154-58, made until the Dissolution (*ibid.*, no. 124 and note).

On 2 Aug. 1313 the king granted a licence after an inquisition *ad quod damnum*¹ for the alienation in mortmain to the abbot and convent of Sallay by Henry de Percy of the advowson of Gargrave, held in chief; and for them to appropriate the church;² and on 8 Sept. Henry de Percy issued his charter making the gift of the advowson with all appurtenances, pensions and chapels, the appropriation of the church not to be impeded by him or his heirs, to be held of the king.³ On 8 June 1320 the pope issued a mandate to the archbishop of York at the king's request to give possession of the church to the abbey on the cession or death of the rector, with the proviso that a vicar should be appointed.⁴ In pursuance of these letters archbishop Melton decreed the appropriation on 17 March 1321/2. He made provision for two tofts in the vill appertaining to the church, on one of which, namely that which the rector was wont to inhabit, the abbot and convent should build for the use of the future vicar and his successors suitably with competent houses, namely a hall with two chambers, a kitchen, a bakehouse, a brewhouse and a stable; also a culture of land called Prestholm with meadow and all burdens attached to it; a toft with a bovat of land in Neuton [Bank Newton]; tithe of mills, hay, flax, hemp, lambs, and kids of the whole parish; tithes of foals, white tithe, tithes of calves, porkers, ducks, hens and eggs; three oblations on festivals throughout the year, mortuaries living and dead, offerings of the dead, Lenten tithes, churchings of women with candles at the Purification, espousals, tithes of bees with honey, offerings with blessed bread, plough-pence, tithe of curtilages of the whole parish; and other tithes all and sundry, with all obventions and proceeds to the altarge of the church in what sort soever belonging excepted, which should be for the maintenance of the vicar.⁵

¹ Held 30 June 1313, the adv. was held in chief of the barony of Catton, to which the adv. belonged, by the service of barony; according to the taxn of Norwich the ch. was taxed at 50 marks yrly, and then in common yrs worth 40*li* yrly (*Monastic Notes*, ii, 36). For the manor of Catton, E.R., held by the Percy family, see *E.Y.C.*, xi, p.334.

² *C.P.R.*, 1313-17, p.11.

³ *Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 72; followed by a quitclaim, 29 Sept., retaining no interest except the suffrages of prayers (no. 74); royal confirmn, 21 Oct. 1313, by fine of 10*li*. (*C.P.R.*, 1313-17, p.29); and quitclaim after Henry's death by his wid. Eleanor of all right in the adv. by reason of dower or otherwise (*Sallay Chartulary*, no. 75).

⁴ *C.P.L.*, ii, 203. This is pd in full in *Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 76, being rehearsed in abp Melton's decree of appropn.

⁵ A. Hamilton Thompson's MS from Reg. Melton, f.152. He adds that there is a separate ordination of the vic. with slight variations and the additions of the exemption of the v. from paying tithe from his glebe to the a. and c. and from the wool of his sheep, the obligation of the a. and c. for the upkeep of the chancel, and the proportional division of other burdens between them and the v. from *ibid.*, ff.168d-169. He adds that it is this later version which is given in *Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 76.

In 1329 a settlement was made of a dispute between the abbot and convent of Sallay, rectors of Gargrave, and the abbot and convent of Furness relating to the tithes of sheaves of lands of the manor of Winterburn, by which in return for tithes allotted to Sallay abbey, 4 marks of silver should be paid yearly by Furness.¹

In 1291 the church, [later] appropriated to Sallay abbey, was assessed at 33*li* 6*s* 8*d*, and in the new taxation at 20*li*.² In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 12*li* 13*s*.³

RECTORS

FULK. As *presbiter* of Gargrave wit. a charter of William de Percy II to Sallay abbey, c.1147-1154 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 14), and with Jordan his s. ment. as donors to the abbey in a confn charter of William de Percy, 1164-75 (*ibid.*, no. 27). As *sacerdos* of Gargrave ment. in a charter of Nigel de Stockeld to Sallay abbey in 1162 (*ibid.*, no. 204); and with William *sacerdos* of Giggleswick (*q.v.*) wit. a charter relating to Stackhouse in Giggleswick *ante* 1175 (*ibid.*, no. 256).

GEOFFREY DE PERCY.⁴ As Geoffrey de Gargrave he was among the members of the ruridecanal chapter who wit. a charter to Sallay abbey, c.1164-1175 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 253), and was thus presumably r. of Gargrave. As Geoffrey de Percy, r. of Gargrave, wit. the agreement between Fountains abbey and the ch. of Burnsall (*q.v.*), 1170-79; a charter of Agnes de Percy in 1182 (*ibid.*, no. 73); a confn of land in Kettlewell to Fountains abbey, c.1180-90 (*ibid.*, no. 140); and as r. with place unnamed a charter of Maud de Percy, css of Warwick, to Sallay abbey, 25 March 1189 (*ibid.*, no. 50).

ROBERT DE PERCY. As r. of Gargrave wit. a Flasby charter, 1188-1216⁵ (*Furness Coucher*, ii, 371), and other charters c.1190 and c.1200 (*ibid.*, pp.306-7); and as R[obert] wit. an award relating to Furness abbey, 14 Aug. 1214 (*ibid.*, p.313). As Robert r. of Gargrave wit. a charter of Richard de Percy to Sallay abbey, early 13th cent. (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 30); and as R[obert] a charter relating to Preston, also wit. by Henry de Percy, r. of Gisburn (*q.v.*) (*ibid.*, ii, no. 415). As Robert de Percy, r. of Gargrave, wit. with H[enry] de Percy, r. of Gisburn, the award settling the dispute between Sallay abbey and Richard r. of Arncliffe (*q.v.*) not earlier than 1219 (*ibid.*, no. 417). See also below under the vicars.

¹ *Yorks. Deeds*, v, no. 513, given in great detail. For earlier references to the dispute see below under Adam de Osgodby. In 1156-66 Roger de Mowbray had confd Winterburn to Furness abbey given by William Graindeorge (*Furness Coucher*, ii, 371).

² *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

³ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

⁴ Probably the Geoffrey de Percy who was steward of Jocelin of Louvain, but his parentage has not been determined (*E.Y.C.*, xi, p. xi).

⁵ The date cannot be earlier than 1191 if he was inst. by abp Geoffrey (see below).

1226/7
18 Jan.

HENRY DE GRAY, cl., pres. by Richard de Percy, reserving to Robert de Percy his perp. vic., namely the whole ch., who would pay him 10 marks yrly as a pension (*Reg. Gray*, p.15). This may be a re-instn as he occ. as r. 14 Jan. 1225/6 (see below under the vicars). He was r. of Leake, Notts., in 1227 (*ibid.*, p.17), and wit. charters of abp Gray as a canon of York 22 March 1241/2 (*ibid.*, pp.191, 195). It can be deduced that he and his successor Walter de Gray (see below) were nephews of the abp.¹

WALTER DE GRAY. Bro. of Henry de Gray, his predecessor (*Reg. Giffard*, p.34). Occ. as r. in or before 1244 (see below under Henry de Skipton, v.); and died as r. c. Martinmas 1271 (*ibid.*). The details of his career show that he can be identified with the Walter de Gray, canon of York and nephew of the abp, who also held the rect. of Seamer, the preb. of Masham in the ch. of York and prebs. in the chh. of Southwell and Beverley, forfeiting his prebs. for adhering to the barons against the king (*York Minster Fasti*, ii, 52-3).

GODFREY DE ALTA RIPA, cl. Admd as r., 12 Sept. 1272; he had been pres. by Sir Henry de Percy, 19 Feb. 1271/2, when an inq. to the archdn was ordered; it was stated that he was benficed elsewhere (*Reg. Giffard*, pp. 34, 35, 37). On 28 Aug. 1286 the r. of Gargrave (unnamed) was summd with others to show his dispn for plurality (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 58).

[HUGH DE CAVE]. Pres. by Crown, 17 July 1293, in the kg's gift by reason of his cust. of the land and heir of Henry de Percy, tenant in chief (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p.32). Instn not recorded; and presumably ineffective as Edmund, the kg's bro., recovered the presn against the kg (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 134).

1293
24 Nov.

ADAM DE OSGOTEBY,² cl., pres. by Sir Edmund, s. of kg Henry, as the lands and tenements of Sir Henry de Percy, deceased, were in the hands of him and his co-exors of Eleanor, the kg's mother; date is ind. 'nomine custodie sequestri' until the ordin. before Mich. (*ibid.*). Cust. seqn continued, 1 Oct. 1294, until Christmas (*ibid.*, p.144). The seqr was ordered, 21 Apr. 1295, to cite him to receive instn (*ibid.*, p.150). Named as r. of Gargrave, 18 Oct. 1294, among the clergy who granted the kg a moiety of their benefices and goods (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p.123); on 10 Feb. 1294/5 in an ack. of debt of 100s (*C.C.R.*,

¹ It is doubtful whether he was the same man as H. de Grai, cl., who had a papal dispn, 7 May 1237, at the req. of his uncle the abp of York, in consideration of his proficiency in learning and arts, to hold one benefice with cure of souls which was not to be neglected (*C.P.L.*, i, 162).

² He took his name from Osgodby, par. Hemingbrough, and was an eccl. lawyer, owing his rise to William de Hambleton; he was keeper of the rolls of chancery, and more than once had cust. of the great seal; for an account of him see *Reg. Corbridge*, i, pp.10, 11n, and the references there cited; he died in 1316.

1288-96, p.440); and 20 Oct. 1296 when Thomas de Alta Rypa enrolled a release to him and his successors of all right in land in Gargrave (*ibid.*, p.517). Inst. as subd, 29 July 1300, pres. by the late Sir Edmund, as above (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 29). Comm. to the off., 25 Oct. 1301, to act in the cause between him as r. and the a. and c. of Furness, and also between him and the a. and c. of Sallay about tithes from lands and meadows in par. Gargrave (*ibid.*, p.9). On 26 Nov. 1303 the kg issued a writ of prohibition directed to the abp or his commissaries forbidding them to try in the court of Christianity the claim of Adam de Osegodeby to the ch., to which he had been pres. by Henry de Percy (*sic*) the fourth part of the adv. of which ch. the a. of Furness asserted belonged to him (*ibid.*, p.10n). On 28 Aug. 1304, however, the kg sent letters¹ to the off. of the abp and his commiss., stating that Adam de Osgodby, kg's cl., r. of Gargrave, of the adv. of Henry de Percy, had shown the kg that whereas he demanded before the off. and commiss. in Court Christian against the a. and c. of Furness the tithes from their lands and culture within the limits of the par. ch. as belonging to him as r. and to his ch., and after various allegations of the a. and c. had been inspected and papal privileges for immunity produced, it was considered by the off. and commiss. that the a. and c. should pay the said tithes, yet the off. and commiss. had stayed proceedings by pretext of a kg's writ called 'indicavit', which the a. sued out in the kg's court surreptitiously, maliciously suggesting that he held a quarter of the ch. of his own adv. as if he were patron or as if the tithe amounted to the value of a quarter of the ch.; and whereas the kg, at the suit of his said cl., had caused the true value of the ch. and tithes to be inquired by the sheriff of Yorks.,² learning that the ch. was worth 110 marks yrly beyond the said tithes, which were worth only 100s yrly, the kg, not wishing to derogate from the eccl. jurisdn by such false suggestion or to delay further Adam's right, ordered the off. and his commiss. to proceed notwithstanding the said prohibition to the execution of the said judgement in Court Christian (*C.C.R.*, 1302-7, p.170).

The dispute with Sallay lasted several yrs.³ On 2 Apr. 1313, desc. as relating to the great tithes of the fruits of the lands and possessions of the abbey's grange of Stainton, an agreement was made between Adam de Osgodby, r., and the a. and c. of Sallay by which the latter would pay to the former for his life

¹ These letters followed proceedings in the kg's council at York on 9 July, of which a memorandum to the same effect was made, the Furness lands being desc. as in their grange of Winterburn (*C.C.R.*, 1302-7, p.215).

² An inq. before the sheriff, 23 Aug. 1304, had found that the a. of Furness and others had hindered Adam de Osgodby, r., from carrying the tithes of Winterburn recovered in the court of Christianity (*Yorks. Inq.*, iv, no. 62).

³ For an account of the sequence of events in this dispute, which included the excomm. of the a. and monks and their appeal to Rome, see the note in *Sallay Chartulary*, i, pp.46-7).

a yrly pension or rent of 8 marks from their manor of Tadcaster (*Sallay Chartulary*, no. 70). He had obtained after the council of Lyons without apostolic dispn the chh. of Wayndon [Wavendon, Bucks.], Haukswell and Gargrave, dio. Lincoln and York, value 100*li*; papal dispn, 25 May 1308, to him, d., at the req. of Odo de Grandison to retain them, as also the canonries and prebs. in dio. York, and in Wells, Bromyard and Lanchester, dio. Hereford and Durham, their fruits and those of the ch. of Morton [Maids Moreton, Bucks.], dio. Lincoln, which he had res., being remitted; provided that before Odo set out for the Holy Land, Adam should deliver to him one yr's income as a subsidy for the same (*C.P.L.*, ii, 40). Disp. extended, 15 Oct. 1310; and as the total value hardly reached 66*li*, was allowed, at the req. of Odo de Grandison, whose cl. he was, to hold one more benefice, and on res. one of the said chh. to accept another in its place, the limit of 100*li* being preserved (*ibid.*, p.75). As r. of Gargrave he had royal letters of prot. for a yr, 8 Aug. 1308, 25 Aug. 1312 and 13 Apr. 1315 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, pp.92, 487; 1313-7, p.270).

ROBERT DE GLIDERHOU, p. Commendn for six months and ind., 23 Sept. 1316, pres. by the a. and c. of Sallay (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 250). Ch. vac. since 25 Mar. 1317 by the lapse of the commendn granted to Robert de Cliderhou, taxed at 50 marks (Reg. Melton, f.636, in *Y.R.S.*, *Miscellanea*, i, 139).

1317
22 Apr. ADAM DE AYRMYNNE, subd., pres. by the same; lic. study, 24 June 1317, for seven yrs and lett. dim. (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 256). Lic. study, 11 Jan. 1317/8, for seven yrs (Reg. Melton, f.123). As mag. occ. as r., 17 Mar. 1321/2, when the vic. was ordained (see above). Prot. with clause *nolumus*, 12 Aug. 1321, for one yr (*C.P.R.*, 1321-24, p.21); sim., 6 Aug. 1322 (*ibid.*, p.189); and sim., 6 Aug. 1323, constantly attendant on the kg's serv. in the Chancery (*ibid.*, p.329); and again, 31 Aug. 1324 (*ibid.*, 1324-27, p.26). Papal provn, 2 Nov. 1325, of the canonry and preb. of Dublin void by the consecr. of William bp of Norwich, notwithstanding he was r. of Gargrave (*C.P.L.*, ii, 247). Res., 8 Feb. 1326/7 (Reg. Melton, f.169). Occ., Apr. 1327, as archdn of Norfolk; res. before 16 Apr. 1335 (Le Neve, *Fasti*, 1300-1541, *Monastic Cathedrals*, p.28).

VICARS BEFORE THE APPROPRIATION

WILLIAM COC. See below.

ROBERT DE PERCY. Confn of vic. of ch. of Gargrave, 14 Jan. 1225/6, to Robert, which he had on presn of Agnes de Percy [who died 1201-4]¹ and instn² of abp G[eoffrey]; reserving

¹ *E.Y.C.*, xi, p.6.

² Presumably to the rect. For notes of him as r. see above.

a yrly pension of 10 marks to Henry de Gray, r., as William Coc paid it (*Reg. Gray*, p.7). As Robert de Percy named as perp. v. when Henry de Gray was r., 18 Jan. 1226/7 (see above).

Mag. HENRY DE SKIPTON. As mag. Henry de Schipton inst. to the vic. on presn of Sir Richard de Percy,¹ having all the houses, lands, rents, great and small tithes, obventions and oblations, and paying yrly therefrom to Walter de Gray, the r., 20*li* sterling (*Reg. Gray*, p.113). At the inq., 26 Mar. 1272, his proctor appeared at the ruridecanal chapter and claimed that he was r.; it was found that Walter de Gray had not been inst. as r., nor had the cure of souls been commd to him, but this had been commd to mag. Henry de Skipton, as he had been presd earlier to the whole ch.;² further that the latter would appeal for the restoration of the ch. if another r. were appd in Walter's place (*Reg. Giffard*, pp.34-5). Any such appeal, if made, was evidently unsuccessful.

A mag. Henry de Skipton occ. as canon of Southwell in 1269 and 1270 (*ibid.*, pp.63, 92); and held the archdny of Nottingham at his death before 29 Dec. 1286 (*York Minster Fasti*, i, 44); but the identity is not proved.

VICARS AFTER THE APPROPRIATION

1327 PETER DE RIKHALE, p., pres. by the a. and c. of Sallay
7 Apr. (*Reg. Melton*, f.168).

1344 GEOFFREY DE LANGHOLT, chapn, pres. by the same, by
24 Sept. exch. of the chantry at the altar of St William in cathedral ch. of York with Peter de Rikhale (*Reg. Zouche*, f.6d). In 1348, as Geoffrey de Langold, a party in a final concord of land in Bradford (*Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.9).

1350 ROBERT DE PIKERYNG, pres. by the same, by exch. of the
9 July ch. of Wigginton with Geoffrey de Langheld. Robert swore obedience to the abp on 12 July (*Reg. Zouche*, f.50).

1355 PETER DE RYKHALE, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of
11 Aug. the vic. of Topcliffe with Robert de Pikeryng (*Torre, F*, f.65; not extant).

JOHN DAYVILL. Instn not recorded. V. of Slaidburn (*q.v.*) 1364-65.

1364 ROBERT MUSTROILL, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of
4 Apr. rect. of Slaidburn with John Daivell (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.123d). Inst. r. of moiety of ch. of St Helen on the Walls, York, 14 Mar. 1362/3 (*ibid.*, f.120d) which he exch., 6 Apr. 1363, for rect. of Slaidburn (*q.v.*).

¹ This entry is given with no date under the yr 1251-2; but as Richard de Percy was dead in 1244 (see above) the date must be earlier.

² This would seem to conflict with the statement that Walter de Gray had succeeded his bro. Henry as r.

- 1377/8 THOMAS DE MALGHAM, p., pres. by the same, on death of
12 Jan. Robert last inc. (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.25). Exor of will of John del Banks of Gargrave dated 9 Apr. 1392 (Reg. Arundel, f.35d). Occ. as v. 1 May 1392 (*C.P.R.*, 1391-96, p.49).
- 1396 JOHN PARKER, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of Henry
11 Apr. (*sic*) de Malghum (Reg. Arundel, f.50).
- 1443 JOHN ACASTRE, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of John
10 June Parker (Reg. Kempe, f.398). Occ., 9 May 1446, as feoffee of manor of Newton in Craven (*Pudsey Deeds*, no. 269). In 1447 administrator, as dean of Craven, of goods of Robert Lepton, late v. of Skipton (*q.v.*) (Reg. Test., ii, f.161d). Occ., 16 Jan. 1448/9, as feoffee of the manor of Flasby (*Yorks. Deeds*, ii, no. 236). Will dated 6 Mar. 1478/9; prob. 24 Apr. 1479 (Reg. Test., v, f.138).¹
- 1479 ROBERT WINSLAGH,² A.M., pres. by the same, on death of
23 Apr. John Acastre (Reg. L. Booth, f.24d). Papal dispn, as Robert de Wencelaghe, 15 Sept. 1479, to retain for life with ch. of Gargrave another benefice, and if he res. Gargrave any two other benefices even if par. chh. (*C.P.L.*, xiii, 706).
- 1484 WILLIAM PARYSH, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of mag.
25 May Robert Wenslagh. Pension of 10*li* yrly assigned to retiring inc. (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.114).
- 1485 CHRISTOPHER HAMERTON, chapn, pres. by the same, on
19 May death of William Parish (*ibid.*, f.48). Wit. a Gargrave charter 20 June 1496 (*Yorks. Deeds*, ix, no. 213). Will dated 10 July; prob. 20 June (*sic*) 1506 (Reg. Savage, f.166).
- 1506 EDMUND CROFTON, p., pres. by the a. and c. of Cockersand
17 July (*sic*),³ on death of Christopher Hamerton (Reg. Savage, f.46). V. of Arncliffe (*q.v.*) 1500-1506.
- 1507/8 JOHN ACASTRE, chapn, pres. by the a. and c. of Sallay, on
8 Feb. death of Edmund Crofton (Reg. Sede Vac., f.529d).
- 1535 JAMES TOWNLEY, cl., at the abp's coll. by lapse (Reg. Lee,
25 Mar. f.66d).

WILLIAM WELDON. Instn not recorded. Res., 23 May 1548 (Instn Act Book, i, f.170).

¹ Abst. in *Yorks. Deeds*, ii, p.92*n*; lands in cos. Lancaster and York for founding a chantry in Gargrave ch.

² Details given in Emden, *Cambridge*, pp.629-30; M.A. by 1472; dean of King's Coll. Cambridge 1473-74; r. of Kirby Wiske 1482 and still in 1524; v. of Hunmanby 1489-91; r. of Folkton 1489-98.

³ Presumably an error for Sallay. The previous instn entry in the reg. was on a pres. from the a. and c. of Cockersand.

1548
24 May ANTHONY FORESTE, cl., pres. by Thomas Forest, sen., and Thomas Forest, jun., of Cattal, co. York, yeomen, patrons for this turn by grant from Thomas Talior, cl., and Sir Arthur Darcy, kt,¹ on res. of William Weldon (Reg. Holgate, f.27d).

1552
27 Aug. JOHN WILSON, p., pres. by Sir Arthur Darcy, kt, on depriv. of Anthony Forest for not paying the subsidies due to the Crown since 1 Oct. last and for other incurable faults and negligences, the living having been declared vac. by the Crown by virtue of a statute of Parliament (Reg. Holgate, f.47d). Summd, 13, 14 Apr. 1554, before the Chancery court, on charges, probably of marriage, which he denied; he was restored to his priestly functions, 12 May 1554, and the case dismissed (Chancery Act Books, vi, ff.27, 31d; vii, f.8).

ANTHONY FOREST. There is no record of his restoration or of a further instn. That he was v. of Gargrave again is apparent from the visitn court books. He was summd to the visitn court, 29 Oct. 1567, for non-resid., but did not appear (R.VI.A.2 f.102d). In the *detecta* book for 1575 it is pres. under Gargrave that 'their vicar called Anthony Forreste is not resydent on his benefice neither do they knowe where he is, neither was he ther at any tyme but once these 20 yeres' (R.VI.A.5 f.18d).

1576
4 Dec. ADAM ROSE, A.M., pres. by John Proctor of Cowpercote, co. York, gent., on death of Anthony Foreste; admd in the person of mag. Anthony Iveson, cl., his proctor (Instn Act Book, iii, f.101v).

GIGGLESWICK

Fragments of early masonry found during the restoration of the church in 1890-2 prove that a building existed on the site in Saxon times.² At the Domesday survey the lands which composed the medieval parish, including the townships of Giggleswick, Settle, Rathmell, Stackhouse and Stainforth, amounting to 18 carucates, were held by Roger of Poitou, and subsequently passed to the Percy fee.³ Maud countess of Warwick, daughter and coheir of William de Percy II, gave to Henry du Puiset (*de Puteaco*), 1175-94, the vill of Settle, the service of Giggleswick and the advowson of the church, doing the service of a quarter of a knight's fee, for 15 marks and a palfrey.⁴ Henry was an illegitimate son of Hugh du Puiset, afterwards bishop of Durham from 1153 to 1195, by Adeliz de Percy, an illegitimate daughter of William de Percy II.⁵ In

¹ To whom the rect. and adv. were granted after the Dissolution (Whitaker, *Craven*, p.233).

² Quoted from Thomas Brayshaw's notes by Shuffrey, *North Craven Churches*, p.184; and see Brayshaw and Robinson, *History of Giggleswick* (1932), p.221.

³ *E.Y.C.*, xi, p.15.

⁴ *Ibid.*, no. 62.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 4.

1189-94 Henry du Puiset gave the churches of Market Weighton and Giggleswick to the regular canons at Haswell, co. Durham, where he had founded a cell of Guisborough priory;¹ and after the abandonment of the sites of Haswell and Baxterwood and his foundation of Finchale priory as a cell of Durham, c.1196, he made the same gift to Finchale.² His gift of the advowson of Giggleswick was confirmed by king John, 19 Oct. 1207.³ In his presence, as patron of the prior, an agreement was made, c.1205-1211, between John, prior of Finchale, and Laurence, rector of Giggleswick, by which the latter assigned to the former all the obventions and tithes of Settle, great and small, except oblations and funeral fees; and all tithes of the township of Rathmell, except tithes of milk and oblations and funeral fees, for the payment of the pension from the church of Giggleswick, from which he had earlier rendered 20 marks to the prior, to have effect during the life of Adam de Thornhouer,⁴ who was at the time of the agreement taking 12 marks in the church; after Adam's death Laurence would pay to the prior 20 marks yearly by way of pension from the church, or at the prior's will increase the value of the said tithes to that amount.⁵ Henry du Puiset died without issue in 1209-11,⁶ but during his lifetime a claim had been made against him by Richard de Percy, a younger son of Agnes de Percy. Thus in Hilary and Easter terms 1204, following a dispute between them relating to the church, days were fixed for an agreement, licence being sought from the archbishop of York for approval of the agreement and the pension arranged by them.⁷ Richard de Percy had prolonged disputes with his nephew William over many portions of the Percy inheritance, and eventually by a final concord of 9 Feb. 1226/7 it was agreed *inter alia* that Richard should hold the manor of Settle, saving to William the advowson of Giggleswick.⁸ In 1221 William de Percy had been a plaintiff against the prior of Finchale in an assize of last presentation for the advowson of the church, said to be vacant; the prior did not come and the case was postponed.⁹

The possession by William de Percy III of the advowson suggests a lapse of the rights of Finchale priory saving a pension. These, however, were secured by a charter issued by William, giving to the priory the advowson of the church of Giggleswick and all the claim he had in the church.¹⁰

¹ *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 235 and note.

² *Ibid.*, note.

³ *Reg. Gray*, p.50n; *Reg. Giffard*, p. 168; not in *Rot. Chart.*

⁴ Canon of York, and archdn of York from 1196 to 1201, during a disputed possession; further details are given in *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 425-7.

⁵ *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 236.

⁶ *Ibid.*, p.307.

⁷ *Curia Regis Rolls*, iii, pp.93, 114.

⁸ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p.111. This was confd in 1228, after a further dispute on other points (*Curia Regis Rolls*, xiii, no. 1224).

⁹ *Ibid.*, x, 109.

¹⁰ *Priory of Finchale*, p.62. As Robert de Cokefeld, sheriff of Yorks. wit. the latest date is 8 May 1229.

On 29 May 1230 the priors and convents of Durham and Finchale submitted the church of Giggleswick and the right of patronage to archbishop Gray's ordination;¹ and on 9 June the archbishop appropriated the church to Finchale priory, to have effect after the death or cession of Walter then rector, a competent vicarage to be assigned to a vicar to minister personally in the church and answer in spiritual matters to the archbishop and his successors.² On 8 Dec. the archbishop arranged that Walter de Vestiario should resign, and receive 55 marks yearly from the 'camera' of the prior and convent of Durham, through the prior of Finchale, at York;³ and on 27 July 1231, after the resignation of Walter de Vestiario the archbishop caused the prior of Finchale to be inducted into corporal possession of the church, a proper perpetual vicarage to be ordained therein on Walter's death.⁴

On 15 May 1259 a vicarage was ordained; the vicar was to have tithes of sheaves of Langcliffe and Stainforth and tithe of hay of all the parish, of mills, gardens, white tithe, geese and hens; all the oblations of the altar, personal tithes and mortuaries; and a manse from the land of the church;⁵ the vicar with another priest to reside personally and serve the parish, and sustain burdens both archidiaconal and synodal.⁶ On 29 April 1284 the prior of Finchale swore obedience to the archbishop for the church of Giggleswick which he held *in proprios usus*;⁷ and again on 21 April 1295⁸ and 14 June 1307.⁹ As rector of Giggleswick the prior of Finchale had licence of absence, 23 Sept. 1359, from synods for two years, and again on 5 April 1362.¹⁰ Presentations of the vicarage were made by the prior and convent of Durham until the Dissolution.

In 1291 the church, appropriated to Finchale priory, was assessed at 33*li* 6*s* 8*d* and in the new taxation at 14*li* 13*s* 4*d*.¹¹ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 21*li* 3*s* 2*d*.¹²

RECTORS

WILLIAM. As *sacerdos* of Giggleswick, with Fulk *sacerdos* of Gargrave (*q.v.*) wit. a charter relating to Stackhouse in Giggleswick, *ante* 1175 (*E. Y.C.*, xi, no. 256).

HENRY. As *r.* wit. a charter confirming land in Arncliffe, 1182-c.1200 (*ibid.*, no. 131).

¹ *Reg. Gray*, p.49n; *Reg. Giffard*, p.168.

² *Priory of Finchale*, p.64; *Reg. Gray*, p.35. Pope Gregory IX authorised the appropn on 11 Mar. 1230/1 (*Priory of Finchale*, p.65).

³ *Reg. Gray*, p.42.

⁴ *Priory of Finchale*, p.65; *Reg. Gray*, p.46.

⁵ In the returns of 1284-5 of the 4 car. in Giggleswick the ch. was endowed with $\frac{1}{2}$ car. (*Feudal Aids*, vi, 13).

⁶ *Priory of Finchale*, p.66.

⁷ *Reg. Wickwane*, p.39.

⁸ *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 150.

⁹ *Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 32.

¹⁰ *Reg. Thoresby*, ff. 115d., 108.

¹¹ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

¹² *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

LAURENCE. R. in c.1205-1211 (see above). As r. wit. a charter of Henry du Puiset relating to Settle, 1209-11 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 252); a charter of William de Percy III,¹ *post* 1211 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 8); and other charters early in the 13th cent., one of which can be dated 1224 (*ibid.*, no. 316, and about a dozen others).²

WALTER DE VESTIARIO.³ R. in 1230; res. between 8 Dec. 1230 and 27 July 1231 (see above).

VICARS

JOHN. As v. of Giggleswick wit. a charter of Henry s. of Richard de Percy⁴ [*post* 1259] (*Percy Chartulary*, no. 27), a charter to Sallay abbey, late Hen. III (*Sallay Chartulary*, ii, no. 396), and one to Finchale priory (*Priory of Finchale*, p.69).

ADAM. As v. wit. a charter to Finchale priory 1279-80 (*ibid.*, p.70).⁵

1316 Mag. WILLIAM DE ALVERTON,⁶ d., pres. by the pr. and c. of
24 June Durham (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 248).

1330 HENRY DE LOTRINGTON, p., pres. by the same (Reg. Melton,
12 May f.181d). V. of Bradford 1335-1338 (*ibid.*, ff.206, 215d).

1335 WILLIAM DE PRESTON, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch.
1 Dec. of vic. of Bradford with Henry de Lotrington (*ibid.*, f.206).
Presn, 2 July 1339, to Robert de Wodehous, archdn of Richmond,
for admn to ch. of Pulton [Poulton le Fylde, Lancs.] in kg's gift
by reason of temps. of priory of Lancaster in his hands, by
exch. with William de Stalmyn (*C.P.R.*, 1338-40, p.264).

1339 WILLIAM DE STALMYN, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of
26 Aug. Pulton and inst. by the archdn of Richmond (Reg. Melton,
f.217d). Lic. penitentiary, 22 Jan. 1398/9, for archdnry of York
(Reg. Scrope, f.18d). Ratifn, 11 Oct. 1399, of estate (*C.P.R.*,
1399-1401, p.6). As p. had a papal grant, 5 July 1351, of a canonry
of Southwell with expectation of a preb., notwithstanding he
had perp. vic. of Giggleswick (*C.P.P.*, i, 412). Will dated 16
Dec. 1412; prob. 16 Jan. 1412/3 (Reg. Bowet, i, f.352d).⁷

¹ He came of age 1212-4 (*Complete Peerage*, x, 452).

² One may be earlier than 1200 (no. 105). The statement that the ch. was said to be vac. in 1221 (see above) suggests that it was either a mistake or that Laurence was considering res. which did not take effect.

³ Wit. without any desc. a confn of the d. and c. York, 1225-8 (*York Minster Fasti*, ii, no. 54).

⁴ Henry was an illegitimate s. of Richard (*E.Y.C.*, xi, p.7).

⁵ Ranulf de Dacre, sheriff, was a wit.

⁶ Desc. as cl. he had been proctor for the pr. and c. of Finchale on 20 June 1308 (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 204).

⁷ He left 2*li* to the high altar of the ch. of Horton and an Ordinal and a *Legenda Sanctorum* to the ch. of Giggleswick. There is no record of a second v. of the same name, although the long interval between 1339 and 1412 suggests this.

- 1412/3 Mag. JOHN HOLDERNESS, LL.B.,¹ pres. by the same, on
3 Jan. death of William Stalmyn (*ibid.*, i, f.104d).
- 1414 WILLIAM CATON, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of
14 Nov. St Oswald, Durham, with mag. John Holderness (*ibid.*, f.32d).
V. of St Oswald, Durham, 1411 (*Fasti Dunelmenses*, p.24).
- 1425 JOHN BYRKHEUED, p., pres. by the same, on death of William
29 Aug. Katon (Reg. Sede Vac., f.405).
- 1428 JOHN WODHOUS, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John
14 Oct. Birkheued (Reg. Kempe, f.337). Will dated 13 Sept. 1438;
prob. 16 Jan. 1438/9 (Reg. Test., iii, f.559).
- 1438 WILLIAM HAKFORD, pres. by the same, on death of John
21 Sept. Wodhous (Reg. Kempe, f.395). The presn was made at the req.
of Thomas lord Clifford, Hacforth being in serv. of the e. of
Westmorland (*Finchale Priory*, p.71). V. of Helmsley 4 Jan.
1440/1 to 1469 (Reg. Kempe, f. 396d). Admin. act 6 Oct. 1469
(Reg. Test., iv, f.140).
- 1440/1 WILLIAM LOVEDAY,² p., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic.
4 Jan. of Helmsley with William Hakford (Reg. Kempe, f.396d). Inst.
v. of Helmsley 6 Dec. 1431 (*ibid.*, f.359).
- 1447 RICHARD PHALTHORP, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of
29 July William Leueday (*ibid.*, f.412). The presn (Fulthorpp) was made
at the instance of Sir Thomas Percy, whose chapn he was
(*Finchale Priory*, p.73).
- 1485 Mag. HUGH WREN, LL.B., pres. by the same, on res. of
3 Dec. Richard Falthorp. Pension of 10 marks yrly assigned to retiring
inc. (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.50). V. of Foston on the Wolds
18 Apr. 1493 to 1493/4 (*Fasti Parochiales*, iii, 34).
- 1493 Mag. CHRISTOPHER TENNAND,³ p., pres. by the same, by
18 Apr. exch. of vic. of Foston [on the Wolds] with mag. Hugh Wren
(Reg. Rotherham, i, f.133d). Admin. act 26 Aug. 1496 (Reg.
Test., v, f. 482). Inst. v. of Foston on the Wolds 7 Nov. 1476
(*Fasti Parochiales*, iii, 34).
- 1496 Mag. HUGH WRENNE, LL.B., pres. by the same, on death of
26 July mag. Christopher Tennand (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.93).

¹ Details in Emden, *Oxford*, p.948; exch. St Oswald, Durham, for vic. of Heighington, Durham, 1419; held until death before Apr. 1422.

² Correspondence in the Durham reg. (*Finchale Priory*, p.72) shows that Thomas lord Clifford put forward the name of Christopher Altham as Hakford's successor at the latter's wish; this was approved by the pr. of Durham on 9 Sept. 1440; but it evidently had no effect.

³ Details in Emden, *Oxford*, p.1855; also v. of Fishlake until death (*Fasti Parochiales*, i, 121).

1508/9 Mag. ALAN PERCY,¹ p., pres. by the same, on death of mag.
10 Feb. Hugh Wren (Reg. Bainbridge, f.4). Commendn, 20 Sept. 1508,
of vic. to him in person of Thomas Seton, his proctor (Reg. Sede
Vac., f.547d).

1517 Mag. ROBERT NEWTON, A.M., pres. by the same, on res.
20 June of mag. Alan Percy. Pension of 8*li* yrly reserved to retiring vic.
(Reg. Wolsey, f.23d).

JAMES PROCTER. Instn not recorded. Caveat, 1537, against
instn of any person other than James Procter, cl., who had been
granted the next vac. of the vic. of Giggleswick by the pr. and c.
of Durham (Caveat Book, 1534-1635, R.VI.C 3, f.34d). 20*d*
fee received from him, 1 Mar. 1540/1, for note of right of patr.
of vic. of Giggleswick (*ibid.*, f.32d).

1548 Mag. JOHN NOWELL, cl., pres. by the Crown, on res. of
19 Apr. James Procter (Reg. Holgate, f.27). Occ. as chapn to Edward
VI in lett. pat. 26 May 1553, refounding Giggleswick Grammar
School on the pet. of him and of Henry Tenant, gent. and the
other inhabitants of Giggleswick (*Yorks. Schools*, ii, 243).

1556 THOMAS ABBOTT, cl., pres. by the same, on res. of mag.
3 July John Nowell (Reg. Heath, f.116d). R. of Slaidburn (*q.v.*) 24 Jan.
1554/5-1576. Pres., 29 Oct. 1567, at vistn correction court that
he 'haithe omitted his quarterlie Sermons at Gigleswick and
being not Residant at Gigleswick destributethe not the xlth
parte to the poore of that parish' (Visitn Court Book, R.VI.A 2,
f.102).

GISBURN

At the Domesday survey rather more than three-quarters
of Gisburn and the vills composing the medieval parish was
held by William de Percy, the remainder being held by Roger of
Poitou; and the latter's holding was subsequently added to the
Percy fee.²

The earliest mention of the church appears to be in a charter
of Adam son of Norman to the church of St Mary, Gisburn,
giving land, in exchange for two bovates of land in Rimington
which Norman his father had given to the church at its dedica-
tion, for the priest of the church to celebrate yearly twelve
masses for the souls of his parents.³ An agreement, c.1160-1175,
was made between the church and Sallay abbey, by which the
latter was to pay 20*s* yearly for the tithes of Sallay and other

¹ Details of his career to his death in 1560 are given in Venn, *Alumni Cantab.*, pt. i, vol. i, p.346; master of St John's Coll., Cambridge, 1516-18. See also the account in *D.N.B.*

² *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp.306-7; *E.Y.C.*, xi, pp.11-15.

³ *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 197; the date is c.1160-80, Ralph the [rural] dean being the first wit. Another gift to the ch., later in the 12th cent., was made by Elias son of Norman, evidently Adam's bro. (*ibid.*, no. 198).

specified places, subject to a proportionate adjustment with the increase or reduction of the abbey's land in the parish of Gisburn.¹

In the division of the lands of William de Percy II at Easter 1175 after his death, Gisburn in Craven was assigned to the share of the earl of Warwick, husband of his daughter Maud, and the 'abbacia de Staynfeld' [Stainfield priory, Lincs.] to that of his other son-in-law Jocelin of Louvain, husband of his daughter Agnes.² It is reasonably certain that William de Percy II was the founder of Stainfield priory, to which the church of Gisburn may have been given by him.³ After he came of age in 1212-14⁴ William de Percy III issued a charter to Stainfield priory, confirming the church of Gisburn with its chapels, lands etc., belonging thereto, and 20 acres of land which the priory had of the gift of Juliane, chamberlain of Maud countess of Warwick, and pasture in his forest of Gisburn, according to the tenor of the charters of Maud countess of Warwick and of Henry de Percy his father.⁵

On 20 Aug. 1226 archbishop Gray, stating that the master and the prioress and nuns of Stainfield by papal indulgences had tried to convert the church of Gisburn in Craven to their own uses, and that of their own freewill they had committed the matter to his ordination, with the counsel of the dean and chapter he ordained the assignation to the use of the prioress and nuns of half a carucate of land in Swinden and the tithes of corn and pulse of Swinden, Nappa, Paythorne, Newsholme, Middop, Westby and Arnold's Biggin, so that they could claim nothing further in the church whether by indulgences or grants, except the right of patronage, all other belongings of the church remaining to the rector presented by them.⁶

On 10 June 1286 mag. John de Peniston, canon of Southwell, was granted a licence to take at farm the tithes of sheaves belonging to the prioress and convent of Stainfield in the parish of Gisburn;⁷ and on 26 Aug. the priory was summoned to prove its right to a moiety of the sheaves of Gisburn.⁸

A decree of the archbishop appropriating the church to the prioress and convent of Stainfield was issued on 26 Nov. 1338; in the ordination of the vicarage the vicar's portion was

¹ *E. Y.C.*, xi, no. 237. At a later date the manor of Gisburn was given to Sallay abbey by William de Percy III, and confd by the kg 30 Jan. 1241/2 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 33; *C.Ch.R.*, 1226-57, p.265).

² *E. Y.C.*, xi, no. 89.

³ *Ibid.*, no. 58n.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p.6.

⁵ *Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 41. For the charters of css Maud confg Juliane's gift and her own gift of pasture see *E. Y.C.*, xi, nos. 58, 59; the latter does not include a gift of the ch.

⁶ *Mon. Ang.*, iv, 309; *Reg. Gray*, p.10.

⁷ *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 49.

⁸ *Ibid.*, p.59.

to consist of two messuages in Gisburn with the gardens and houses built thereon which belonged with their appurtenances to the church and were on its east side; the prioress and convent were to build there the vicarage house (as described in the ordination for Mitton, *q.v.*), subsequent repairs falling upon the vicar; the vicar was to have two bovates of land and meadow, to be cultivated by him free of tithe; tithe of hay from the meadows of the vill of Gisburn, herbage from the churchyard and from the yards of the dependent chapels, dead mortuaries, plough-pence, tithes of mills, kids, heifers, calves, white tithe, tithes of foals, bees, honey, porkers, doves, geese, hens, ducks, flax, hemp, curtilages cultivated on foot or by the plough from the whole parish, with oblations, Lenten tithes, other small tithes, rents, obventions and altarage; the prioress and convent were to have tithes of wool, lambs and live mortuaries and were to meet all burdens ordinary and extraordinary, the vicar's only burden being the duty of residence; a pension of 3 marks sterling was reserved as indemnity to the archbishop.¹

In 1291 the church was assessed at 26*li* 13*s* 4*d* for the share of the rector, the pension of the nuns of Stainfield being 20*li*; in the new taxation these sums were reduced to 16*li* and 10*li*.² In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 11*li* 6*s* 8*d*.³

RECTORS

MALGER. As r. (*persona*) of Gisburn wit. the agreement between Fountains abbey and the ch. of Burnsall (*q.v.*), 1170-79; and a charter to Sallay abbey, giving land confd by pope Alexander III on 18 Dec. 1172 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, nos. 93 (ii), 222); another not later than 1175, being before the death of William de Percy II⁴ (no. 7), and others to the same in the reign of Henry II (nos. 5, 53, 55, 625;⁵ *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 253). Two of these were also wit. by (mag.) Robert his bro. Wit. other charters late 12th cent. (*Sallay Chartulary*, nos. 28, 116, 274, 288, 432; *Pudsay Deeds*, no. 10; *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 137*n*). As Malger de Giseburne, *persona*, wit. a charter of Maud de Percy, css of Warwick, to Sallay abbey, 25 Mar. 1189 (*Chartulary*, no. 615; *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 50).

¹ Reg. Melton, ff.219-20. The terms are preceded by a long preamble of which a translation is given in Appendix I below. A royal lic. for the pss and nuns of Stainfield to app. the ch. of their adv. was given on 10 May 1343 (*C.P.R.*, 1343-45, p.34).

² *Tax. Eccl.*, p. 321. A mand. to the abp, 23 May 1319, relating to the delay in making the new valuation for the portion is in *C.P.R.*, 1317-21, p.336; and a cert. was issued to the collector of the tenth, 15 July 1319, in Reg. Melton, f.135.

³ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 144.

⁴ For this date, and not 1168 given in *Sallay Chartulary*, evidently following *Percy Chartulary*, p.461*n*, see *E.Y.C.*, xi, pp.vii, 4.

⁵ No. 625 was also wit. by Walter *presbiter* of Gisburn. A Ranulf *presbiter* of Gisburn occ. 1140-46 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 13).

HENRY DE PERCY. As r. of Gisburn, with Walter de Percy his bro. wit. a charter to Sallay abbey c. 1190-1210 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 94; *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 184); and as Henry r. of Gisburn one to Fountains abbey in the time of James de Poterna [deputy] sheriff of Yorks., 1198-1200 (*Fountains Chartulary*, ii, 731; *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 259n). As Henry or H. wit. other charters late 12th and early 13th cent. (*Sallay Chartulary*, nos. 8, 30, 129, 131, 376, 488), and named in a papal mand. 2 Nov. 1209 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 351). With Robert de Percy, r. of Gargrave (*q.v.*), wit. the award settling the dispute between Sallay abbey and Richard r. of Arncliffe (*q.v.*) not earlier than 1216 (*Sallay Chartulary*, ii, no. 417).¹ There is convincing evidence that he was an illegitimate s. of William de Percy II, for the latter's dau. and coh. Maud css of Warwick had bros. (actually half-bros.) named Henry and Walter (*E.Y.C.*, xi, pp. xi, 4).

1228
21 Aug. JORDAN DE BINGLEY (*Bingele*), cl., at the abp's colln with the assent of the pss and nuns of Stainfield, saving their portion (*Reg. Gray*, p.26). As abp's cl. he wit. a Beamsley charter (*E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 80). He acquired land in Arthington and Creskeld in that par. and as r. of Gisburn had a quitclaim of land in Creskeld (*Yorks. Deeds*, iii, nos. 192 *et seq.*); these deeds include a grant to Jordan de Bingley, cl. and Robert his *alumpnus* (no. 205), and another to him wit. by his bro. William de Harwood (no. 197). As r. of Gisburn he was enfeoffed by Roger de Birkin of a quarter of the vill of Bolton by Bowland (*q.v.*), of which he (Jordan) enfeoffed Maud his dau. who mar. Richard de Goldsborough (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 100). He was living on 6 Feb. 1244/5 (*Yorks. Deeds*, iii, no. 204) and in 1247 (*Pudsay Deeds*, p.117).

1250
13 Oct. JOHN DE KNOL, pres. by the pss and nuns of Stainfield, saving their portion (*Reg. Gray*, p.110). Papal mand., 18 Feb. 1251/2, to the prov. of Beverley and the archdn of Coventry to give the par. ch. of 'Giburne' dio. York, so long void that its colln had lapsed to the pope, to mag. Roger Luvel of Witheton, kg's cl. and proctor and chapn of J. card. of St Laurence's in Lucina; but if John de Cnol, cl., of dio. York, made opposition a term was to be fixed within which the parties were to appear before the pope (*C.P.L.*, i, 277).

As John, r. of Gisburn, wit. a charter of Elias de Giggleswick to John de Hawkswick and Alice his dau. (J. W. Morkill, *Parish of Kirkby Malhamdale*, p.94); and as J., r. of Gisburn, wit. an agreement between Sallay abbey and Stainfield priory, 28 Oct. 1269 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 37). In 1285 the a. of Sallay was plaintiff against John de Knoll, r. of Gisburn in Craven, and Thomas and John his sons, and Edmund de Morton, for entering the a.'s free warren and carrying off game (*Monastic Notes*, i, 191).

¹ Cf. also no. 415, a charter relating to Long Preston.

In Dec. 1267, as r. of Gisburn, he was desc. as bro. of Elias de Knol with whom he wit. a charter of Elias s. and h. of Eustace de Rilleston (*Furness Coucher*, ii, 481).

NICHOLAS. Instn not recorded. Pardon, 2 July 1301, to him, r. of Gisburn in Craven, for faults incurred at synods, visitations and convocations during his ill-health, provided he appeared by a suitable proctor (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 53).

1305
26 Apr. RALPH DE WYGINTON,¹ p., pres. by the pss and c. of Stainfield; cust. seqn granted to him, 26 Feb. 1304/5, to hold until Palm Sunday (*ibid.*, ii, 166). Res., 18 July 1309 (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 67). Mand., 1 Aug. 1309, to the abp's receiver at York to repay to him, late r., the 40s paid for non-resid. (*ibid.*, iv, 270).

1309
1 Aug. GEOFFREY DE WEGINTON or WYGINGTON, cl., pres. by the same; lett. dim., 20 Sept. 1309, and lic. study for two yrs; notice to the off. of York, 1 Nov. 1310, not to molest the r. of Gisburn for non-resid. or selling the fruits of his ch. (*ibid.*, ii, 67). Res. at an unspecified date in the yr beginning 8 Dec. 1317 (*Reg. Melton*, f.636, in *Y.R.S., Miscellanea*, i, 139). Disp., 10 July 1318, as former r. of Gisburn, from guilt of simony in procuring presn (*Reg. Melton*, f.127).

1318
25 July Mag. THOMAS DE NEVILL, ac., s. of John de Nevill, kt, pres. by the same (*ibid.*, f.127). Lic. study, 26 July 1318, for two yrs, not to proceed to ordin. further than subd. (*ibid.*, f.127d); again as subd., 13 Oct. 1320, 25 May 1322, 28 Sept. 1324, 3 Oct. 1328 (*ibid.*, ff. 142d, 153d, 163, 173d). Lic. abs., 29 Sept. 1332, for a yr and disp. from personal appearance in synods (*ibid.*, f.191). Lic. study, 10 Oct. 1335, for two yrs (*ibid.*, f.205).

Papal provn at the kg's req., 10 Sept. 1319, of the archdnry of Bedford, void by the cess. of mag. Roger de Rothewell, who held it without papal disp., notwithstanding Thomas was r. of Gisburn; also, at the kg's req., of a can. of Lincoln with reservn of a preb. (*C.P.L.*, ii, 193); but he was unable to dislodge his rival Edmund London in the archdnry (Le Neve, *Fasti*, 1300-1541, *Lincoln Dio.*, p.16). Probably the Thomas Neville who had royal grant, 27 Jan. 1339/40, of the preb. of North Kelsey (*ibid.*, p.98).

On 1 May 1338 he had colln of the rect. of Attenborough, Notts. pres. by Thomas Vaus on latter's res. (*Reg. Melton*, f.394).

The papal provn at the kg's req., 10 Sept. 1319, of Henry de Nevill, can. of Lincoln, to the rect. of Gisburn, void by the promotion of Thomas de Nevill (*C.P.L.*, ii, 193) was evidently ineffective.

¹ In *Fasti Parochiales*, iii, 63, he is identified with the man of the same name who was r. of Sutton upon Derwent 1299-1305 and the last r. of Nafferton 1302/3 to 1303.

- 1338 THOMAS DE VAUS, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of mag.
1 May Thomas de Nevill (Reg. Melton, f.214). He can presumably be identified with Thomas de Vallibus who as ac. was inst. to Attenborough, 8 March 1308/9, in the person of Walter de Bodekesham his proctor, on presn of Sir Richard de Grey, kt, and who as d. had lic. study for three yrs, 10 Oct. 1309, and for six yrs, 21 Sept. 1314 (Reg. *Greenfield*, iv, 52 and *n*).

VICARS

- 1341 ROBERT DE WYRKESWORTH, chapn, pres. by the same and
4 Oct. ind., on res. of Thomas Vaus from the rect. (Reg. Sede Vac., f.51d).
- 1349 JAMES DE GISBURN, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of
27 Oct. Robert de Werkesworth (Reg. Zouche, f.40d).
- HENRY DE BRAYCEWELL. Instn not recorded.
- 1374/5 WILLIAM DE GISBURN (*Gysburne*), p., pres. by the same, on
13 Feb. res. of Henry de Braycewell (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.18). Occ. as v. 27 Feb. 1379/80 (*C.P.R.*, 1377-81, p.446).
- GODFREY. Instn not recorded. Lic. non-resid., 10 May 1397, for as long as the fear of death shall last (Reg. Waldby, f.4d).
- 1423 THOMAS BANASTER, p., pres. by the same; no cause given
31 Mar. (Reg. Bowet, i, f.147). Comm. to bp of Dromore, 27 Apr. 1425, to reconcile ch-yard of Gisburn after shedding of blood (Reg. Sede Vac., f.384d). Will dated 28 Oct. 1452; prob. 6 Mar. 1452/3 (Reg. Test., ii, f.265d).
- 1452 JOHN TOLLER, p., pres. by the same, on death of Thomas
26 Nov. Banastre (Reg. W. Booth, f.375). Also r. of moiety of Linton in Craven (*q.v.*) 1462-83.
- 1462 RICHARD HOUSMAN, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John
9 Dec. Toller (*ibid.*, f.22). Inq. held at Tadcaster, 28 Apr. 1466, found the vic. of Gisburn vac. from 12 Apr. 1466 on res. of Richard Housman, and the pss and c. of Stainfield to be the lawful patrons (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.81d).
- 1466 NICHOLAS KYRCE or CRESCY, p., pres. by the same, on res.
4 May of Richard Housman (*ibid.*). Admin. act 8 Jan. 1482/3 (Reg. Test., v, f.35d).
- 1482 WILLIAM WHALLEY, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of
28 Dec. Nicholas Crescy (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.30).
- 1498 ROBERT LOUNDE, p., pres. by the same, on death of William
10 Apr. Whalley (*ibid.*, f.136).
- 1517 CHRISTOPHER WILKYNSON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of
6 Sept. mag. Robert Lownde (Reg. Wolsey, f.25d).

- 1535
26 May WILLIAM TAYLBOYS, cl., pres. by William Martyn [*rectius* Marton] a. of St Oswald, Bardney, Ralph Faerfax, pr. of Kyme, and John Monson, gent., patrons by grant of pss and c. of Stainfield, on death of Christopher Wilkynson (Reg. Lee, f.12d). As v. of Gisburn and curate of Billingham, dio. Lincoln, disp., 12 May 1537, for non-resid. during illness (Chambers, *Faculty Office Reg.*, p.96).
- 1537/8
24 Mar. JOHN LOUNDE, chapn, pres. by Crown, on res. of William Taylbois (Reg. Lee, f.16d).
- 1543
24 Oct. JOHN RAYNER, chapn. pres. by Crown, on death of last inc. [not named] (*ibid.*, f.21). As B.Th. and v. of Gisburn disp. to hold another benefice with above or two without, 20 Feb. 1545/6 (Chambers, *Faculty Office Reg.*, p.271).
- 1552
20 Nov. JOHN ROBYNSON, A.M., cl., pres. by Crown; no cause given (Reg. Holgate, f.48). Also r. of Thornton in Craven (*q.v.*) from 1560. Will dated 28 July; prob. 7 Aug. 1581 (Reg. Sandys, f.86).

HORTON IN RIBBLESDALE

The early history of the parish is obscure; but it is evident that the 2 carucates in Horton in Ribblesdale, held by Roger of Poitou at the Domesday survey,¹ subsequently passed, except for a small portion, to the Mowbray fee.² The Staveley family possessed an interest in Horton, which as in the neighbouring Dent and Sedbergh, also in the wapentake of Ewcross, passed to Randolf [Ranulf] son of Henry of Ravensworth, who died before 13 Jan. 1242/3, by marriage with Alice daughter and heir of Adam de Staveley.³ The Staveley family was descended from Swain son of Dolfin,⁴ who was among the donors of land in Horton in Ribblesdale to Jervaulx abbey,⁵ which acquired a considerable interest there.⁶ That the abbey claimed an interest

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 290.

² For the probable grant by Henry I to Nigel d'Aubigny of several manors including Horton in Ribblesdale see Farrer, *Antiquities of Kendale*, p.x; and for the grant by Roger de Mowbray, 1145-55, to William son of Gilbert de Lancaster of all his land of Lonsdale, Kendal, and Horton in Ribblesdale for the service of 4 k.f. see *ibid.*, p.377. In 1317 John de Mowbray included their land in Horton in Ribblesdale in his confn charter to the monks of Fountains (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 415). A small portion of Horton became a member of the Percy fee (*E.Y.C.*, xi, p.292).

³ *Complete Peerage*, v, 416n; *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p.40.

⁴ Gale, *Reg. Hon. de Richmond*, table i, betw. pp.56-7 in App.; and cf. *E.Y.C.*, v, 123.

⁵ *Mon. Ang.*, v, 576.

⁶ Horton in Ribblesdale was one of the places where the a. and c. of Jervaulx were granted free warren in 1290 (*C.Ch.R.*, 1257-1300, p.356). In 1316 the lord of Horton was the a. of Jervaulx (*Feudal Aids*, vi, 201); and in 1394 the abbey held a manor there (*Pudsay Deeds*, no. 246). Fountains abbey also possessed an interest; see the agreement between the two abbeys in 1220 (Whitaker, *Richmondshire*, ii, 478); and, for some gifts to Fountains, *Fountains Chartulary*, ii, 855-6.

in the church of Horton is shown by the institution made in 1237 at the archbishop's collation, when the presentation had lapsed by reason of a dispute between the abbey and Sir Ranulf son of Henry (see below); but the abbey's claim does not appear to have been revived.¹ After the death of her husband Ranulf, Alice de Staveley gave to St Clement's priory, York, the church of Horton belonging to the 2 bovates of land which Adam her father had given in the vill;² and on 7 September 1249 archbishop Gray appropriated the church to the priory, the advowson having been given to it by Alice de Staveley, reserving to the church of Giggleswick its pension therefrom.³ This suggests that Horton was originally a chapel depending on the mother church of Giggleswick.

No vicarage was ordained. In 1535 it was returned that the church of Horton in Craven was appropriated to the nuns of Clementhorpe beside York, and the parish priest was removable at the pleasure of the prioress.⁴ This conforms with the fact that no institutions are recorded in the archbishops' registers between 1237 and the end of the period covered by the present volume.

In the returns of 1291 no assessment is entered. In 1534-35 the rectory, possessed by St Clement's York, was valued at 11*li* 13*s* 4*d*, and the curacy at 4*li* 6*s* 8*d*.⁵

RECTORS

ADAM. As r. of Horton wit. a charter relating to Arncliffe, 1182-c.1200 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 131).

[RICHARD].⁶ Richard the cl. of Horton [in Ribblesdale] was surety in a case in 1218-9 (*Selden Soc.* vol. 56, no. 671). So described he wit. Fountains abbey charters (*Fountains*

¹ Rents and the farm of the mill, but not the rectory, were recorded among the possessions of Jervaulx in 1534-35 (*Mon. Ang.*, v, 577-8; *Val. Eccl.*, v, 241-2). It is strange, therefore, that in a case *Wilson v. Redman and others*, heard in 1660, for the payment of tithes to the plaintiff who was seised of the impropriate rectory of Horton in Ribblesdale, the defendants alleged that with one exception their premises had been part of the demesne of the manor of Horton, that the manor, *rectory* and water-corn-mill of Horton had been parcel of the possessions of the monastery of Jervaulx of the Cistercian order, and that the several abbots of Jervaulx had been seised time out of mind of the said manor, *rectory* and premises (Wood, *Tithe-Causes*, i, 63). The statement as to the rectory cannot be accepted as true. But a verdict was given to the defendants in the ensuing trial at law; and it seems clear that their lands were exempt because Cistercian lands were exempt from tithe in virtue of the decree of the Lateran Council of 1215, which was 'a general law received in England' (*ibid.*, p.26). The case quoted in this note gives the particular custom of tithing in Horton set out in great detail.

² *C.Ch.R.*, 1327-41, p.26; in a confn of 23 June 1327.

³ *Reg. Gray*, p.107.

⁴ *Lett. and Papers, Hen. VIII*, ix, 369, cited in Shuffrey, *North Craven Churches*, p.243.

⁵ *Val. Eccl.*, v, pp.3, 143.

⁶ There is no corroboration that he was r.

Chartulary, pp.87, 478, 763). In 1228 the kg's confirmn to Jervaulx abbey included the gift of the a. and c. of Fountains of 6 bovates with appurtenances in Horton and the serv. of Richard the cl. and his heirs for the land of Salberg¹ (*Mon. Ang.*, v, 576). In 1267 William s. of Richard the cl. of Horton gave land in Horton to Fountains by a charter wit. by Adam s. of Richard the cl. of Horton (*Fountains Chartulary*, p.856).

1237
17 June

ROBERT DE FEGESHE[RES],² cl., at the abp's colln, the presn having lapsed by reason of a contention between the a. and c. of Jervaulx and Sir Ranulf s. of Henry (*Reg. Gray*, p.77). He was probably the Robert the cl. of Fegheseres who wit. a charter to Bolton priory, 1214-33 (*E. Y.C.*, vii, no. 158).

ILKLEY

At the Domesday survey a manor of 3 carucates in Ilkley was held by William de Percy, and a church and a priest there are recorded.³ Later evidence, given below, shows that the 3 carucates formed part of the steward's fee under Percy.⁴ This was held by the descendants of Fulk the steward, who is named at the Survey as the tenant of William de Percy at Pallethorpe and Snainton which formed part of it.⁵ Robert the steward, son of Fulk, held land in Ilkley of William de Percy II, c.1147,⁶ and his son Robert the steward the younger held 3½ knights' fees of him in 1166.⁷

There is no available evidence to prove that the advowson of Ilkley was held by the holders of the steward's fee from early times, dating to 1086 when the church was in existence; but this is likely in view of the presentations made in the thirteenth century by the family of Kyme,⁸ whose inherited interest in Ilkley and the steward's fee was due to the marriages of Simon de Kyme and William his brother with Roesia and Margaret respectively, daughters and coheirs of Robert the steward the younger, the steward's fee, as Margaret died without issue, descending in its entirety to Philip de Kyme, son of Roesia.⁹ In 1234 a final concord was levied between William de Percy III

¹ Possibly Sulber, par. Horton, unless a mistake for Falberg i.e. Fawber, par. Horton (*Place Names of W.R., Eng. Place-Name Soc.*, vi, pp.219-20).

² The name Fegesheres with several variants occurs in local charters, and was derived from Feizor in Clapham; see *ibid.*, p.226.

³ *E. Y.C.*, xi, p.12; also 1 car. 6 bov. held by the abp.

⁴ The constitution of the fee is given in *ibid.*, p.89.

⁵ *Ibid.*, pp.13, 89-90; and p.92 for a ped. of Fulk and his descendants.

⁶ *Ibid.*, no. 91.

⁷ *Ibid.*, no. 88.

⁸ For this family, which possessed important interests in co. Lincoln, see Farrer, *Honors and Knights' fees*, ii, pp.118-27, and *Complete Peerage*, vol. vii.

⁹ *E. Y.C.*, xi, pp.96-7.

and Philip de Kyme for the latter's suit of court at Spofforth for the tenement held of the former in Ilkley;¹ and in 1284-5 3 carucates in Ilkley were held by Philip de Kyme, his grandson, of the Percy fee.²

The advowson of Ilkley was later held by John de Ros, who died in 1338 in possession of the manor of Thornton in Craven (*q.v.*) and the advowsons of Thornton and Ilkley, held jointly with Margaret his wife, and whose heir was William de Ros of Helmsley, his elder brother.³ In 1363 Thomas de Ros of Helmsley (William's younger son who had succeeded to Helmsley in 1352, being then under age) was the defendant against Gilbert de Umfraville, earl of Angus, in a case about the presentation to the rectory of Ilkley; Gilbert, as plaintiff, said that William de Kyme was seised of the advowson and presented William de Cottingham, his clerk, in the time of king Edward II, and that the said William (de Kyme) died *s.p.*, leaving two sisters his coheirs, Lucy and Agnes; that he, Gilbert, was the son and heir of Lucy,⁴ and John Bulmer was the son and heir of Agnes; that John Bulmer had sold his right in the advowson to the plaintiff; that William de Cottingham was dead, and that the defendant had impeded Gilbert's right of presentation; he claimed 200*li* damages. Ros admitted the claim, and the plaintiff had a writ directed to the archbishop, and a jury was ordered to assess the damages; the jury found that the church was worth 42 marks clear yearly, and that the archbishop had presented by lapse William de Spaigne who had since died, so that the living was again vacant; they assessed the damages at two years' income, 84 marks.⁵ On 10 May 1363 the king wrote to the archbishop concerning the recovery by Gilbert de Umfraville.⁶ The advowson thus returned to a representative of the Kyme family, although it appears that John Beaupyne (see below) had become rector in 1362.

On 18 May 1378 king Richard II issued a licence, at the supplication of Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, for Gilbert de Umfraville, earl of Angus, to enfeoff him of the advowson of the church of Ovingham, Northumberland,⁷ held

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p.26.

² *Feudal Aids*, vi, 17; then subinfeudated.

³ *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, viii, no. 182. For an account of Sir John de Ros see *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, 555; and *Complete Peerage*, xi, 123 *s.n.* Ros of Watton; and for his interest in Thornton see below under that par. The adv. of Ilkley (but not the manor) was included in a settlement made in 1329 in favour of John de Ros and Margaret his wife and John's heirs (*Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.209). It looks as if William de Ros the elder, John's father, acquired the adv. of Ilkley and settled it on John when he so settled the manor and adv. of Thornton.

⁴ She married Robert de Umfraville, earl of Angus, Gilbert's father (*Complete Peerage*, vii, 357).

⁵ *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, 563, from De Banco 414, m.55.

⁶ Reg. Thoresby, f.122.

⁷ For this ch. see *Northumberland Co. Hist.*, xii, 53.

in chief, and after seisin by Henry for its alienation in mortmain by him, together with the advowson of the church of Ilkley, also held in chief, to the prior and convent of Hexham, who might appropriate the churches, for finding three chaplains, the vicars of those churches excepted, to celebrate divine service daily in the church of Ovingham for the good estate of the king and the said Gilbert and Henry, etc., according to the ordinance of Henry, who alleged that a licence of 25 April 1377¹ for the alienation in mortmain by him of the advowson of the parish church of Ilkley and a yearly rent of 8 marks, payable by the prior of Sixhills, held in chief, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln for finding three chaplains to celebrate divine service daily in Lincoln cathedral for the aforesaid objects, had not taken effect, which licence he offered for cancellation.²

On 1 Dec. 1378 archbishop Alexander Neville issued a commission to treat with the prior and convent of Hexham for the appropriation of the church of Ilkley, of which they had the right of patronage, in accordance with their petition that by reason of the incursion of the Scots and other causes they could not support their burdens; and on 12 Jan. 1378/9 he issued a decree of appropriation, reserving a perpetual vicarage with a suitable endowment, and a payment of 13s 4d yearly being made to the archbishop and 6s 8d to the dean and chapter; the appropriation to take effect on the cession or death of the rector.³

In 1291 the church was assessed at 26*li* 13*s* 4*d*, and in the new taxation at 17*li* 6*s*. 8*d*.⁴ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 7*li* 13*s* 8*d*.⁵

RECTORS

B. As B . . . de Illeclai with other rectors and members of the ruridecanal chapter wit. a charter to Sallay abbey, c.1164-1175 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 253).

RICHARD. As Richard or R. 'sacerdos' of Ilkley wit. four charters relating to Askwith, c.1176 (*Sallay Chartulary*, ii, nos. 520, 522, 524, 530).

ANDREW. As r. of Ilkley wit. a charter of Roysa wid. of Simon de Kyme, 1220-24 (*ibid.*, ii, 80, from MS. Dodsworth, viii, f.27d), and a charter of Thomas, pr. of Bolton, *post* 1226 (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, no. 464).

¹ *C.P.R.*, 1374-77, p.456; lic. for the alienation in mortmain by Henry de Percy of the adv. of Ilkley, etc.

² *Ibid.*, 1377-81, p.218.

³ Pd. in full in *Priory of Hexham*, ii, pp.147-51.

⁴ *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

⁵ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

1240 ROBERT DE FLIXTHORP, pres. by Sir Philip de Kime (*Reg.*
18 Nov. *Gray*, p.88).

ROBERT. As r. of Ilkley ord. d., 22 Sept. 1268 (*Reg. Giffard*, p.192).

R. DE OKETONE.¹ As r. of Ilkley had lic., 13 Sept. 1280, to study overseas for two yrs or in England for a yr, providing a suitable proctor in his place (*Reg. Wickwane*, p.31).

1286 WILLIAM MALERBE, subd., pres. by Sir Philip de Kyme, kt;
14 Oct. noting that he had then no lett. of ind., as he was ind. and inst. elsewhere, but as he had not been ord. within the yr he was pres. and inst. anew (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 61). Lic., 5 Apr. 1290, for three yrs from Mich. to study on this side the sea or beyond (*ibid.*, p.97).

1295 WILLIAM DE ASKEBY, d., pres. by Sir Philip de Kyma, kt
31 Mar. (*ibid.*, i, 150). Prot., 26 Dec. 1295 until Easter, as r. of Ilkley and of a moiety of West Walton [Norfolk], going overseas on the kg's serv. (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p.177); and prot., 11 Dec. 1295 until Mich., having like the rest of the clergy granted the kg a tenth of his benefices (*ibid.*, p.214).

WILLIAM HASTANG. Instn not recorded.² As r. of All Saints, Ilkley, engaged in a cause, 26 Mar. and 22 Apr. 1301, with the rectors and v. of Otley relating to rights and goods of his ch. alienated by grants of his predecessors (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, pp. 5, 45).

1304/5 ROBERT DE COTTYNGHAM.³ He had cust. seqn on the presn.
24 Jan. of Sir Philip de Kyme, kt (*ibid.*, ii, 168). Ack., 19 Oct. 1305, of 10 marks from Sir Adam de Middleton in part payment of 50 marks for the farm of the ch. of Ilkley (*Yorks. Deeds*, ix, no. 273). The ch. became vac., 18 June 1307, by his res. (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 180; and cf. *C.P.L.*, ii, 38).

1307 ROBERT DE COTINGHAM, ac., pres. by the same (*Reg.*
23 Oct. *Greenfield*, v, 179). Lic. study, 28 Sept. 1309, for two yrs to Robert s. of William de Cotingham, r. (*ibid.*, ii, 70); and sim., 1 Aug. 1311 (*ibid.*, v, 166).

1324 WILLIAM DE COTYNGHAM, ac., pres. by Sir William de Kyme,
21 May kt (*Reg. Melton*, f.161d). As subd. lic. study, 4 July 1324, from instn to Mich. and then until Mich. the foll. yr (*ibid.*).

¹ Perhaps the Robert of the preceding entry.

² Possibly the William Hastang, r. of Great Coates, dio. Lincoln, who, as the abp informed the archdn of Lincoln, 28 Sept. 1290, had been absolved from his excomm. for contumacy (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 66).

³ Preb. of Fridaythorpe, 1305-19 (Le Neve, *Fasti*, 1300-1541, *Northern Prov.*, p.50). For a note of his many benefices see *Reg. Greenfield*, iv, 232n.

WILLIAM DE SPAYGNE. Instn not recorded, pres. by lapse (see above). Occ. as r. 13 July 1340 (*C.P.R.*, 1340-43, p.14). In 1354 feoffee of manor of Draughton (*Yorks. Deeds*, vi, nos. 206-7). Wit., 6 Feb. 1359/60, a charter relating to Austby, par. Ilkley (*ibid.*, iv, no. 70); and one, 19 Apr. 1360, relating to Addingham, also wit. by Thomas de Neuton, chapn of par. Ilkley (*ibid.*, x, no. 35). Presumably same William who as r. wit. charters relating to Draughton in 1331 (*ibid.*, vi, no. 201), to Scalwray, par. Ilkley, in 1337/8-38/9 (*ibid.*, v, no. 337) and to Middleton, par. Ilkley, in 1340/1 (*ibid.*, vi, no. 361). He had died before the case of 1363 (see above).

- [1362] JOHN BEAUPYNE. Instn not recorded. Papal disp. in 1363, as of dio. Worcester, to retain the ch. of Ilkley which he obtained in the preceding yr, having been disp. on account of illegitimacy and successively r. of Alwaldeby [Autby], co. Lincoln, and another benefice, and of Thurnscoe which he had res. (*C.P.P.*, i, pp.443, 465, quoted in *Fasti Parochiales*, ii, p.87). As r., in 1378, plaintiff in a plea of debt (*Monastic Notes*, i, 130). He was inst. r. of Thurnscoe 13 Feb. 1360/1 (Reg. Thoresby, f.107).

VICARS

GILBERT DE THORPARCHE. Instn not recorded. As Gilbert v. of Ilkley, wit. grant by Sir Peter Maliverer, kt, dated at Beamsley 19 Nov. 1396 (Reg. Test., iii, f.32d); and was enfeoffed with others by Richard Mauleverer of the manors of Beamsley and Gargrave and other lands, 1398-99 (*E.Y.C.*, vii, p.124). Will dated 27 Aug.; prob. 23 Oct. 1406 (Reg. Test., iii, f.254).

- 1406
22 Sept. RICHARD DE GARMOUTH, p., pres. by pr. and c. of Hexham, on death of Gilbert de Thorparche (Reg. Sede Vac., f.271). As v. in 1420, feoffee of manors of Stockeld and Stubham (*Yorks. Deeds*, vi, no. 494). Will dated 7 Oct.; prob. 10 Dec. 1427 (Reg. Test., ii, f.520d).

- 1427/8
10 Jan. WILLIAM WHITE, p., pres. by the same, on death of Richard Garmouth (Reg. Kempe, f.331). Lic. abs., 7 Apr. 1460, for a yr and to let fruits of ch. (Reg. W. Booth, f.15d). In 1436 def. in action of debt (*Y.A.J.*, xxii, 299).

- 1472/3
7 Feb. JOHN BARTON, can. of Hexham, pres. by the same, on death of William Whyte, with disp. from apostolic see to hold eccl. benefice (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.153d).

- 1473
9 May THOMAS HERPER, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of mag. John Barton (*ibid.*, f.157). As v. in 1484 and as cl. in 1496, feoffee of the manor of Ilkley (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, nos. 246, 247).

- 1507
15 June THOMAS JENKYNSON, p., pres. by the same, on death of Thomas Harper (Reg. Savage, f.50).

- 1523
9 Apr. THOMAS WARDALL, p., pres., by mag. John Chapman and mag. Thomas Watir, notaries public, and Thomas Merse, chapn, patrons for this turn by grant from the pr. and c. of Hexham, on death of Thomas Jenkinson (Reg. Wolsey, f.69). Previously v. of Huntington 1521-23 (*ibid.*, ff.61, 70).
- ROBERT CRESSEY.¹ Instn not recorded.
- 1541
10 June GEORGE GROUELL, cl., pres. by the Crown, on death of last inc. [not named] (Reg. Lee, f.20d).
- 1545
4 Dec. JOHN MYDDOP, cl., pres. by the same, on death of last inc. [not named], (Reg. Holgate, f.17d). Exhibited, 11 Aug. 1555, his lett. of res. in Chancery court (Instn Act Book, ii (i), f.10). R. of Addingham (*q.v.*) until his death in 1572 and r. of Keighley (*q.v.*) 1555/6-72.
- 1554
11 Sept. JOHN PULLAYN, cl., pres. by Christopher Mawde of Hollinghall on res. of last inc. [not named] (*ibid.*, f.13d). Pres. at a visitn correction court, 29 Oct. 1567, that 'he came to his benefice of Ilkleye by Symonie and he haithe also admitted one Sir Henrie Pullein to make two Sermons not licenced so to do'. He admd that before his instn he had made a grant of the lease of Ilkley to the patron Christopher Mawde, who would not pres. him until he had made such a grant; and he was then deprived (Visitn Court Book, R.VI.A 2 ff.101v, 108). He was inst. v. of Fewston 4 Dec. 1545 (Reg. Holgate, f.17d); r. of moiety of St Mary Bishophill, sen., York, 29 Mar. 1560 (Instn Act Book, i, f.62d); and held also the rect. of Ripley in 1574 when he was summd for neglect of duty in all three parishes (Cause paper R.VII.G 1715). He res. St Mary Bishophill in 1574, but held Fewston and Ripley until his death in 1583.
- 1568
8 July JOHN WILSON, cl., pres. by Christopher Wayde and William Currer, co. York, yeoman, exors and assigns of Arthur Mawde of London, draper, on depriv. of John Pullein (Reg. Young, f.57d). Res., 25 Apr. 1572 (Chancery Act Book, ix, f.72d).

KEIGHLEY

At the Domesday survey the king held two manors in Keighley assessed at 6 carucates; the greater part of Keighley and of the vills composing the parish passed to the honour of Skipton.² In 1284-85 there were 11 carucates in Keighley with the hamlets of Laycock, Utley, Oakworth and Newsholme,³ of

¹ Given as v. in 1534-35 in the MS. notes of A. Hamilton Thompson with sole reference 'Val. Eccl.' This is not in *Val. Eccl.*, vol. v, where the names of the incumbents for the deanery of Craven are not given. There are several other similar references for the Craven chh. in the MS notes; but the only two names of which there are not other recorded details are Cressey for Ilkley and Houghton for Slaidburn (*q.v.*).

² *E. Y.C.*, vii, p.46.

³ The total D.B. assessment of the kg's land in Keighley and these four places adds up to 11 car. (*ibid.*, pp.46-7).

which 9 carucates were of the fee of the castle of Skipton, and 2 carucates of the Cantilupe fee;¹ and in 1302-3, John de Essheton held 4 carucates in Keighley as the immediate tenant of the castle of Skipton, and Sir Henry de Kightley [Keighley] was his under-tenant.²

The earliest available charter relating to the church of Keighley is one issued by Peter de Pinchenni with the consent of Constance his wife, giving to Bolton priory the church of St Andrew, Keighley, with all its appurtenances, in free, pure and perpetual alms, and as the charters issued to them by Alice de Rumilly and Ranulf son of Walter bore witness.³ The grantor can be identified as Peter de Pigen[ni] who witnessed a charter of Alice de Rumilly, 1166-75;⁴ and Ranulf son of Walter as Ranulf de Eston, who held the Eshton fee of the honour of Skipton which included 4 carucates in Keighley,⁵ and was living in 1186, being dead in 1207.⁶

The mention of charters issued by Alice de Rumilly and Ranulf son of Walter suggests that the gift of the church, made earlier than the date of Peter's charter, was made by Ranulf son of Walter and confirmed by Alice de Rumilly as lady of the honour. She died before Michaelmas 1187, which is therefore the latest date for Ranulf's gift. Peter's charter, notwithstanding its phrase of gift 'dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi', was evidently confirmatory in character. It is clear that his interest in the church was in right of Constance his wife. It is significant that when John de Eston put forward his pedigree in his claim to the honour of Skipton and the Aumale estates in 1276,⁷ he gave Constance as the name of the mother of his grandfather Ranulf [de Eston], and based his claim on his descent through her;⁸ and there is no reason to suppose that that part of the pedigree was not correct. It can therefore be suggested that Constance mother of Ranulf de Eston (*alias* Ranulf son of Walter) was the same person as Constance wife of Peter de

¹ *Feudal Aids*, vi, 10. For the 2 car. of the Cantilupe fee see *E.Y.C.*, vi, 161.

² *Feudal Aids*, vi, 107. Sir Henry de Keighley also held 2 other car. there as under-tenant of the Tempest fee of the castle of Skipton (*ibid.*).

³ *E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 148; date assigned c.1178-87. Ralph *sacerdos* was the first, and Nicholas *sacerdos* the last wit.; but there is no corroborative evidence that either was r. of Keighley; two of the others named wit. a charter of Alexander s. of Gerold (second husb. of Alice de Rumilly) 1174-78 (*ibid.*, no. 27).

⁴ *Ibid.*, no. 26; and for other notes on him *ibid.*, p.232.

⁵ The Eshton fee consisted of the 10 car. of the new feoffment held in 1166 by Walter s. of William, evidently Ranulf's father (*ibid.*, pp.222-8, being an account of the fee and the family).

⁶ *Ibid.*, pp.222-3.

⁷ *Rot. Parl.*, i, 348b; and see *E.Y.C.*, vii, pp.24-7 for an account of the claim.

⁸ She is desc. in the claim as granddau., through her mother, of William le Gros, count of Aumale; but that part of the pedigree must be regarded with suspicion; see *ibid.*, p.228.

Pinchenni, and that she married Peter as her second husband. On that hypothesis Peter's charter, in substance confirming the gift already made by Ranulf son of Walter, contained words of gift in order to pass any interest in the church which might have become vested in Constance in right of dower. It is difficult to suggest an alternative explanation consistent with such facts as are at present available.¹

The earliest recorded institution to the church, in 1244, was made on the presentation of the prior and convent of Bolton. Subsequently, however, an interest in the advowson was claimed by the Keighley family, who as noted above were tenants of the Eshton and Tempest families in Keighley.² In Michaelmas term 1261 Elias de Kithelagh claimed as his right against the prior of Bolton a moiety of the advowson of the church of Keighley; the prior said that he ought not to answer Elias without his parcener Richard de Kithel[egh] who was not named in the writ; and it was ordered that Richard should be summoned for Hilary term.³ The claim was settled by a final concord, 29 April 1263, when Elias recognised the prior's right.⁴ A charter is also available by which Richard son of Ranulf de Kigheley quitclaimed to Bolton priory all his right in land in Skipton and Farnhill and in the advowson of the church of Keighley and in all other lands and tenements which the canons had of the gift and feoffment of Ranulf his father.⁵ The grantor, who was under age in 1243, was head of the Keighley family; and it is likely that his comprehensive quitclaim was issued about the same time as the withdrawal

¹ This follows the note to *E. Y.C.*, vii, no. 148, made with the co-operation of the late Mr. Lewis Loyd, whose notes have been used again for the present purpose.

² In 1243 John de Eston had Richard son of Ranulf de Kytheleg, then under age, in his wardship (W. Paley Baildon, 'The Keighley Family' in *Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 5).

³ *Ibid.*, p.7, from *Curia Regis Roll* 171, Mich. 45-6 Hen. III, m.27d.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p.8; and *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p.128, where the adv. of a moiety of the ch. should read as a moiety of the adv., for it cannot be supposed that the ch. itself was ever in moieties.

⁵ *E. Y.C.*, vii, no. 149; MS. Dodsworth, cxliv, f.36, from the Bolton Chartulary, f.88. This charter is evidently the one cited by Whitaker in *Craven*, 2nd ed., p.157 and 3rd ed., p.201, and by Baildon, *loc. cit.*, pp.5, 7, to support the statement that the ch. of Keighley was given to Bolton by Ranulf de Keighley. It is doubtful, however, whether the phrase 'et in omnibus aliis terris et tenementis que habent ex dono et feoffamento predicti Ranulphi patris mei' necessarily embraced the premises previously mentioned including the adv. of Keighley. In any case it is quite certain, in view of Peter de Pinchenni's 12th cent. charter, which was unknown to Whitaker and Baildon, that Ranulf de Keighley was not the original donor of the ch. It is clear that he, whose s. and heir was under age in 1243, and who was himself probably the s. and successor of Roger s. of Richard de Keighley (Baildon, *loc. cit.*, pp.3, 5) was quite a different person from the earlier Ranulf s. of Walter *alias* Ranulf de Eston (see note to *E. Y.C.*, vii, no. 149).

of the claim to a moiety of the advowson by Elias de Keighley, who was probably his younger brother.¹

Presentations to the rectory continued to be made by the prior and convent of Bolton until the Dissolution; and the church was never appropriated. On 28 June 1308 the prior and convent were summoned to show their right, among other possessions, to a pension of a mark from the church of Keighley,² which was duly paid down to the Dissolution.³

In 1291 the church was assessed at 8*li*;⁴ in 1534-35 it was valued at 2*li* 6*d*.⁵

RECTORS

1244
7 July

WILLIAM LE VAVASUR,⁶ cl., pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton (*Reg. Gray*, p.94). Probably one of the kinsmen, named, of abp Gray to whom pope Innocent IV gave a dispn to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, 25 Nov. 1254 (*ibid.*, p.214).⁷

WALTER DE LANGETON, nephew of the dean of York,⁸ pres. by the same, 30 July 1272; lett. inq. to the off., 10 Aug., who was to commit the cust. of the ch. to the dean (*Reg. Giffard*, p.35). The r. of Keighley (*Kytelwike*), unnamed, was among those summd, 26 Aug. 1286, to answer for non-resid. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 60). Comm. to the off., 6 Sept. 1294, to proceed in the matter of the deprivn of Walter de Langeton, acting as (*qui se gerit pro*) r. of Keighley (*ibid.*, p.139).

1295
3 Apr.

Mag. ROBERT DE NASSINGTON,⁹ subd.; cust. seqn granted to him, cl., 25 Aug. 1294, pres. by the same, until the Mich. ordin. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 142). Occ. as r. of Keighley, 10 Jan. 1308/9 (*Reg. Greenfield*, iv, 262). Died in Scotland, 1 Aug. 1317, when the ch. became vac. (*Reg. Melton*, f.636, in *Y.R.S. Miscellanea*, i, 139).

¹ For details of Richard and Elias see Baildon, *loc. cit.*, pp.6-9, who suggests 1250-60 as the date of Richard's charter. It is unlikely that the date is earlier than 1260 as John Giliot one of the witnesses had not succeeded his father Peter by that yr (*E. Y.C.*, vii, p.282). A date such as 1263 suits the other witnesses.

² *Reg. Greenfield*, v, 208.

³ *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 207. The pension of 13*s* 4*d* is given in the rentals of 1473 and 1539 (*Bolton Priory Rentals*, pp.9, 60).

⁴ *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

⁵ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

⁶ Possibly Richard 'fiz la persone de Kykelay' against whom Elias de Kykelay claimed land in Keighley in Easter term 1278 (Baildon, *loc. cit.*, p.9) was his s.; on chronological grounds he can scarcely have been the s. of the r. at that time, Walter de Langton.

⁷ Another was Richard le Vavasour, r. of Broughton (*q.v.*).

⁸ He must be distinguished from another Walter de Langton, r. of Askham Richard, 1268-1319, and from Walter de Langton, bp of Coventry and Lichfield, 1296-1321 (*York Minster Fasti*, i, 8; ii, 33).

⁹ Abp's cl. in 1293 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, pp.136, 139); commiss. gen. of the off. in 1294 (*ibid.*, p.142); off. of treasurer of York in 1309-10 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 38*n*; ii, 84); can. of York in 1312 (*ibid.*, i, 83).

1318/9
11 Mar. NICHOLAS ADE OF PONTEFRACT, pres. by the same. Admd 'in forma pauperum' and swore obedience to the abp (Reg. Melton, f.132). As r., unnamed, lic. abs., 3 Dec. 1333, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.197); and sim., 6 Aug. 1334, until Easter while on pilgrimage (*ibid.*, f.198d). As Nicholas de Pontefract, lic., 12 May 1375, not to appear at synods as he was broken by age (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.18d).

ROBERT DE DUFFELD. Instn not recorded. Lic. non-resid., 5 Dec. 1397, for a yr and disp. personal appearance at synods (Reg. Waldby, f.13). Lic., 30 Aug. 1398, to farm his ch. and study for a yr at univ. of Oxford (Reg. Scrope, f.16d.) In 1406 held lands in Scholes, par. Keighley (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, no. 449).

1420
4 May ROBERT BROVNE, p., pres. by the same, on death of Robert Duffeld (Reg. Bowet, i, f.135). In 1433 a feoffee of lands in Calverley and elsewhere (*Yorks. Deeds*, iii, no. 40); and in 1434 a def. in plea of debt (*Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 62). Will dated 10 May; prob. 22 Sept. 1446 (Reg. Test., ii, f.141).

1446
19 Aug. JOHN BRADFORD, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of Robert Browne (Reg. Kempe, f.193). Will dated 10 Sept. 1475; prob. 21 Oct. 1477 (Reg. Test., v, f.21).

ROBERT THOMPSON, *alias* DARNTON. Instn not recorded. As Robert Derntone, r. of Keighley, 26 Apr. 1493, was one of feoffees of lands in Ingerthorp, Markington and Wallerthwaite (*Yorks. Deeds*, vi, no. 291).

1503
26 Nov. ROBERT MASON, p., pres. by the same, on death of Robert Thompson, *alias* Darnton (Reg. Savage, f.36d). Previously r. of Kirby in Cleveland 1500-1503 (Reg. Sede Vac., f.502d; Reg. Savage, f.19).

1524
14 Apr. CHRISTOPHER ASSHTON, p., pres. by mag. William Asshton, decr. bac., patron for this turn by grant from pr. and c. of Bolton, on death of Robert Mason (Reg. Wolsey, f.75). Inst., 25 June 1555 to rect. of All Saints, North St., York (Reg. Sede Vac., f.660). Will dated 10 Sept.; prob. 25 Sept. 1555; to be bur. in All Saints, North St., or elsewhere (Reg. Test., d. and c. of York, iii, f.45).

1555/6
25 Jan. JOHN MEDEHOPE, cl., pres. by Henry e. of Cumberland,¹ lord of the hon. of Skipton, lord Westmorland and Vescy, on death of Christopher Asheton (Reg. Heath, f.114d). John Medehope had appeared in the Chancery Court, 11 Oct. 1555, exhibited his lett. of presn and asked for instn, but was ordered to show his disp. to hold two benefices. On the same day Thomas Blackborne also showed his lett. of presn and asked for instn. The judge, on 25 Oct., with the consent of both

¹ He was granted the adv. *inter alia* after the Dissolution (Whitaker, *Craven*, p.201).

parties, ordered an inquiry to be held into the patr. of rect. of Keighley (Instn Act Book, ii (i), ff.19d-20d). No result of the inquiry is recorded, but presumably it was found in favour of Medehope who held Keighley together with Addingham (*q.v.*) until his death in 1572. Occ. as r. of Keighley in 1562 (*Yorks. Deeds*, iii, no.178). Previously v. of Ilkley (*q.v.*) 1545-54.

KETTLEWELL

At the Domesday survey a manor of 2 carucates, of which a carucate lay in Kettlewell, half a carucate in Hubberholme and half a carucate in Starbotton, was held by Roger of Poitou; and a manor and a berewick, assessed at 8 carucates, in 'Holecher' and 'Bretebi', probably in Kettlewell, were held by Hugh son of Baldric.¹ Most or all of these lands passed to the Percy fee;² and there is evidence that the immediate under-tenancy was held by the family of Arches. In the middle of the twelfth century Peter de Arches held land in Kettlewell.³ and in 1284 of the 8 carucates in Kettlewell and Starbotton held of the Percy fee, of which the heirs of Arches were the immediate under-tenants, 3 carucates were held by the abbot of Coverham and 3 carucates by Robert de Grey, each of whom had a superior interest in the remaining 2 carucates held by Elias de Knoll.⁴

It will be seen below that the church had been divided into moieties by 1221. There is no evidence to prove the origin of the division; but the references to the early rectors make it unlikely that the church was so divided in the twelfth century; and it is possible that it was due to a division of the Arches interest.

The interest of the abbey of Coverham in Kettlewell is shown by a gift to that house, which had been founded at Swainby in or shortly before 1187, of 16 acres and pastures there by Waleran son of Robert, eldest son of Robert son of Ralph, lord of Middleham; this gift was among Waleran's benefactions which were confirmed by king Henry II, 1188-89.⁵ But it is likely, as will be seen below, that although no charters are available, the interest of the abbey in the church was due to a member of the Arches family. An interest in Kettlewell was also acquired by Bolton priory, to which Peter de Arches gave 3 bovates there and a third of all his liberty and service in the woods, moors and feedings of the vill and also the homage and

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp.276, 290.

² *E.Y.C.*, xi, pp.15, 149.

³ *Ibid.*, no. 136; and *cf.* no. 133, another charter of Peter, several of the wit. having a Kettlewell interest; and also no. 147.

⁴ *Feudal Aids*, vi, 12.

⁵ *E.Y.C.*, v, no. 359 and p.302. An interest in the neighbourhood of Kettlewell had been held by Robert s. of Ralph, Waleran's father (*ibid.*, xi, no. 147).

service from another half carucate.¹ The priory appears to have acquired an interest in a moiety of the church, but no charter of gift has been found. In Michaelmas term of 1221 Peter de Arches came before the justices and recognised that he had confirmed a moiety of the church of Kettlewell to Coverham abbey earlier than the gift of the same moiety to Bolton priory, and the sheriff was ordered to have in Hilary term the charters of the abbot which had been delivered to him for custody.² By a final concord of 17 April 1222 the prior of Bolton recognised the advowson of a moiety of Kettlewell church as the right of the abbot and his church of Coverham, who granted to the prior a bovat and other land in Kettlewell to hold of the abbot and also a yearly payment of 20s of silver.³

On 4 December 1344 archbishop Zouche approved the petition of the abbot and convent of Coverham, in view of the sterility of their lands and increasing burdens, for the appropriation of a moiety of the church of Kettlewell, of which moiety they were patrons, subject to pensions of 4s to the archbishop and 2s to the dean and chapter, to take effect on the cession or death of Henry de Askerig; a perpetual vicar for the cure of souls to be presented to the archbishop, with a stipend of 7 marks and a manse and land for his support.⁴ These details refer to the first moiety (A).

The advowson of the other moiety (B) passed to the Greys of Rotherfield, who descended from Robert de Grey, the archbishop's brother. A charter is known by which Adam, prior of Bolton, granted to Walter de Gray (Robert's son) land in Kettlewell, including the bovat given by the abbot of Coverham⁵ and the 3 bovates and other premises given by Peter de Arches.⁶ It seems probable that Walter acquired the advowson of a moiety of Kettlewell by grant from the Arches family, about the same time as he acquired that of a moiety of Darfield in the deanery of Doncaster by grant from Reiner le Fleming in 1244.⁷ At his death in 1311 John de Grey of Rotherfield held the advowson

¹ MS. Dodsworth, cxliv, f.33v, from the Bolton Chartulary. Several gifts of land in Kettlewell were also made to Fountains abbey by members of the Arches family and their tenants (*E.Y.C.*, xi, nos. 136-46); but the abbey acquired no interest in the ch.

² *Curia Regis Rolls*, x, 171.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p.44. The 20s pension occ. among the income of Bolton priory in 1298-9 and also at the Dissolution (A. Hamilton Thompson, *Bolton Priory*, pp.113, 117).

⁴ Reg. Zouche, ff.7d, 8. There was a further ordin. of the vic. in 1388, which is not entered in Reg. A. Neville; a brief abst. in Torre's MS. shows that the v.'s stipend was raised to 100s, and the pensions to the abp and the d. and c. to 8s 4d and 5s.

⁵ Clearly the bov. mentioned in the final concord of 1222.

⁶ MS. Dodsworth, cxliv, f.34, from the Bolton Chartulary. Adam occ. as pr. of Bolton in 1255 and 1257 (*E.Y.C.*, vii, p.295).

⁷ See under Darfield in vol. i of this series. It will be suggested that he acquired the adv. of a moiety of Linton in Craven (*q.v.*) at about the same time.

of a moiety of the church of Kettlewell and land there including 4 carucates, of Sir Henry de Percy.¹ In 1374 Sir John de Grey of Rotherfield sold the manor of Kettlewell and the advowson of a moiety of the church to Sir John de Neville of Raby, who gave 200*li*.² From 1412 presentations for institution to the vicarage, as a single entity, were made by the abbot and convent of Coverham.

In 1291 the church was assessed at 8*li*, and no change was made in the new taxation.³ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 100*s*.⁴

RECTORS

RALPH. As p. (*presbiter*) of Kettlewell wit. a charter of Thurstan de Arches giving land in Arncliffe to Fountains abbey, the rental to begin at Martinmas 1170 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 129). He was rural dean of Craven together with the rect. of Kettlewell. As Ralph the dean wit. a charter of Alice de Rumilly to Bolton priory, 1155-84⁵ (*ibid.*, vii, no. 22); a charter to the ch. of Gisburn, c.1160-80 (*ibid.*, xi, no. 197); and one of Peter de Arches, mid 12th cent. (*ibid.*, no. 133). As dean of Craven wit. a charter of Reiner le Fleming to Bolton priory, c.1175-1184 (*ibid.*, vii, no. 88); and as dean of Kettlewell (showing that he also held the rect.) wit. a charter to Sallay abbey of apparent date 1 Sept. 1176 (*ibid.*, xi, no. 107), and another with several others of the ruridecanal chapter, c.1164-1175 (*ibid.*, no. 253). As Ralph de Kettlewell, dean, with all other rectors, priests and clerks of Craven, he was so addressed by Robert the dean and chapter of St Peter's York, c.1164-1184 (*ibid.*, no. 230). The evidence relating to Burnsall (*q.v.*) shows that he, as dean of Kettlewell, and Henry s. of Alexander the dean each held the rect. of a moiety of Burnsall in the period 1170-79. He was succeeded as rural dean before 1176-84 by Adam r. of Arncliffe (*q.v.*)

He had sons Richard, Adam and Simon (*E.Y.C.*, xi, nos. 133, 138-9, 144*n*, 146) and a dau. Maud who married Richard the cl. of Swinden and had issue (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, pp.84, 150). Richard s. of Ralph the dean issued a confn of land in Kettlewell to Fountains abbey (*ibid.*, p.379).

RICHARD. As r. of Kettlewell wit. a charter to Fountains abbey relating to land in Kettlewell, 1176-84 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 138). He was found dead in the fields of Kettlewell, 1218-19, after

¹ *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, v, no. 345.

² *Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, pp.175, 178.

³ *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

⁴ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 144.

⁵ As Osbert the archdn was the first wit. the date is probably not later than 1159, although he retained the style after his res. (*Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 278); the latest possible date for Ralph as dean is 1184.

falling from his horse; the four neighbouring townships suspected Ralph the marshal of his death because he had seduced Richard's mistress fifteen days before the death and was still holding her at Skipton (*Rolls of the Justices in Eyre for Yorks.*, Selden Soc., vol. lvi, case 966).

1227/8 THOMAS son of MATTHEW, nephew of Thomas card. p. of
25 Feb. St Sabina, at the abp's colln, fallen to him through a dispute about the patronage¹ (*Reg. Gray*, p.20).

RECTORS OF MOIETY A

1280 JOHN DE BLUNHAM, subd., pres. by the a. and c. of Cover-
28 July ham² (*Reg. Wickwane*, p.28). The dean of Craven was informed, 26 Nov. 1281, of the relaxn of the abp's seqn in the fruits of the ch. of Kettlewell, provided that the r. satisfied the par. p. thereof for his stipend up to the following feast of St Mark (*ibid.*, p.42).

1282 ROBERT DE LIDINGTON³ d., at the abp's colln to a moiety,
27 Sept. by authority of the Council⁴ (*ibid.*, p.45). Adm. and instn, 19 Jan. 1283/4, to a moiety, pres. by the a. and c. of Coverham (*ibid.*, p.47). As r. of a moiety appd, 20 May 1300, as abp's seqr in the deaneries of Craven and the Ainsty (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 21); and mand. to him, 5 Dec., to ind. Richard of Beverley into the ch. of Broughton (*q.v.*) (*ibid.*, p.40); still seqr, 25 July 1301 (*ibid.*, p.56).

1306 JOHN DE MERSKE, cl., pres. [to a moiety] by the a. and c. of
31 July Coverham (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 6). Lic. to him (Merske), r. of a moiety, 14 Mar. 1306/7, on the testimony of the bp of Worcester as to his fitness, to study for seven yrs and only to be obliged to be ord. subd. within the yr (*ibid.*, p.21).

1307/8 WILLIAM DE SHIRBURN, chapn. pres. to a moiety by the same
Feb. (*ibid.*, v, 181). The case relating to him, recorded on 15 June 1310, includes letters brought by him, desc. as p., on the previous day from Berengar, bp of Tusculum, papal penitentiary, stating that on his own confession he had obtained the ch. by simony by giving a sum of money to the r.⁵ for his res. and promising a yrly pension to the patron,⁶ and that he had gone to the papal see (then at Avignon) for absolution, and asking the abp to inq. into the matter and after receiving Shirburn's res. to see that he made full compensation and did penance, and to issue a

¹ The instn is given as to the ch., although an instn to a moiety would be expected in view of the fine of 1222 (see above).

² Instn as r. of the ch., but presumably of a moiety.

³ Perhaps the r. of Kettlewell who was among those summd, 26 Aug. 1286, to answer for non-resid. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 60); but possibly this was the r. of the other moiety whose instn is not recorded.

⁴ See the note at Broughton above.

⁵ Evidently John de Merske.

⁶ The a. and c. of Coverham.

disp. for him to hold another benefice. Shirburn res. his moiety on 24 June, saying that the fruits were worth 10 marks yrly, that he had been r. for two yrs and more, and that during the second yr he only had 40s after spending 6 marks 10s and more at the papal see. The abp decreed that the 40s were to be spent during the next three yrs on the repair and building of the chancel, and that Shirburn should do penance, of which the prescribed terms were sufficiently easy, and be absolved and capable of holding another benefice. On the same day Roger de Blida, r. of a moiety of Rotherham, had a mand. to seq. the moiety of Kettlewell, and to allow the late r. to dispose of his own goods; and on the following day (25 June) the dean of Craven was ordered to ensure the expenditure of the 40s on the chancel (*ibid.*, ii, pp.xxx, 86-90).

1310 JOHN DE SUTTON, ac., pres. to a moiety by the same (*ibid.*,
8 Oct. p.93). Occ. as r. of a moiety and cl. of abp's household, 14 Mar. 1313/4, and as the latter, 16 Sept. 1315 (*ibid.*, pp.179, 222).

1315 ROGER DE LA MORE, p., pres. to a moiety by the same
5 Oct. (*ibid.*, p.225). Lic. abs., 1 Mar. 1319/20, in serv. of Sir Henry le Scrop (Reg. Melton, f.137).

1331 ADAM DE AYNHO, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Roger le
31 July Mora (*ibid.*, f.186). Lic. abs., 26 Aug. 1331, in serv. of Geoffrey de Scrop or his wife (*ibid.*, f.187d).

1333 HENRY DE ASCRYK, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of
27 May ch. of Berningham in archdnry of Richmond with Adam de Aynho (*ibid.*, f.194d). As r. (Askerig) ment. in the appropn of 4 Dec. 1344 (see above).

RECTORS OF MOIETY B

1300 WILLIAM DE MOREBY, p., pres. to a moiety by Sir John de
28 June Gray, kt (Reg. Corbridge, i, 24). Issued a charter, 4 July 1301, to Sir John de Gray and Margaret his wife granting them the manor and adv. of Sculcoates and other land in Holderness (Cat. Anc. Deeds, ii, 379).

1301/2 BALDWIN DE STONORE, subd., pres. to a moiety by the same;
11 Feb. inst. in person of John de Stonore, cl., his proctor; ord. subd. in previous Dec. by the bp of Lincoln; lic. at the req. of Sir William de Berefeld¹ to study in a univ. until the next autumn vacation and in the meantime not to be compelled to proceed to further orders (Reg. Corbridge, i, 67). On 25 Oct. 1301 as ac. he had been admd by same proxy, Sir William de Bereford having written on his behalf (*ibid.*, p.60). Lic. abs., 15 July 1303, for a yr for study, making provision for his cure of souls, and

¹ Bereford, the justice, who was C.J. of the Common Bench from 1309 until his death in 1326.

lett. dim. to receive orders of d. and p. from any English bp; lic. prolonged, 4 July 1304, for another yr at the req. of Sir William de Bereford (*ibid.*, p.90); and lic. 23 Apr. 1305, to study until 1 Aug. (*ibid.*, ii, 179).

1308/9 JOHN KENT of Cawmpeden, ac., pres. to a moiety by the
14 Mar. same (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 60). Lic. abs., 18 Oct. 1336, for a yr (Reg. Melton, f.208d), and sim. 10 Oct. 1337 (*ibid.*, f.213d).

RICHARD DE WETHERBY. Instn not recorded.

1339 JOHN DE BRYGENHALE, ac., pres. by Sir John de Gray of
24 Aug. Rotherfeld, kt,¹ on res. of Richard de Wetherby (*ibid.*, f.221). Lic. study, 7 Oct. 1340 (Reg. Sede Vac., f.50). As John de Brikenhale, r., wit. a charter, 1 Apr. 1346, relating to Buckden (*Percy Chartulary*, no. 589).

1349 WILLIAM DE WYNTRINGHAM, cl. with first tonsure, pres. by
29 Aug. the same, on death of John de Brygenall (Reg. Sede Vac., f.35). Lic. abs., 30 July 1350, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.50d). Res., 17 Mar. 1361/2 (Reg. Thoresby, f.116).

1362 WILLIAM CAYHAM, p., pres. by Sir John Gray, kt,² on res.
26 May of William de Wyntringham (*ibid.*, f.117).

VICARS OF MOIETY A

1348 Bro. THOMAS DE BURTON, can. of Coverham, pres. by the
10 Nov. a. and c. of Coverham to the vic. newly ord. on res. of Henry de Askerig from the moiety of the rect. (Reg. Zouche, f.24d).

1367 Bro. JOHN DE RIPLEY, can. of Coverham, pres. by the same
24 Aug. on res. of bro. Thomas de Burton (Reg. Thoresby, f.143d).

VICARS OF THE WHOLE CHURCH

1412 Bro. ROBERT MONKTON, can. of Coverham, pres. by the
29 May same, on res. of bro. John de Rippelay (Reg. Bowet, i, f.22).

Bro. JOHN CARTMELL. Instn not recorded. Admin. act 4 Oct. 1476 (Reg. Test., v, f.2). As v. of Kettlewell occ. 1475 (*Coll. Anglo-Premonstratensia*, no. 310).

1477/8 Bro. JOHN YORK, confrater of Coverham, pres. by the same,
5 Feb. on death of bro. John Cartmell. Admd in person of mag. William Gisburn his proctor (Reg. L. Booth, f.20). Occ. as cellarer of Coverham in 1475 (*Coll. Anglo-Premonstratensia*, no. 310); as v. of Downholme in 1478 (*ibid.*, no. 313); and v. of Kettlewell in 1491 (*ibid.*, no. 323). In 1494 bro. Thomas Spensley is desc. as 'vicegerens apud Kettlewell' (*ibid.*, no. 325).

¹ S. of Sir John who died in 1311 (*Complete Peerage*, vi, 145).

² S. of Sir John who died in 1359 (*ibid.*, p.147).

1495 Bro. THOMAS WENSLEY, can. of Coverham, pres. by the
19 June same, on death of bro. John Yorke (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.86).
Occ. as novice of Coverham in 1491 (*Coll. Anglo-Premonstraten-*
sia, no. 323); cantor in 1494 (*ibid.*, no. 325) and v. of Kettlewell
in 1500 (*ibid.*, no. 328).

1511 Bro. CHRISTOPHER HILTON, can. of Coverham, pres. by the
30 May same, on death of bro. Thomas Wenslay (Reg. Bainbridge,
f.21d). Comm., 2 May 1521, to Richard bp of Nigropontis to
conf. election of and bless Christopher Hilton as a. of Coverham
(Reg. Wolsey, f.54d).

1521 Bro. JOHN GISBURGH, can. of Coverham, pres. by the same;
2 May no cause given, but presumably on res. of bro. Christopher
Hilton (*ibid.*).

1521 Bro. GEORGE MARRICK, can. of Coverham, pres. by the
26 Aug. same, on death of John Gisburgh (*ibid.*, f.58d).

HENRY HILL. Instn not recorded. As v. wit., 1553, will
of Thomas Langstrothe of Hubberholme, par. Arncliffe (Reg.
Test., xiii, f.1016d). Will [imperfect] dated 18 May 1584; no
prob. date (Reg. Sandys, f.93d).¹

KILDWICK

At the Domesday survey the king held a manor of 2 caru-
cates in Kildwick and a church was recorded, and a carucate there
became a member of the honour of Skipton.²

After the death of her first husband William Meschin and
of her sons Ranulf and Matthew, Cecily de Rumilly, lady of the
honour, gave the church of St Andrew, Kildwick, to Embsay
priory, 1135-40.³ Her gift was confirmed by archbishop Thurstan
who authorised the appropriation of the church.⁴ With her
son-in-law, William son of Duncan, she gave the vill with its
mill and soke to the priory, probably in 1151-53,⁵ her gift being
confirmed by her second husband Henry de Tracy and also by
William son of Duncan.⁶ After the move of the canons to Bolton
the gift of the vill of Kildwick was included in the confirmation
issued to the priory by her daughter Alice de Rumilly, 1155-56.⁷

¹ Desc. himself as 'beinge very aged and craysed'; to be bur. 'in the
church earthe of Kettlewell at the east ende of the same church upon the
sowth syde of Sir George Hakyngge (*sic*) grave my predecessor, and other
vicars whose bones lie there'; he left 20s to the ch. of Kettlewell for 'a byble
of the largest volume'; and 3s 4d to each of the chh of Gargrave, Kirkby
Malham and Rylstone. Hakyngge, possibly a scribal error for Marrick,
is otherwise unrecorded.

² *E. Y.C.*, vii, p.46.

³ *Ibid.*, no. 7.

⁴ *Ibid.*, no. 8.

⁵ *Ibid.*, no. 9.

⁶ *Ibid.*, nos. 10-12.

⁷ *Ibid.*, no. 18; also another, 1155-c.1171 (no. 23).

Towards the end of the twelfth century a claim was made by Huntingdon priory that the canons of Bolton were a subject house, probably based on the gift made by William Meschin to Huntingdon of the church of Skipton (*q.v.*) for the foundation of a church of regular canons at Embsay.¹ After an appeal to the pope an award was made in 1194-95,² and although Huntingdon priory lost its claim it was evidently due to it that a pension of 5*li* 6*s* 8*d* from the church of Kildwick was payable in 1291 to the prior of Huntingdon (see below).

When Simon de Haplethorp was presented to the vicarage in Feb. 1266/7 the archbishop drew the attention of the archdeacon of York to the requirements of the decree of the Lateran Council of 1215 that a parish church, if it were annexed to any person in a position of dignity, should have a fit and perpetual vicar canonically instituted who should have a suitable portion of the revenues; and if otherwise the proprietor should know that he was deprived thereof by the authority of that decree, so that it should be bestowed freely on another who would and could fulfil the foregoing provision; when Simon was inducted he was to have a portion of at least 10*li* for his sustenance.³

On 29 May 1310 archbishop Greenfield confirmed to Bolton priory the appropriation of the church of Kildwick.⁴

On 18 Mar. 1321/2 archbishop Melton approved and ratified, with the consent of the prior and convent of Bolton and of William de Gayregrave the vicar, the agreement made by John de Lund, prior of Bolton, and the convent and Roger de Skipton, then vicar, and sealed by archbishop Walter [Giffard] on 9 Feb. 1276/7, for the assignment of certain portions to the vicarage of Kildwick for the sustenance of the vicar, sheaves, wool, lambs⁵ and white tithes excepted, the prior and convent being responsible for the repair of the chancel when necessary and the vicar for the burdens incumbent on the vicarage.⁶ A new endowment of the vicarage was made by archbishop Booth on 9 May 1455, in view of a petition of the prior and convent which had fallen into debt on account of the costs of hospitality and the great charges to be paid for the fruits of the church of Kildwick, where the lands once arable were reduced to pasture; the previous apportionment was confirmed, but the vicar was to pay a yearly pension of 26*s* 8*d* to the prior and convent.⁷

¹ *E. Y.C.*, vii, nos. 1, 2 and notes.

² A detailed discussion of the Huntingdon claim is given in A. Hamilton Thompson, *Bolton Priory*, pp.50 *et seq.*

³ *Reg. Giffard*, p.177.

⁴ *Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 83. On 26 Aug. 1286 the off. of the archdn of York had been ordered to summon the pr. and c. to show by what right they had appropd the ch. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 59).

⁵ In Melton's approval the exceptions also include tithe of the priory mill.

⁶ *Reg. Melton*, f.152d.

⁷ *Reg. W. Booth*, ff.226 and d.

A papal mandate, 18 July 1398, relating to the perpetual vicarages of Skipton and other churches including Kildwick will be given below under Skipton.

In 1291 the church, appropriated to Bolton, was assessed at 26*li* 13*s* 4*d*, and in the new taxation at 12*li*, a pension of 5*li* 6*s* 8*d* being paid to the priory of Huntingdon; the vicarage was assessed at 6*li* 13*s* 4*d*, and in the new taxation at 3*li* 6*s* 8*d*.¹ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 10*li* 8*s*.²

VICARS

Mag. SIMON DE HAPLESTHORP, pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton. Mand. ind., 9 Feb. 1266/7, to the archdn of York, after adm. by the abp by committing the cust. of the vic. (*Reg. Giffard*, p.177). Lett. dim., same day, to be promoted by any of the abp's suffragans to the order which the cure of his vic. required (*ibid.*, p.178).

ROGER DE SKIPTON, chapn, pres. by the same. Lett. inq. to the archdn, 16 Sept. 1272 (*ibid.*, p.36). He made an agreement in Feb. 1276/7 with the pr. and c. for the apportionment of the fruits (see above).

1302
30 Mar. MARTIN DE GRIMESTON, p., pres. by the same; to reside personally in accordance with the legate's constn (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 72).

1305/6
3 Mar. Mag. JOHN DE WALKYNGTON, d., pres. by the same (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 1).

1316
20 June WILLIAM DE GERGRAVE, p., pres. by the same (*ibid.*, v, 248). V. at the time of abp Melton's ratifn of the agreement with the pr. and c., 18 Mar. 1321/2 (see above).

1326
23 Dec. ROBERT s. of Alexander ESTBURNE, pres. by the same, on res. of William de Gergrave (*Reg. Melton*, f.585).

1328
7 Oct. ROBERT DE HOSPITALI, chapn, pres. by the same on death of Robert (*ibid.*, f.173d).

RICHARD SYRWODE. Instn not recorded. Will dated 1 Jan.; prob. 17 Jan. 1347/8 (*Reg. Zouche*, f.320d).

JOHN DE GOLDESBURGH. Instn not recorded.

1349
8 Sept. JOHN DE MIKELFELD, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of John de Goldesburgh (*ibid.*, f.36d). Probably the same as John de Mikelfeld de Bolton, v. of Bracewell (*q.v.*) 7 Feb. 1347/8 to 1349. John de Bolton, v. of Tickhill, died by 23 July 1362, next instn to Tickhill (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.118).

¹ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

² *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

1361/2
27 Feb. ROGER DE SLAYTEBURN, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Tickhill with John de Bolton (*ibid.*, f.111d). As Roger de Skutebury (*sic*) had papal confn, 3 Mar. 1362/3, of the colln by ordinary by exch. of the vic. of Kildwick, value 5 marks, notwithstanding he was under sent. of excomm. issued by the auditor of the papal palace of which, being in England, he was ignorant and from which he had been absolved (*C.P.P.*, i, p.413). Pet. to the pope, 10 June 1363, that having a grant of a benefice in gift of pr. and c. of Pontefract, useless financially, it should be extended to value of 5 marks, he being ready to res. the vic. (*ibid.*, p.433). Papal grant, 9 July 1363, to him and William Glayne of Podington, perp. v. of Friskney [Friskney, co. Lincoln], to res. their benefices in order to exch. (*ibid.*, p.443). Papal grant, 31 Aug. 1363, that as provn was made to him of the canonry and preb. of Delbires in Auckland [Byers, co. Durham], value 3 marks, and as he had exch. perp. vic. of Kildwick for Friskney of which by inadvertence no ment. was made, letters for the provn should be expedited (*ibid.*, p.462).

WILLIAM GLAYNE OF PODINGTON. Papal grant, 9 July 1363, by exch. of vic. of Friskney with Roger de Slayteburn (as above). Occ. as v. of Kildwick in the period 1364-66 (Lunt, *Papal Collectors*, p.245).

NICHOLAS DE RYMYNGTON. Instn not recorded. Being of unsound mind and unable to perform the duties in his vic. the abp appd a curator, 1 Oct. 1372, to last until at least the following Whitsuntide, making an inventory of his goods (Reg. Thoresby, f.166d). In 1376 a feoffee with the v. of Carleton (*q.v.*), of the manor of Farnhill (*Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.199).

1403
18 Apr. THOMAS HULOT, p., pres. by the same; no cause given (Reg. Scrope, f.37). In 1436 plaintiff in action for debt (*Y.A.J.*, xxii, 299). Will dated 22 Feb. 1435/6; prob. 19 June 1436 (Reg. Test., iii, f.457).

1436
19 June ROBERT HANLAY, p., pres. by the same, on death of Thomas Hulote (Reg. Kempe, f.178).

1437
19 Apr. ROBERT CLAYTON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Hanlay (*ibid.*, f.389d).

1452
14 Oct. RICHARD WALKER, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Braydeshale [?Breadsall, co. Derby], dio. Coventry and Lichfield, with Robert Clayton (Reg. W. Booth, f.3). Will dated 12 Oct; prob. 21 Oct. 1459 (Reg. Test., ii, f.419).

1459
18 Oct. Bro. THOMAS COLTON, can. of Bolton and p., pres. by the same, on death of Richard Walker (Reg. W. Booth, f.14). Lic. abs., 30 Dec. 1463, for a yr and to provide a suitable sec. chapn in his place (*ibid.*, f.25).

- 1465
13 Oct. Bro. EDWARD BRADFORD, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. Thomas Calton (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.12). Pres., 28 Apr. 1466, at inq. into vac. of vic. of Gisburn (*ibid.*, f.81d).
- 1478
20 May Bro. WILLIAM BIRTWYSILL, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Edward Bradford (Reg. L. Booth, f.23d).
- 1514
6 May Bro. ROBERT WIXLEY, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on res. of William Birtwisill; pension of 10*li* yrly assigned to retiring inc. (Reg. Bainbridge, f.48). As v. in 1554/5 wit. will of Richard Smythe of Fernall, par. Kildwick (Reg. Test., xv, pt. i, f.12). Entry, Oct. 1558, of fee for proving the will of [blank] v. of Kildwick (Instn Act Book, i, f.36).
- 1557/8 CHRISTOPHER MIGELEY. No instn recorded. Lett. of presn, 16 Jan. 1557/8, from John Astley of Whitkirk on death of last inc. [not named]; with grant of patr., 11 Jan. 1537/8 for the next turn from Robert Moone late pr. of Bolton to John Astley, Robert Danbye and Richard Migeley; endorsed: admd 22 Jan. 1557/8 (Presentation Deeds, R.IV. Ad.95). As v. he was charged, 4 Sept. 1559 (together with Alexander Jennyns v. of Bingley (*q.v.*)) at Otley during the visitn of the Royal Commissioners with refusing to subscribe and denying the supremacy of the crown (P.R.O., S.P. 12/10, f.13d). He res. the vic. 15 Nov. 1571 (Chancery Act Book, ix, f.37d).

KIRKBY MALHAM

At the Domesday survey Roger of Poitou held 2 carucates in Kirkby Malham as a berewick of his manor of Giggleswick; and these passed to the Percy fee.¹

Adam son of Adam [de Giggleswick]² gave the church of Kirkby Malham to the abbey of West Dereham, Norfolk, in 1188-89,³ his gift being confirmed by H. dean of York,⁴ and by archbishop Geoffrey (see below), who granted to Nicholas of York, chaplain, a perpetual vicarage of 10 marks.⁵ The gift was included in king John's confirmation charter to the abbey as of the gift of Adam son of Adam, 7 Sept. 1199.⁶

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 289; *E.Y.C.*, xi, p.15. Also 3 car. in Malham were held at the Survey by William de Percy (*ibid.*, p.14).

² Notes on the family are given in *ibid.*, no. 131*n*. Meldred was the father of Adam the elder.

³ *Ibid.*, no. 239, from the chartulary of West Dereham.

⁴ Presumably Hubert Walter, dean of York, 1186-89, who founded the abbey in 1188 (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 899).

⁵ These and other references are given from the chartulary in *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 239*n*. Ranulf s. of Walter [de Eston, Eshton being 5 miles from Kirkby Malham] and Amabel his wife quit-claimed to the abbey their right and claim in the adv. and confd the gift of the ch. by Adam s. of Adam s. of Meldred, *ante* 1207, which was also confd by Alice de Buckden, dau. of Elias de Giggleswick, late in the cent.

⁶ *Rot. Chart.*, p.21b.

On 5 July 1205 archbishop Geoffrey authorised the appropriation of the church to the abbey of West Dereham; a vicarage was to be constituted, the vicars to be instituted on the presentation of the abbot and canons, and to consist of 10 marks assigned to the vicar, episcopal burdens being shared according to the custom of the province.¹ In 1249-50 archbishop Gray wrote to the abbot and convent of West Dereham, stating that the goods assigned to the vicar of their church of Kirkby Malham for his sustenance and burdens were said to be insufficient, and citing them to appear on the morrow of Sunday *qua cantatur Laetare Jerusalem*, and give the details of the resources of the vicarage and the authority by which it was taxed, so that he could consider an augmentation if found to be insufficient.² No revision appears to have been made as a result. On 4 March 1275/6 archbishop Giffard inspected and confirmed archbishop Geoffrey's ordination, and further granted that the abbot and canons then and on future vacancies could present one of their canons for institution.³ Archbishop Corbridge, on 29 June 1301, issued a licence to the abbot and convent, rectors of the church of Kirkby Malham (*in Maluedale*), to sell their tithes up to the value of 20*li* before separation;⁴ and in 1308, when it was noted that they appeared insufficient for the church and for tithes in the parish of Bolton-by-Bowland, four papal bulls and charters issued by Henry de Percy, Adam son of Adam,⁵ H[ubert] dean of York, archbishop Geoffrey and archbishop W., were exhibited.⁶ Presentations to the vicarage were duly made by the abbot and convent to the Dissolution.

The detailed account⁷ of brother John Dyton, vicar of Kirkby Malham, of all receipts belonging to the church for the year from Easter 1454, and the payments made, shows that of the total receipts, 73*li* 13*s* 8*d*, about 49*li* came from tithes,⁸ and about 18*li* from rents;⁹ the payment to the vicar was 6*li* 13*s* 4*d*;¹⁰ and the receipts exceeded the expenses by 54*li* 17*s* 9½*d*; but from

¹ *Reg. Giffard*, p.255; and West Dereham chartulary in *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 239*n*.

² *Reg. Gray*, p.262; the entry, undated, is between entries of Nov. 1249 and Feb. 1249/50; the 4th Sunday in Lent fell in 1249/50 on 6 March.

³ *Reg. Giffard*, p.255.

⁴ *Reg. Corbridge*, i, 52.

⁵ The original donor of the ch.

⁶ *Reg. Greenfield*, v, 204.

⁷ B.M. Add. Roll 32957, *pd.* extensively in the original in Shuffrey, *North Craven Churches*, pp.135-40, and in full in translation in Morkill, *Parish of Kirkby Malhamdale*, pp. 232-9.

⁸ Details are given for tithes from the villis in the par., nameiy Malham, Hanlith, Calton, Airtton, Scothrop, Otterburn and Kirkby. For a 13th cent. agreement with Fountains abbey as to its liability for payment of tithes from their lands in the par. see Morkill, p.230.

⁹ These appear to include rents from other premises in the par. belonging to West Dereham, in addition to the rect.

¹⁰ This shows that the 10 marks assigned in the ordin. of 1205 had not been increased.

the latter sum further expenses, including repairs to houses and tithe-barns, had to be deducted, so that a net sum of 16*li* 1*s* 7*d* was paid to the abbot of West Dereham.

In 1291 the church, appropriated to the abbey, was assessed at 40*li*, and in the new taxation at 15*li* 6*s* 8*d*.¹ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 6*li* 13*s* 4*d*.²

RECTORS

RICHARD. As Richard de Kirkeby in Malhum wit. with other members of the ruridecanal chapt., a charter to Sallay abbey, c.1164-1175 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 253).

[?] RANULF. As Ranulf the p. of Kyrkeby³ was the first wit. to three confirmns of land in Malham to Fountains abbey, two of which were given in the presence of the par. of Kirkby Malham, late 12th cent.⁴ (*Fountains Chartulary*, pp.463-4). As Ranulf the p. wit. other Malham charters of the same period (*ibid.*, pp.460-1, 466).

VICARS

NICHOLAS OF YORK, chapn. Was granted by abp Geoffrey a perp. vic. of 10 marks (see above).

1275/6
4 Mar. Bro. WILLIAM DE BILLINGFORD, can. of the Premonstratensian order, pres. by the a. and canons of Dereham (*Reg. Giffard*, p.256).

Bro. WILLIAM DE SWAFHAM. Mand. to the archdn of York, 8 May 1283, to ind. him into the cust. of the vic, which had been granted to him until the abp should come to those parts (*Reg. Wickwane*, p.45). Instn not recorded.

1310
29 Mar. Bro. RALPH DE BECERING, can. of Westerderham, dio. Norwich, pres. by the a. and c. of West Dereham (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 78).

¹ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

² *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

³ There is no proof that he was r. Shuffrey in *North Craven Churches*, p.152 gives a Henry, r., contemp. with Henry de Percy II, i.e. *post* 1245. It is very unlikely that he was r. of Kirkby [Malham] in view of the earlier gift to the abbey of West Dereham. A Henry, r. of Kirkebi, who wit. a confn of William de Percy III to Sallay abbey, early 13th cent. (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 8), and as H. or Henry other charters to Sallay (*ibid.*, ii, nos. 444, 457, 480), was evidently r. of Kirkby Overblow (*ibid.*, nos. 488-9). There is a reference to a Reiner the clerk, s. of Adam, who had a grant for life of 10 marks from the abbey of West Dereham and undertook not to claim a rect. or vic. in the ch. of Kirkby Malham (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 239n).

⁴ Two of these charters seem to be shortly after the gift of the land, made when Rainer the steward was [deputy] sheriff (*Fountains Chartulary*, p.462); this was late Henry II.

- 1316/7 Bro. JOHN DE TOTYNGTON, can. of West Dereham, dio.
17 Feb. Norwich, pres. by the same (*ibid.*, v, 255).
- 1321 Bro. JOHN DE TYRINGTON, can. of West Dereham, of the
10 Dec. Premonstratensian order, dio. Norwich, pres. by the same
(Reg. Melton, f.150d).
- 1323 Bro. RALPH DE DERHAM, p., pres. by the same (*ibid.*,
10 Nov. f.160d).
- 1328 Bro. PETER DE RYNGLAND, can. of Westderham of the
2 July Premonstratensian order, dio. Norwich, pres. by the same, on
res. of bro. Ralph de Derham (*ibid.*, f.173).
- 1349 Bro. ROBERT DE WYGENHALE, can. of Westderham, dio.
17 Oct. Norwich, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Peter de Rynglande
(Reg. Zouche, f.39d). In Apr. 1345 the a. of West Dereham had
lic. for non-appearance in synods (*ibid.*, f.8d); and on 6 May
1351 a supercession of exactions for non-appearance (*ibid.*,
f.55).
- Bro. WILLIAM DE HOLT. Instn not recorded.
- 1368 Bro. CONSTANTINE DE MARHAM, can. of West Dereham,
31 Mar. dio. Norwich, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. William de Holt
(Reg. Thoresby, f.147).
- 1384 Bro. HUGH DE CRESSYNGHAM, can. of West Dereham, pres.
11 June by the same, on res. of bro. Constantine Marram (Reg. A.
Neville, i, f.33d).
- 1400 Bro. THOMAS DE HENGHAM, can. of West Dereham, pres.
12 May by the same, on res. of bro. Hugh Cressyngham (Reg. Scrope,
f.24d). On 27 Apr. 1400 a. and c. of West Dereham had disp.
from appearance at synods for three yrs (*ibid.*).
- 1402 Bro. JOHN DE FOSTON, can. of West Dereham, pres. by the
7 Dec. same, on death of bro. Thomas de Hengham (*ibid.*, f.36).
- 1426 Bro. THOMAS TILNEYE, p. and can. of West Dereham, pres.
4 May by the same, on death of bro. John Foston (Reg. Kempe,
f.306d).
- 1433 Bro. EDMUND ROXHAM, can. of West Dereham, pres. by the
4 Apr. same; no cause given; admd in person of mag. Thomas Wellys
his proctor (*ibid.*, f.11d).
- 1435/6 Bro. RICHARD WYGENHALE, can. of West Dereham, pres.
22 Jan. by the same, on death of bro. Edmund Roxham (*ibid.*, f.385).
- Bro. JOHN STRADESETH. Instn not recorded.
- 1447 Bro. JOHN DITTON, can. of West Dereham, pres. by the
20 Oct. same, on res. of bro. John Stradeseth (*ibid.*, f.412). On 12 Aug.
1463 a. and c. of West Dereham had disp. from personal
appearance at synods for two yrs (Reg. W. Booth, f.24).

- 1482
2 Sept. Bro. JOHN MARTYN, can. of West Dereham, pres. by the same, on death of bro. John Dighton (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.25d). A can. of this name occ. as a. of West Dereham in 1488 and 1504 (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 899).
- 1485
14 Sept. Bro. GREGORY NORWICH *alias* MIDILTON, can. of West Dereham, pres. by the same; no cause given (Reg. Rotherham, i. f.49).
- 1490
5 July Bro. THOMAS PRESTON, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Gregory Norwich (*ibid.*, f.131).
- 1491/2
28 Jan. Bro. HENRY LANCASTER, can. of West Dereham, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Thomas Preston (*ibid.*, f.68d).
- 1495
20 June Bro. JOHN DE HULL, p. and can. of West Dereham, pres. by the same; no cause given (*ibid.*, f.86).
- 1506
18 Nov. Bro. JOHN DOWNEHAM, can. of West Dereham, pres. by the same, on death of bro. John Hull (Reg. Savage, f.47). As v. in 1516, wit. will of John Lawson (Reg. Test., ix, f.43d). Apparently v. in 1534-35.¹
- 1550
11 Sept. RICHARD WALKER, A.B., pres. by John Pawe and Robert Jakson, patrons for this turn by grant to them and to John Scotyng and William Jackson from Roger Forman, a. and the c. of West Dereham, on death of last inc. [not named] (Reg. Holgate, f.38d). Nomn, 12 July 1560, with others to inq. into patr. of ch. of Thornton in Craven (*q.v.*) (Instn Act Book, i, f.69d). Res., 4 Jan. 1564/5 (*ibid.*, ii (ii), f.40d). Seqn of vic. of Kirkby Malham, vac. by res. of Richard Walker, granted, 11 Jan. 1564/5, to Adam Swier who on the same date was lic. reader (*ibid.*, f.41). V. of Long Preston (*q.v.*) 1564/5-1587.

LINTON

At the Domesday survey Gilbert Tison held 2 carucates in Linton, 3 carucates in Grassington and 2 carucates in Threshfield; and the king held manors of 3 carucates in Grassington and 4 carucates in Threshfield.² These holdings passed to the Percy fee.³ In 1284-85 4 carucates in Linton were held by John de Dreycotes and his wife (see below) of Robert le Grey who held of the heirs of Percy; of the 3 carucates in Threshfield a carucate was held by the abbot of Fountains of Elias de Threshfield in frankalmoin, and the latter held 2 carucates of Henry de Hammerton, who held of the heirs of Percy; and 6 carucates in Grassington were held by Robert de Plumton of the same heirs.⁴

¹ According to A. Hamilton Thompson's notes, named as Donham; see above under Ilkley.

² *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp.207, 274.

³ *E.Y.C.*, xi, pp.15, 150; xii, p.21.

⁴ *Feudal Aids*, vi, 12. The 3 car. in Hebden, par. Linton, formed part of the Mowbray fee (p.13); but there is no evidence that any interest in the ch. of Linton was derived from this.

These details throw no light on the early history of the church,¹ which was held in moieties and was so held until its consolidation in 1866.² At the division of the inheritance of William de Percy II in 1175 Linton itself was held in moieties,³ and it is likely that the moieties of the church had then been created.

The advowson of the first moiety (A) had passed into the possession of Sir Walter de Gray, the archbishop's nephew, by 1252, when he presented; and it is possible that he acquired it when he obtained the advowson of a moiety of Kettlewell, (*q.v.*) perhaps about 1244. It descended in his issue.

The earliest available reference to the second moiety (B) is a final concord of 13 Apr. 1225, by which the abbot of Fountains quitclaimed the advowson of a moiety of the church of Linton to John Aleman and his heirs.⁴ No previous charter making such a gift to Fountains is, however, known.⁵ John le Aleman presented to this moiety in 1227, and died before 11 Oct. 1232, when archbishop Gray gave to his brother Sir R[obert] de Gray the custody of the land and heir of John le Aleman and the heir's marriage.⁶ There is no doubt that Isabel, the Aleman heiress, married John le Gras,⁷ who presented to the moiety in 1250; and it will be suggested below that John de Draycotes, who with Isabel his wife presented in 1279 and in his own name in 1290, was her second husband. Sir John de Gras, presumably her son, presented in 1310, 1316 and 1327.

In a plea between Henry de Percy and archbishop Melton for the wardship of Isabel daughter and heir of John de Gras⁸ the former proved successful and sold the wardship to the bishop of Lincoln, who married Isabel to his cousin Sir Thomas de B[urn].⁹ In 1343 Sir Thomas de Burn, kt, and Isabel his wife were querents, and Sir William de la Pole, kt, and Katherine his

¹ There is evidence that the ch. of Burnsall (*q.v.*) was originally a dependency of the ch. of Linton.

² Shuffrey, *North Craven Churches*, p.59.

³ *E. Y.C.*, xi, no. 89.

⁴ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p.59.

⁵ There is no mention of the adv. in the three charters relating to Linton in *Fountains Chartulary*, p.457, where there is a gift to the abbey by John Aleman of a bovat and rents there, of date 1224-26, preceded by a confn by Walter Aleman. The latter confd to the abbey lands of his fee in Sawley nr Ripon, one charter being dated 1211 (*ibid.*, pp.619-20, 622). According to Walbran's account of the lords of Studley (*Mem. of Fountains*, ii (i), p.311) Walter was John's father.

⁶ *Reg. Gray*, p.241.

⁷ Walbran, *loc. cit.* A donor to Fountains of a quarry in Sawley nr Ripon ment. John le Aleman formerly his lord, and his charter was wit. by John de Gras, his lord (*Fountains Chartulary*, p.622).

⁸ The date of the plea must have been between 1327 and 4 Apr. 1340, when abp Melton died.

⁹ *Percy Chartulary*, no. 1089. The missing name is evidently Burn in view of the final concord of 1343. The bp of Lincoln was Henry Burghersh, who died 4 Dec. 1340.

wife were deforciants in a final concord relating to certain premises including the manors of Studley, Sawley and Linton in Craven and the advowson of a moiety of the church of the manor of Linton; to hold to Thomas and Isabel and Isabel's heirs, they giving 200*li*, and the deforciants quitclaiming their life interest.¹ In the following year a settlement of the same premises was made by final concord by feoffees on Sir Thomas de Bourn, kt, and Isabel his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with successive remainders to the heirs of Thomas's body and to Bartholomew de Burgherssh the elder and his heirs.² It seems clear that Isabel married Hugh de Cliderhow as her second husband; for in 1354-55 Sir Richard Tempest, kt, was querent and Bartholomew de Burgherssh the elder was deforciant in a final concord of the same premises, which Hugh de Cliderhow and Isabel his wife were holding for Isabel's life of Bartholomew's inheritance; to hold to Richard and his heirs after Isabel's death.³ Again, in 1355 Sir Richard Tempest was querent and Hugh de Cliderowe and Isabel his wife were deforciants in a final concord of the same premises, which Hugh and Isabel were holding for her life; to hold to Richard and his heirs, paying 40*li* yearly to Hugh and Isabel during her life.⁴ Sir Richard Tempest and his heirs thus acquired the advowson of the second moiety of Linton, to which Isabel his widow presented in 1383.⁵ In the division of the estates of Sir William Tempest of Studley, Studley and Linton passed to his sister Denise wife of William Mallory; and the Linton advowson was held by their descendants to the middle of the sixteenth century.⁶

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p.165. The de la Pole interest is not clear. Katherine's will as Sir William's widow, dated 1 July 1381 (*Test. Ebor.*, i, 119) gives no clue; see *Complete Peerage*, xii (i), 436; but there is some evidence to suggest that she was a sister of Isabel le Gras (*ibid.*, p.435).

² *Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p.174. The only possible explanation of the Burghersh interest seems to be that Bartholomew was the heir in 1340 to his bro. the bp of Lincoln in certain lands (*Complete Peerage*, ii, 426); as noted above Sir Thomas de Bourn was the bp's cousin.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.49. Moreover Hugh de Clyderhow wit. as lord of Studley Magna in 1351 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 33).

⁴ *Ibid.*, p.52.

⁵ The identity of Isabel has given rise to several contradictory accounts, and Walbran in his account of the lords of Studley (*loc. cit.*) was unable to give a satisfactory explanation. The most likely solution is given in the latest Tempest ped. in the 1952 ed. of *Burke's Landed Gentry*; that Isabel was dau. and h. of Sir Thomas de Bourne of Studley by his wife Isabel dau. and h. of Sir John le Gras of Studley, and had married Sir Richard Tempest, a yr s. of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell, after the death s.p. of his first wife Joan dau. and h. of Sir Thomas de Hertford. It is known that in 1342 Sir Thomas de Hertford settled the remainder after his own life of the manors of Hartforth and Appleton [par. Catterick] on Richard Tempest and Joan his dau. and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to Richard's right heirs (*Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p.159); and the terms of this settlement would explain why Hartforth was inherited by Richard's descendants (*V.C.H., N. Riding*, i, 78). Studley and the adv. of the second moiety of Linton would have been acquired by his second marriage.

⁶ Walbran, *loc. cit.*, where the lands assigned to Denise on 4 Sept. 1452 are given on p.314.

In 1291 the share in the church of Hugh [de Simundestan; see below] and that formerly of John Grai were each assessed at 16*li* 13*s* 4*d*; and in the new taxation jointly at 26*li* 13*s* 4*d*.¹ In 1534-35 each moiety of the rectory was valued at 16*li*.²

RECTOR [?] OF A MOIETY

WILLIAM. As r. of Linton, wit. a charter relating to land in Threshfield, c.1180-1200, which land was subsequently given to Fountains abbey in the time of James de Poterna, [deputy] sheriff of Yorks., 1198-1200 (*E. Y.C.*, xi, no. 259 and note). His wife's name was Cecily, by whom he had a s. Simon, the donor of land in Markenfield to Fountains abbey; he had another s. John, and Adam s. of Peter the chamberlain of Ingerthorpe was his nephew (*Fountains Chartulary*, ii, pp.514, 519-20).

RECTORS OF MOIETY A

1252
27 Nov. RICHARD DE LA TUR', cl., pres. to a moiety by Sir Walter de Gray, kt (*Reg. Gray*, p.114). At an inq., 10 May 1268, it was found that neither moiety was vac.; it was believed that Richard de la Tur, holding one moiety, was married and had been married for seven yrs to a woman still living; Robert s. of Sir Walter de Gray was patron of the moiety, worth 14 marks (*Reg. Giffard*, p.26).

1268
4 July JOHN DE GRAY.³ Admd to a moiety on res. of Richard de Turri, John le Faukuner being appd his guardian until he should merit instn after taking orders, the autumnal fruits reserved to the abp which the seqr was to keep and account for; on 18 Mar. 1267/8 John de Grey, cl., his bro., had been pres. to a moiety by Robert s. of Sir Walter de Grey, kt (*ibid.*, p.26). As r. of a moiety⁴ was among those summd, 28 Aug. 1286, to show his dispn for plurality (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 58). Presumably no longer r. in 1291, when his moiety was desc. as *Pars que fuit Johannis Grey* (see above).

1295
17 Dec. WILLIAM DE CAUMPEDEN, subd., pres. [to a moiety] by Sir Robert de Grey, kt; the entry is, however, marked 'vacat' (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 156). On 24 May 1295 he, desc. as cl., had been inst. to a moiety 'nomine custodie sequestri' until the ordin. before Mich. (*ibid.*, p.150). Comm., 12 Oct. 1299, to mag. John de Berewike to judge in the cause between William de Morby, plaintiff, and William de Campeden, in possession, about a moiety of the ch. of Linton (*Reg. Newark*, p.319). Comm.,

¹ *Tax. Eccl.*, p. 321.

² *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

³ R. of a moiety of Darfield, 21 Oct. 1274, on presn of his mother dame Isabel de Grey, wid. of Walter de Grey; this he was holding in 1291, and his successor was inst. 24 Jan. 1294/5 (*Fasti Parochiales*, i, 78).

⁴ In *Reg. Giffard*, p.253 there is an entry, crossed out, of the adm., 23 Sept. 1275, of John de Grey to a moiety of the ch. of Linton, pres. by E. de Grey (*sic*).

4 Oct. 1300, to the off. of York or his commiss. to try the case between mag. William de Wykingeston,¹ cl., pres. by Sir John de Grey, kt, to a moiety of the ch. of Linton, and William de Caumpeden in possession thereof (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 30).

1310
11 Dec. NICHOLAS DE MORBY,² cl., pres. to a moiety by Sir John de Gray, kt; lic. study, 20 Dec., for two yrs and meanwhile not to be compelled to proceed to further orders than subd. (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 100). Lic. study, 11 Aug. 1317, during the vac. of the see (*ibid.*, v, 257) and lic. abs., 26 Apr. 1324, for three yrs 'in loco congruo' (*Reg. Melton*, f.162). Lic., 14 Nov. 1332, for the alienation in mortmain by him, r. of a moiety, of land and rent in Stillingfleet, Kelfield and Escrick to a chapn to celebrate divine service daily in Stillingfleet ch. for the souls of him and his ancestors (*C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p.372). As r. of a moiety made an agreement in Hil. term 1335 relating to land in Burnsall (*Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p.76).

1353
6 May Mag. RICHARD (*sic*) BLAYKESTON, chapn, pres. by Sir John de Gray, kt, on res. of Nicholas de Morby (Torre, F, f.22; not extant). Lic. abs., (Ralph) 13 Feb. 1357/8, for two yrs 'in loco congruo et honesto' and to let fruits of his ch. to fit persons at req. of Roger de Blaykeston (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.98).

1358
24 Oct. JOHN DE BRIKENHALE, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of Ralph de Blaykeston (*ibid.*, f.99d). Lic. abs., 8 Apr. 1360, for a yr 'in loco congruo et honesto' (*ibid.*, f.106).

1361
5 Aug. ROGER DE DALTON, cl., pres. by dame Avice de Tanfeld,³ on res. of John de Brigenhale (*ibid.*, f.108). As mag. lic. abs., 15 Oct. 1365, for two yrs 'in forma constitutionis Cum ex eo' (*ibid.*, f.138). Lic. abs., 12 Oct. 1367, for two yrs (*ibid.*, f.146), 17 Mar. 1370/1, for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.160d), and 10 Apr. 1375 for two yrs (*Reg. A. Neville*, i, 18d).

1380
24 Dec. JOHN GAMELYN, p., pres. by Sir Robert Gray of Rotherfeld, kt, on res. of mag. Roger de Dalton (*ibid.*, f.29d).

JOHN STALHAM. Instn not recorded.

THOMAS WALSH, pres., 13 June 1388, by Crown by reason of lands and tenements of Robert de Grey of Rotherfeld being lately in kg's hands, by exch. of ch. of Wykeham St Paul [Essex], dio. London, with John Stalham (*C.P.R.*, 1385-89, p.455). Evidently not effective (see below).

¹ Noted in *Reg. Corbridge*, i, 30n as the same as Morby if Wykingeston is a form of Wistow which is nr Moreby north of Selby, although Wigston nr Leicester was formerly Wykyngeston. It seems likely that Sir John de Grey had endeavoured to upset the presn made by his father Sir Robert, who actually had died before 27 May 1295 (*Complete Peerage*, vi, 144).

² Evidently took his name from Moreby, par. Stillingfleet, Yorks. Sir John died shortly afterwards, on 17 Oct. 1311, and his wid. mar. Robert de Moreby of that place (*ibid.*, p.145).

³ She was second wife and wid. of Sir John de Grey who died in 1359, and sister and coh. of Robert, lord Marmion (*ibid.*, pp.146-7). This explains her name of Tanfield.

- 1388 RICHARD JEKEL, pres., 5 Nov. 1388, by the same, by reason of kg's cust. of land and h. of the same, by exch. of ch. of Orgoreswyk [Kent], dio. Canterbury, with John Stalham (*ibid.*, p.523).
- 1393 JOHN WYLES, pres., 11 July 1393, by the same, by reason of the minority of the s. and h. of the same,¹ by exch. of vic. of Tudenham [Tidenham, co. Gloucester], dio. Hereford, with Richard Jekell (*ibid.*, 1391-96, p.302). Lic. study, 3 Feb. 1398/9, for a yr (Reg. Scrope, f.18d); lic. abs., 30 Sept. 1400, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.27).
- 1409 JOHN COKE, p., pres. by Dame Alicia Dayncourt,² William
11 Oct. Leeke, John Affirton and Thomas Pensax; no cause given. (Reg. Bowet, i, f.91). Ratifn, 5 Sept. 1410, of estate (*C.P.R.*, 1408-13, p.119). Will dated 30 Apr.; prob. 18 June 1438 (Reg. Test., iii, f.523v).
- 1438 RALPH HEWIK, cl., pres. by Ralph e. of Westmorland,³ on
27 July death of John Coke (Reg. Kempe, f.395).
- 1457 RICHARD KNOTT, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of
27 June Slingsby with Ralph Hewek (Reg. W. Booth, f.399).
- 1462 JOHN TOLLER, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Richard Knott
7 Dec. (*ibid.*, f.22). Pres., 28 Apr. 1466, at inq. into vac. of vic. of Gisburn (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.81d). Admin. act 18 Apr. 1483 (Reg. Test., v, f.47d). Previously r. of Gisburn (*q.v.*) 1452-62.
- 1483 HENRY WALTON, cl., pres. by Francis, lord Lowell⁴ of
19 Sept. Holand, Burnhull and Dencourt, on death of John Toller; admd in person of Thomas Sergeauntson his proctor conditionally upon Francis, lord Lovell, producing, before the feast of Easter next ensuing, sufficient title to the right of presn for the above instn to be valid, it, otherwise, to be of no effect. This decree issued with the consent of Thomas, proctor of Henry Walton, and mag. Robert Este, pres. by the e. of Westmorland, patron for the last three turns; Thomas Sergeauntson agreeing to renounce all right to the moiety if lord Lowell unable to prove

¹ Actually Sir Robert died s.p.m.

² Wid. of William lord Deincourt; their s. Sir John Deincourt mar. Joan (1386-1408) dau. and h. of Sir Robert Grey of Rotherfield, who died 1388 (*Complete Peerage*, iv, 123-5; vi, 149-50). She was presumably acting as a feoffee for Joan's h. then under age (*Yorks. Inq.*, Hen. IV and V, no. 70).

³ This presn and the foll. ones were not due to hereditary descent from the Grey family. That he was a gt-nephew of dame Alice, who was a dau. of Sir John de Neville of Raby (*Complete Peerage*, iv, 123), does not give a convincing reason for his possession of the adv.

⁴ S. of John lord Lovel and grandson of Alice dau. of Sir John Deincourt by his wife Joan Grey of Rotherfield, becoming h. to the Deincourt and Grey families on the death of his grandmother in 1474 (*Complete Peerage*, viii, 222-4). He was the well-known favourite of Richard III, and was on the Yorkist side at the battle of Stoke in 1487; attainted 1485 and 1495 (*ibid.*, p.225).

his title; no lett. of instn to be given to Henry Walton or his proctor (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.44d). Lett. dim., 1 Apr. 1485, issued to him as r. for all orders (*ibid.*, f.58d). Deprived in 1486 and again pres. in 1490 (see below).

1486 Mag. ROBERT ESTE,¹ decr. bac., pres. by Ralph e. of
29 Apr. Westmorland,² on depriv. of Henry Walton (*ibid.*, f.119d).
Will dated 10 Apr; prob. 18 Aug. 1493; to be bur. in York
Minster (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 84).

1490 HENRY WALTON, p., pres. by Crown in kg's gift by forfeit-
17 June ure of Francis visct Lovell (*C.P.R.*, 1485-94, p.309).

JOHN BURGH. Instn not recorded. Occ. as r. (Burgess) in 1507 and 1508, in list of fees owed after death of abp Savage (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 328, 331, 332).

1508 JOHN PROCTOR, chapn, pres. by Thomas lord Darcy,³ kt,
4 Sept. and Edith his wife on death of John Burgh (Reg. Sede Vac., f.547).

1536 THOMAS STEVYNSON, chapn, pres. by Ralph Proctor,
7 May Stephen Proctor, John Stevynson and Richard Wyldman,
patrons for this turn by grant from Ralph Nevell e. of Westmorland, on death of John Proctor (Reg. Lee, f.13d).

NICHOLAS PAVER. Instn not recorded. As r. wit., 29 July 1545, will of Richard Deyne of Linton (Reg. Test., xiii, f.53). R. of moiety of Burnsall (*q.v.*) 1545/6-51.

1551 ROBERT DEYNE, cl., pres. by Richard Norton, esq., patron
2 Sept. for this turn by grant from Henry e. of Westmorland, on death of Nicholas Paver (Reg. Holgate, f.45d). Will dated 16 Nov.; prob. 27 Dec. 1596 (Reg. Hutton, f.128).

RECTORS OF MOIETY B

1227 WALTER DE HEDON, pres. to a moiety by John le Aleman
26 Dec. (*Reg. Gray*, p.19).

1249/50 JOHN LE GRAS,⁴ cl., pres. to a moiety by John le Gras
24 Feb. (*ibid.*, p.108).

¹ Details in Emden, *Oxford*, p.648; fellow of All Souls 1451, and later chapter cl. of York; gave and bequeathed books to All Souls.

² Succ. as 3rd e. of Westmorland in 1484 (*Complete Peerage*, xii (ii), 551).

³ For him see *Complete Peerage*, iv, 73-4; Edith, his second wife, with whom he made the presn, was wid. of Ralph lord Neville (who died v.p. in 1498), s. and h. of Ralph e. of Westmorland (*ibid.*, xii (2), 552-3).

⁴ Can. of York in 1266, preb. of Bugthorpe; also preb. in ch. of Beverley; died as mag. 1279 (*York Minster Fasti*, ii, 16).

1279
29 Nov. ROBERT DE SWYNLINGTON, cl., pres. to a moiety by John de Draycostes and Isabel his wife¹ (*Reg. Wickwane*, p.19). As Robert de Swillington, r. of Bracewell (*q.v.*) and a moiety of Linton, was broken by age, 7 Oct. 1289, when Robert de Swillington, can. of Lincoln, his kinsman, was appd as guardian and coadj. of him and his benefices to expend the surplus of his goods for the use of his chh. and his poor parishioners (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 90).

1289/90
18 Mar. HUGH DE SIMUNDESTAN, subd., pres. to a moiety by Sir John de Draycote (*ibid.*, p.96). His moiety was desc. as *Pars Hugonis* in 1291 (see above).

HUGH DE SWYNLINGTON. Instn not recorded (unless the same as above).² As r. of Linton was among those, 10 July 1300, accused of hunting and carrying away deer in the Mowbray free chase of Nidderdale (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p.552). Lic., 21 June 1307, at req. of the pr. of Bolton, to Hugh, r. of a moiety, to sell for two yrs the fruits or tithe corn and hay of the vills of Appletreewick, Hartlington, Hebden and Rylstone before their separation from the other nine parts, notwithstanding the synodal constitution to the contrary, as he could not carry them to his ch. and store them without difficulty (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 32). In 1308 he was accused with two others of the death of William le Harpur of Bolton in Craven (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p.167).

1310
19 Sept. SIMON DE GRAAS, ac., pres. to a moiety by Sir John de Graas, kt; lett. dim. and lic. study, 27 Sept. for two yrs 'in forma constitutionis', and not to be compelled meanwhile to proceed beyond the order of subd. (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 92). Lic. study, 3 Aug. 1311, for three yrs (*ibid.*, v, 166); continued, 10 Sept. 1312, for a yr; 26 Dec. 1314, as mag., for two yrs; 12 Oct. 1315, for a yr (*ibid.*, ii, 123).

1316
3 May WILLIAM DE GRAS, cl., in person of Adam de Stayngreve, cl., substitute of William de Knaresburgh, cl., his proctor, pres. to a moiety by Sir John de Gras, cl. (*sic*); lett. dim. for all orders (*ibid.*, v, 246). Comm., 31 May 1316, to R, bp of Durham, to ord. him, having the first tonsure, to all minor orders in any ch. or chap. in the dio.; lic. study, 5 Aug. 1316, during the vac.

¹ The fact that John de Gray, pres. to moiety A by Sir Robert de Grey in 1268, was r. in 1286 shows that this presn was to moiety B.

In 1280 by a final concord John de Draycote and Isabel his wife were to hold the manor of Linton in Craven for their lives in survivorship of John s. of John le Cras at a yrly rent of a rose, with reversion to the latter and his heirs (*Yorks. Fines*, 1272-1300, p.33). Moreover, John de Draycote and Isabel his wife had an interest in Studley (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, no. 441), a place formerly held by the Aleman family. It can therefore be suggested that Isabel le Aleman, wife of John le Gras the elder, mar. John de Draycote as her second husb., and that John le Gras the yr, who made the presn to a moiety of Linton in 1310, was her s.

² This is possible; but there is a Simon Stone (*Simoundstane*) in Aysgarth.

in the see, at req. of the abp of Canterbury (*ibid.*, 246n). Lic. study, 15 Dec. 1317, at a univ. for a yr (Reg. Melton, f.123); lic. study, 28 Nov. 1319, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.136). Lic. abs., 25 Sept. 1320, 'in loco congruo et honesto' for a yr from Mich. next (*ibid.*, f.141). Lic. study, 18 July 1322, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.155); sim., 24 Aug. 1324, for two yrs (*ibid.*, f.163).

1327
25 Oct. JOHN DE SHUPTON, cl., pres. by Sir John de Gras, kt, on death of William (*ibid.*, f.171). Lic. abs., 25 Oct. 1327, for a yr 'in loco congruo et honesto' (*ibid.*, f.171). Lic. study, 17 Dec. 1328, 'in forma constitutionis Cum ex eo' for two yrs (*ibid.*, f.175d). Lic. abs., 16 Aug. 1331, for a yr (*ibid.*, f.185). Lic. abs., 4 Nov. 1350, for a yr in serv. of John bp of Carlisle (Reg. Zouche, f.51d). Lic. abs., 29 Nov. 1351, 'in loco congruo et honesto' (*ibid.*, f.58d). Lic. abs., 12 Apr. 1361, for a yr in serv. of Sir Henry de Percy, kt (Reg. Thoresby, f.107).

JOHN DE GYLLINGS. Instn not recorded. Lic. abs., 21 Nov. 1374, for three yrs (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.16d). Inst. v. of Northallerton 29 Jan. 1382/3 to his death in 1393 (*ibid.*, f.43d; Reg. Arundel, f.39d).

1382/3
29 Jan. JOHN DE HAYTON, chapn, pres. by Isabella wid. of Sir Richard Tempest, kt, by exch. of vic. of Alverton [Northallerton] with John de Gyllings (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.43d). Will dated 24 July; prob. 6 Aug. 1403 (Reg. Test., iii, f.97).

HENRY POLLYS. Instn not recorded.

1409
30 Oct. JOHN DENE, chapn, pres. by Sir William Tempest, kt, on death of Henry Pollys (Reg. Bowet, i, f.91d). Also preb. of Stanwick in coll. ch. of Ripon 21 Apr. 1397-1435 (*Mem. of Ripon*, ii, 249). Will dated 15 Mar. 1433/4; prob. 11 Apr. 1435; to be bur. in the choir at Ripon (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 43).¹

JOHN SHERBURNE. Instn not recorded.

1436
3 Aug. Mag. ROBERT PYKE,² chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of chantry founded by abp Greenfield in the abp's manor of Ripon with John Sherburne (Act. Cap., 1427-1504, f.32d).

1436/7
7 Mar. THOMAS GEDNAY, cl., pres. by the same, on res. of mag. Robert Pyke; admd in person of Thomas Colvell, chapn, his proctor (Reg. Kempe, f.389).

1438
13 Dec. JOHN INGLEBY, chapn, pres. by the same; no cause given (*ibid.*, f.397). As LL.B. v. of St Mary Beverley, 2 Feb. 1453/4-61 (Reg. W. Booth, ff.387d, 118).

¹ His long list of bequests include several to members of the Arthington family and many pieces of silver, including one called 'anglice Chales cop' to Sir William Tempest, lord of Studley Magna.

² Details in Emden, *Oxford*, p.1530; r. of Tunstall, Kent, 1446; r. of St Andrew's by the Wardrobe, London, c.1446-1463.

- 1453/4
2 Feb. Mag. WILLIAM LAW,¹ decr. bac., pres. by John Doreworth, esq., by exch. of vic. of St Mary Beverley with mag. John Ingleby (*ibid.*, f.387d). Inst. v. of St Mary Beverley, 18 Dec. 1438 (Reg. Kempe, f.397).
- 1468
27 Apr. PETER TOLLER, chapn, pres. by William Mallore, esq., and Dionisia his wife,² on res. of mag. William Lawe (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.16). Comm. to him as dean of Craven, 3 Dec. 1476, to inq. into vac. in and right of presn to ch. of Marton (*q.v.*) (Reg. L. Booth, f.59); as dean of Craven, joint administrator, in 1485 of goods of William Paryssh, late v. of Gargrave (*q.v.*) (Reg. Test., v, f.252). Will dated 4 May; prob. 22 June 1492 (*ibid.*, f.411d).³
- 1492
20 June JOHN TONE, p., pres. by Sir William Mallory, kt, on death of Peter Toller; mand. to archdn of York or his off. to ind. (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.73d).⁴
- 1498/9
20 Mar. Mag. THOMAS BAKEHOUSE, p., pres. by the same, on death of John Toone (*ibid.*, f.138).
- 1521
23 Sept. Mag. HUMFREY GASCOYNG,⁵ LL.B., pres. by Sir John Malory, kt, on death of Thomas Bakhouse (Reg. Wolsey, f.59d).
- 1541
3 May WILLIAM CUMBRELANDE, chapn, pres. by Sir William Mallorie, kt, on death of mag. Humfrey Gascoigne (Reg. Lee, f.19). Will dated 19 Oct. 1570; prob. 19 Mar. 1570/1 (Reg. Grindal, f.166).

MARTON

At the Domesday survey three manors in East and West Marton and two manors in Ingthorpe were held by Roger of Poitou; these subsequently became members of the honour of Skipton.⁶

¹ Details in *ibid.*, p.1111; principal of Broadgates Hall, Oxford (now Pembroke coll.), 1447.

² Sister of Sir William Tempest (see above).

³ He left his lands and tenements in Skipton, Addingham, Eastby, Draughton and Hellifield to the chantry he had founded in ch. of Skipton together with 20 marks for ornaments and repairs; 10*li* to the ch. of Linton; a chalice worth 4 marks and a chasuble with other ornaments worth 26*s* 8*d* to the ch. of Kirkby Malham, and 13*s* 4*d* to the chap. of Conysshton [Coniston]. One of the objects of the chantry at Skipton was the provn of a grammar school; see C. E. Wright, *Church of Linton in Craven*, p.7.

⁴ The entry as written gives 'Petrus Toller presbiter ad mediatatem . . . per mortem Petri Toller ultimi rectoris'. This is evidently a slip; for the mand. ind. has 'eundum dominum Johannem Tone'.

⁵ Also r. of Barnborough 1531 until his death; see *Fasti Parochiales*, i, 28, where an extract of his will dated 24 Jan. 1540/1 is given. Details of his career are given in Emden, *Cambridge*, p.253. To these can be added that he was inst. v. of Rothwell 11 Dec. 1511 (Reg. Bainbridge, f.24d), making an exch. for rect. of Barnborough in 1531. There is a ped. of his family in Burton, *Hemingbrough*, ed. Raine, betw. pp.218-9.

⁶ *E.Y.C.*, vii, p.46.

It has been noted in the account of Bracewell (*q.v.*) that in 1152-53 the chapel of Marton was severed from the mother church of Barnoldswick and given independent parochial status, and that presentations to its rectory were to be made by the abbot and convent of Kirkstall. Unlike Bracewell, however, the advowson of Marton did not continue in the possession of the abbot and convent, whose interest in the church was maintained by the payment to them of a pension of 20s.¹ The advowson passed to the family of Marton, tenants of the honour of Skipton; and before 1219 Peter son of William de Marton, and subsequently his brother Simon, 1224-33, confirmed to Bolton priory the church of Marton with all its appurtenances and the mill there, which had been the subject of gifts made by their father.²

On 2 Oct. 1305 an inquisition found that it was not to the king's loss if he granted a licence to the prior and convent of Bolton to give the advowson of the church of Marton in Craven to the dean and chapter of York,³ since, unless the priory and church were vacant at the same time, nothing would accrue to the king, lord of the castle of Skipton and advocate of the priory, by presenting to churches belonging to the priory's advowsons, nor could anything else except only that he would have the custody of the priory gate for its defence during a vacancy; the church was of the prior and convent's advowson as of the gift of dame Cecily de Rumilly, formerly lady of the castle of Skipton,⁴ and was worth 10*li* yearly.⁵ No action was taken; nor as a result of a similar inquisition held for the same purpose in 1312.⁶ The gift being ineffective, presentations continued to be made by the prior and convent until the Dissolution.

In 1291 the church was assessed at 13*li* 6*s* 8*d*, and in the new taxation at 5*li*.⁷ In 1534-35 the rectory was valued at 14*li* 14*s* 4*d*.⁸

RECTORS

WILLIAM. As r. of Marton wit. next after Adam dean of Craven, a charter of Peter s. of Serlo de Arthington to the Hospitallers, 1186 (*E.Y.C.*, vi, no. 148). Probably the William de Martin (*sic*), *persona*, who wit. a charter of Adam r. of

¹ Whitaker, *Craven*, p.94.

² *E.Y.C.*, vii, nos. 153, 155.

³ This gift of the adv. with an acre of land had been made by charter on 13 Dec. 1304 (*York Minster Fasti*, ii, no. 79).

⁴ This statement is difficult to understand in view of the gift made by William de Marton; and no charter of Cecily de Rumilly (either the elder or younger) giving or confirming the ch. of Marton is known.

⁵ *Yorks. Inq.*, iv, no. 88.

⁶ *Monastic Notes*, ii, 97; where it was stated that the pr. and c. held the ch. of William de Marton in frankalmoin, and the ch. according to the true value was worth 20 marks.

⁷ *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

⁸ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

Arncliffe, c.1175-96 (*ibid.*, xi, no. 132); and the William de Marton, *persona*, who wit. a charter, c.1190-1210 (*ibid.*, no. 184).

[?] ROBERT. In 1203 Robert r. of Marton¹ owed 15 marks for an unjust deforcement of land; he was still owing 5 marks in 1208, after which the entries cease (*Pipe Roll 5 John*, p.209, to 10 *John*, p.145).

ALEXANDER. As r. of Marton and dean of Craven, wit. two Beamsley charters, 1233-43 (*E. Y.C.*, vii, nos. 75, 77).

1248 THOMAS ROMUND of York, cl., pres. by the pr. and c. of
20 Sept. Bolton (*Reg. Gray*, p.103). Ment. as r. as having been robbed by William Grayndeorge, one of the rebels against the kg in 1264-65 (*Cal. Inq. Misc.*, i, no. 940).

ROGER DE SAXTON. The abp, regarding his impotence, took him, r. of Finingale [Finghall, N.R.]² and Marton, under his prot., 21 Oct. 1291, non-resid. and abs. from synods etc. not to cause him trouble (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 114).

Mag. ROBERT DE PYKERING, p.³ Mand., 2 July 1292, from the v.-gen. to the archdn of York or his off., to ind. him into the cust. of the ch. of Marton, to which he had been pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton (*ibid.*, p.118).

1295/6 HUGH DE HEREFORD, subd., pres. by the same; on 10 Oct.
3 Feb. 1295 the cust. of the seqn was commd to him, the presentee, until the next ordin. (*ibid.*, p.151). Lic. study, 13 Apr. 1305, until 1 Aug. (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 179). Wit. as r., 20 Oct. 1307 (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 179). On 21 Feb. 1308/9 the abp issued a mand. to the pr. of Nostell to reconcile the ch. polluted by blood and to ascertain the names of the culprits (*ibid.*, ii, 60).

1316 Mag. JOHN DE SKYREN, subd., pres. by the same; lett. dim.,
16 July 9 Sept. 1316, still as subd. (*ibid.*, v, 249).

WILLIAM DE GOTHEMONDHAM. Instn not recorded.

1362 Mag. ADAM of York, p., pres. by the same on death of
16 Nov. William de Gothemonatham (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.119).

1365 ROBERT DE KERNETBY, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch.
28 Apr. of moiety of ch. of St Mary Castlegate, York, with mag. Adam

¹ There is no proof that this is Marton in Craven; but the history of the other places of the same name in Yorks. make it not unlikely.

² Orders were issued, 13 Dec. 1289, to cite the r. of Finghall (unnamed) among others to show his disp. for holding more than one ch. with cure of souls, and to answer for non-resid. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 340-1).

³ An eccl. lawyer who took an important part in the affairs of the dio.; see *Reg. Greenfield*, i, pp.xvi, 290; *York Minster Fasti*, i, 45; and Le Neve, *Fasti*, 1300-1541, *Northern Prov.*, p.7. He was dean of York, 1312-33.

of York¹ (*ibid.*, f.135d). Lic. abs., 4 Nov. 1365, 'in loco honesto' for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.137d). Sim. lic. 12 Feb. 1372/3 (*ibid.*, f.168). Presn, 3 May 1373, of Robert de Carnethby, r. of ch. of Marton in Craven, to ch. of St Gregory, York, in kg's gift on account of priory of Holy Trinity, York, being in kg's hands; on exch. with Thomas de Bolton (*C.P.R.*, 1370-74, p.272).

He was v. of Pocklington 21 Oct. 1349-56 (Act. Cap., vi, f.34 in Lawrence, Harthill Fasti MS); exch. for rect. of Full Sutton, 17 Apr. 1356-65 (Reg. Thoresby, f.194); exch. for rect. of St Mary Castlegate, York, to which he was inst. 14 Aug. 1364 (*ibid.*, f.131).

1373
20 May THOMAS DE BOLTON, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of St Gregory, York with Robert de Kernetby (*ibid.*, f.168d). Presn, 15 Feb. 1374/5, of Thomas de Bolton, r. of ch. of Marton in Craven, to ch. of Eywom [Eyam, co. Derby], dio. Coventry and Lichfield; on exch. with Robert Moises (*C.P.R.*, 1374-77, p.76). He had been inst. r. St Gregory, York, 11 Dec. 1367 (Reg. Thoresby, f.145d).

JOHN DE AZARLAW. ² Instn not recorded.

1377
20 Oct. RICHARD RAA of Blaktoft, pres. by the same, by exch. with John de Azarlawe, v.-choral in cathedral ch. of York (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.25).

1381
6 Sept. WILLIAM DE PULHOWE, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Tadcaster with Richard Raa of Blaktoft (*ibid.*, f.30d).

1385/6
9 Mar. HENRY DEL COTES, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Healaugh with William de Pulhowe (*ibid.*, f.96d). As Henry, lic. abs., 21 Jan. 1388/9, while staying in a fit and honest place in England until Pentecost foll. (Reg. Arundel, f.9); as Henry de Carlton, lic. abs., 21 Apr. 1392, for two yrs and to sell fruits of ch. (*ibid.*, f.34). He had been inst. r. of Healaugh 20 Aug. 1376 (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.22).

WILLIAM DE PRESTON. Instn not recorded.

1410/1
1 Mar. WILLIAM YOXHALE, p., pres. by the same, on death of William de Preston; admd in person of John de Welton his proctor (Reg. Bowet, i, f.18d).

1425
4 Apr. THOMAS LANGTON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of William Yoxhale (Reg. Sede Vac., f.381). Comm. to dean of Craven,

¹ A papal confn of the ch. of Marton in Craven was issued, 27 Apr. 1365, value 10*li*, to John de Newham, r., which he accepted in virtue of a grant by pope Clement VI (1342-52) 'in forma pauperum', after a revocation by pope Innocent VI (1352-62); having held the ch. for two yrs (*C.P.R.*, i, 504). But this had no effect (Lunt, *Papal Collectors*, p.383).

² As v.-choral of York charged, 2 Dec. 1389, with fornication, beating another woman in the highway, not knowing his histories, not coming to choir and talking and sleeping in choir; he was given a day for compurgation and admonished to know his histories; on failing his compurgation, was convicted; 20*s* fine to the new fabric and a processional penance (J. S. Purvis, *A Medieval Act Book*, p.26). Will dated 24 Feb.; prob. 6 Mar. 1393/4 (Reg. Test., d. and c., i, f.109).

8 June 1425, to inq. into repair of rect. house on behalf of Thomas Langton then r. (*ibid.*, f.392d).

1429 THOMAS FAYNT, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Barton,
10 Apr. dio. Carlisle, with Thomas de Langton; admd in person of John Hudson his proctor (Reg. Kempe, f.341).

1437 RICHARD RANE, pres. by the same, on death of Thomas
3 Oct. Faynt (*ibid.*, f.394). In 1446, feoffee of manor of Newton in Craven (*Pudsay Deeds*, no. 269). Died 1 Apr. 1474 (Reg. L. Booth, f.63). Admin. act 4 Apr. 1475 (Reg. Test., iv, f.120).

1475 WILLIAM LAWMPAGE, chapn, pres. by the same, on death of
4 Oct. Richard Rane (Reg. G. Neville, ii, f.20). Inq. held on 23 Dec. 1476 in the ch. of Gargrave under comm. dated 3 Dec., by which it was found that the ch. of Marton became vac. on the death on 1 Apr. 1474 of Richard Rane, the last inc.; that William Lawpage, p., having obtained lett. of presn from Christopher Lofthous, can. of Bolton and former pr. but lately res., had intruded and had never resided nor enjoyed the fruits of the ch. and that the right of presn belonged lawfully to the pr. and c. of Bolton (Reg. L. Booth, ff.59, 62d-64).

1476/7 WILLIAM BALDERSTONE, at colln of abp by lapse (*ibid.*,
22 Jan. f.19d). Inq. held on 4 Mar. 1476/7 in the cathedral ch. of York under comm. dated 29 Jan., by which it was found as above (*ibid.*, ff.64-5).

Mag. WILLIAM MALHOME. Instn not recorded.

1517 Mag. WILLIAM WAKEFELD, decr. bac., pres. by mag. Thomas
16 Dec. Magnus, archdn of East Riding, patron for this turn by grant from pr. and c. of Bolton, on death of mag. William Malhome (Reg. Wolsey, f.32).

1534 WILLIAM BLAKEBURNE, p., pres. by Christopher Aske, gent.,
27 Dec. Thomas Preston, cl., William Ellyson and Robert Langsker of Skipton, yeomen, patrons for this turn, on res. of William Wakefield (Reg. Lee, f.12). Supervisor, 1548, of will of Thomas Heber of West Marton (*Test. Ebor.*, vi, 270). V. of Skipton (q.v.) 1521-60.

1560 WILLIAM THYRKELDE, pres. by Richard Dudley, esq., of dio.
30 Nov. Carlisle, on death of William Blackburne (Instn Act Book, i, f.79). On 28 Feb. 1560/1, John Batty, A.M., exhibited his lett. of presn to the rect. of Marton in Craven and asked to be inst., but since William Thirkell, cl., was already inst. to the rect., Batty was refused instn and his lett. of presn returned to him (*ibid.*, f.83).

GREAT MITTON

At the Domesday survey Roger of Poitou held 4 carucates in Great Mitton.¹ These, like his holding in Slaidburn (q.v.)

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 290.

passed to the Lascy fee. In 1102 Robert de Lascy gave Great Mitton and other lands to Ralph le Rus (the ancestor of the family of Mitton)¹ for half a knight's fee.² Robert son of Hugh de Mitton gave to Cockersand abbey, for the health of the souls of king John, Roger de Lascy and John de Lascy, all the right of patronage in the church of Mitton in pure, perpetual and free alms.³ Ralph son of Robert de Mitton disputed his father's gift; and, after an assize of last presentation, a final concord was levied on 15 July 1240 by which Ralph de Mitton recognised the advowson as the right of the abbot and his church of Cockersand, as of the gift of Robert de Mitton his father; and in return the abbot and convent granted him the presentation for that turn, saving to them the advowson on future vacancies after the death of the clerk admitted on his presentation.⁴ Nevertheless, Ralph de Mitton revived his claim on the next vacancy. In 1255 he opposed the presentation made by the abbot and convent; but the king sent letters to the archbishop, 22 April 1255, saying that after an assize of last presentation Ralph recognised the right of the abbot and convent, and ordering the archbishop to admit their presentee.⁵ Ralph de Mitton's grandson, John son of Jordan de Mitton, confirmed the gift made by Robert de Mitton, and released all claim to the advowson; and quitclaims were made by his successors as lords of Mitton in the first half of the fourteenth century.⁶

On 1 Nov. 1314 a licence was issued by a fine of 40*l* for the appropriation in mortmain by the abbot and convent of Cockersand of the church of Mitton of their advowson.⁷ No action appears to have been taken until 31 October 1338, when archbishop Melton, in view of the petition of the abbot and convent that by reason of the inundation of the sea, the inroads of the Scots and the wastage of their lands and granges, their house was faced with ruin, issued a decree for the appropriation of the church of Mitton and the ordination of a vicarage; the abbot and convent were to build a hall and specified buildings for the vicar, who was to have four bovates of arable land in Mitton, to be cultivated free of tithe, mortuaries alive and dead, tithe of wool, lambs, kids, heifers, calves, white tithe, bees, honey, ducks, hens, porkers, foals, mills, flax, hemp and curtilages of the whole parish, oblations, Lenten tithes and altarage, with ten marks from the fruits of the church as stipend;

¹ For the early generations see *Cockersand Chartulary*, Chetham Soc., p.234*n*. Hugh de Mitton was present in Roger de Lascy's court at Clitheroe, 1195-96 (*E. Y.C.*, iii, no. 1524).

² Farrer, *Lancs. Pipe Rolls and Early Charters*, p.385.

³ *Cockersand Chartulary*, p.520; date assigned 1206-35.

⁴ *Ibid.*; *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p.76.

⁵ *Cockersand Chartulary*, p.522; and cf. the entry in *Reg. Gray* below.

⁶ *Cockersand Chartulary*, pp.523-5.

⁷ *C.P.R.*, 1313-17, p.190; inspeximus and confn of these lett. pat., 23 June 1341 (*ibid.*, 1340-43, p.234). The inq. ad. q.d., dated 3 Oct. 1314, is given in *Cockersand Chartulary*, p.1118.

a pension of 60s being reserved to the archbishop as indemnity.¹ A new ordination of the vicarage was made by archbishop Scrope on 7 January 1401/2, owing to difficulties between the vicar and the abbey and the vicar and the parishioners concerning the collection of tithe; the vicar henceforth was to be a canon of Cockersand and the vicarage was to consist of the rectory house and four bovates of land with twenty marks yearly.²

In 1291 the church, [later] appropriated to Cockersand, was assessed at 53*li* 6*s* 8*d*, and in the new taxation at 33*li* 6*s* 8*d*.³ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 14*li* 7*s* 8*d*.⁴

RECTORS

WILLIAM. As W. r. of Mitton wit. a charter to Sallay abbey *ante* 1172 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 222); and as William, r., another, 1175-84 (*ibid.*, ii, no. 625; *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 116).

RALPH. As r. of Mitton wit. charters to Sallay abbey temp. Richard I and c.1216-25⁵ (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, nos. 279, 280, 288). As r. of Mitton with others of dio. York had a dispute with the a. and c. of Sallay about tithes and other matters, which pope Honorius III on 16 Oct. 1224 ordered the abbot of Welbeck and the priors of Worksop and Blyth to settle; the settlement, dealing with tithes in par. Mitton, is given in detail (*ibid.*, no. 219).

1240
26 Dec. Mag. WILLIAM DE KIRKEHEYM, pres. by Ralph de Miton (*Reg. Gray*, p.89). Papal indult, 26 Mar. 1247, to mag. William de Luckheim [*sic*] to hold, besides the rect. of Mitton or Milton, dio. York, another benefice with cure of souls (*C.P.L.*, i, 231). The W. r. of Mitton, who wit. a charter to Sallay abbey (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 235), and the William, r. of Mitton, who wit. a charter relating to Rimington, c.1250-60 (*Pudsey Deeds*, no. 41), were either he or his successor.

1255
23 Apr. WILLIAM DE ROTERFELD, cl., pres. by the a. and c. of Cockersand; Sir Ralph de Mitton, kt, having opposed this the kg ordered the abp to adm. the presn, Ralph having ack. in the courts at Westminster that the adv. belonged to the a. and c., by writ at Westminster, 22 Apr. 1255 (*Reg. Gray*, p.122). Possibly the William de Rozerfeld [Rotherfield], nephew of abp Gray, to whom pope Innocent IV gave a dispn to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, 25 Nov. 1254 (*ibid.*, p.214).⁶

¹ *Reg. Melton*, f.218 and d.

² *Reg. Scrope*, ff.32d, 33.

³ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

⁴ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 144.

⁵ He also wit. no. 299, of which the date assigned, *post* 1243, is too late for him.

⁶ If so he could be identified with William de Langton, dean of York, c.1261-1279 (*York Minster Fasti*, i, 8).

1292 Mag. ADAM DE WALTON, subd., bro. of mag. Adam de
21 Sept. Walton, precentor of the ch. of Lichfield.¹ pres. by the same;
mand. to archdn, 30 July 1292, to ind. him into cust. of seqn
(*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 118). Lic. study, 14 Sept. 1293, for three yrs
and to let his ch. to a suitable person to the r. of Mitton,
'contemplacione magistri A. de Walton' (*ibid.*, p.133). Lic.
study, 12 Oct. 1299, for a yr to Adam de Waleton, r. of Mitton
(*Reg. Newark*, p.319); and again, 19 June 1306, for two yrs
(*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 3). Lic., 15 Apr. 1307, to sell the fruits and
tithes of sheaves of the remote vills of his par. which he could
not carry to his ch. without difficulty (*ibid.*, p.23). Prot., 12 Feb.
1322/3, with clause 'nolumus' for one yr (*C.P.R.*, 1321-4, p.244).
Lic., 30 June 1328, non-appearance at synods and convocation
being broken down by old age and weakness of body, and lic.
to sell garb tithes which could not conveniently be taken to the
rect. (*Reg. Melton*, f.173).

1329/30 WILLIAM DE TATHAM, p., pres. by the a. and c. of Cocker-
25 Jan. sand, on res. of Adam de Walton (*Reg. Melton*, f.180). Given
cust. of seq. goods of Adam de Walton to the value of 100s,
and to be accountable for this amount (*ibid.*). Prot., 13 Oct.
1330, with clause 'nolumus' for a yr (*C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p.13).

VICARS

1340 WILLIAM DE BOSDEN,² chapn, pres. by the a. and c. of
17 May Cockersand, on death of William de Tatham³ (*Reg. Sede Vac.*,

¹ Occ. as precentor in 1293 and died in 1303 (Le Neve, *Fasti*, 1300-1541, *Coventry and Lichfield dio.*, p.7).

² On 19 May 1340 presn of Robert de Kyghelay to the vic. in kg's gift owing to voidance of see (*C.P.R.*, 1338-40, p.517); evidently ineffective.

³ Papal mand., 7 Dec. 1367, to a. of St Mary's York, the archdn of York and the off. of York to summ. the a. and c. of Cockersand and others concerned with the ch. of Mitton, void by the death of William de Tatham, although the a. and c. were occupying it on pretext that it was appropd to them; and if the ch. was void it was to be given to Thomas Sotheron, who was to res. that of Monnesley [Mundsley], dio. Norwich (*C.P.L.*, iv, 74). But the mand. was evidently issued in ignorance of the appropn. The Thomas Sotheron here ment. was not the same man as the testator of 1362. He appears to have laid claim to the ch. as a result of the mand., as on 24 Sept. 1368, on information that Thomas de Sothern, cl., and John de Southern and others, coming armed and in array of war to the ch. of Mitton, which certain religious persons of the realm held and had long peacefully held to their own use, expelled the said religious from the ch., collected, carried away, consumed and wasted tithes, fruits and profits and still were doing so daily and were detaining the ch. from the said religious by armed force, contrary to the form of proclamation and prohibition of going armed, a comm. was issued to arrest all those detaining the ch. and keep them safe in prison until further order and keep the horses and arms until the kg should see fit to demand them (*C.P.R.*, 1367-70, p.190). Unfortunately the comm. exceeded its powers, and on 2 Oct., certain parishioners having complained that they had been commd to prison in York castle unjustly, as having been at the ch. for divine serv. neither armed nor arrayed to fight nor offending against the kg's peace in will or otherwise, a further comm. of different composition was ordered (*ibid.*, f.198). The presn in 1374 shows that the a. and c. had not been deprived of the ch. by the claim put forward by Thomas Sotheron.

f.49). As v. occ, 23 July 1355, in grant of land in Mitton (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, no. 291); and, 20 June 1362, an exor of Thomas Sotheron (*ibid.*, x, no. 334).

1374
7 Aug. JOHN DE BOSDON, p., pres. by the same, on death of William de Bosdon (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.14).

1392/3
25 Feb. Bro. THOMAS DE GRAYSTOK, pres. by the same; no cause given (Reg. Arundel, f.37).

1405/6
16 Jan. Bro. NICHOLAS DE WARTON, can. of Cockersand, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. Thomas de Graystok (Reg. Sede Vac., f.256). Monition, 11 June 1409, to dean of Craven and v. of Mitton, to warn the parishioners of their obligation to contribute towards the repair of the many serious defects in the fabric of the ch. (Reg. Bowet, i, f.87d).

1409
14 Oct. Bro. WILLIAM DE CORBRYG, can. of Cockersand, pres. by the same; no cause given (*ibid.*, f.91). Lic., 29 Aug. 1412, to a. and c. of Cockersand to let fruits of ch. for five yrs (*ibid.*, f.103d).

1423
28 Oct. Bro. ROGER GARNET, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. William Corbryg (Reg. Sede Vac., f.429). Lic., 23 July 1425, to a. and c. of Cockersand to let fruits of ch. during vacancy of see and disp. personal appearance at synods (*ibid.*, f.400). Made an agreement, 21 June 1438, with the a. and c. relating to Waddington.¹ Admin. act 1 Dec. 1476 (Reg. Test., v, f.6).

1472
21 Oct. Bro. ROBERT EGREMOND, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Roger Garnett (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.150).

1476
30 May Bro. JOHN BANK, can. of Cockersand, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Robert Egremonde (*ibid.*, f.177d).

1497/8
8 Mar. Bro. THOMAS PULTON, can. of Cockersand, pres. by the same, on death of John Banke (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.136). Occ. in 1489 as obedientiary of Cockersand (*Coll. Anglo-Premonstratensia*, no. 298); in 1491 as custodian of the chantry of Tunstall (*ibid.*, no. 303); at visitn in 1494 found guilty of incontinence (*ibid.*, no. 304); occ. in 1497 as subprior (*ibid.*, no. 308).

1503
20 Oct. Bro. ROBERT SYNGLETON, can. of Cockersand, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Thomas Pulton (Reg. Savage, f.36d). Occ. in 1489 and 1491 as *provisor exteriorum* (*Coll. Anglo-Premonstratensia*, nos. 298, 303); and in 1494, 1497 and 1500 as procurator of the ch. of Mitton (*ibid.*, nos. 305, 308, 309).

1506
9 June Bro. THOMAS KELETT, can., pres. by the same, on death of bro. Robert Singleton (Reg. Savage, f.45d). Occ. in 1491 as novice (*Coll. Anglo-Premonstratensia*, no. 303); in 1494 as sub-

¹ Abst. pd in Appendix II.

sacristan (*ibid.*, no. 305) and in 1497 and 1500 as succentor (*ibid.*, nos. 308, 309). Will dated 2 July 1546; no prob. date (Reg. Holgate, f.78).

1546 RALPH HAWORTH, cl., pres. by Thomas Burgon, esq., on
21 July death of Thomas Kellet (*ibid.*, f.20d).

1566/7 PERCIVALL SPEAKE, cl., pres. by Thurstan Mawdesleye, on
27 Feb. death of last inc. [not named] (Reg. Young, f.2).

LONG PRESTON

A church is recorded in the Domesday survey, Preston assessed at 3 carucates being held by Roger of Poitou; and this subsequently passed to the Percy fee.¹

Walter de Amundeville, a tenant of the fee,² gave the church to Embsay priory, c.1147-1153;³ and his gift was confirmed by archbishop Henry.⁴ In 1212 the prior of Bolton offered himself against Elias de Amundeville in a plea of assize of last presentation to the church of Preston; Elias did not appear, and was in mercy.⁵ Again, in 1214, in an assize of last presentation to the church, vacant by death, the advowson of which Elias de Amundeville claimed against the prior of Bolton, the latter said that a certain clerk was rector therein; and the case was postponed by default of the recognitors.⁶ The dispute was settled by a final concord of 27 Jan. 1218/9, by which Elias de Amundeville recognised the advowson of the church of Preston as the right of the prior of Bolton.⁷ A later claim was settled by a final concord of 1257-58 between William de Neuton,⁸ Henry de Percy being put in his place, and Nigel de Amundeville whom Adam, prior of Bolton, vouched to warranty, whereby William quitclaimed all right in the advowson to the prior, for which Nigel gave William 12 marks.⁹

It was probably shortly after that date that Nigel de Amundeville gave the manor of Preston to Richard [de Clare], earl of Gloucester and Hertford;¹⁰ by which gift the earls of

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 290; *E.Y.C.*, xi, p.15.

² An account of the family and the fee held of Percy is given in *ibid.*, pp.172-6.

³ *Ibid.*, no. 150.

⁴ *Ibid.*, no. 151.

⁵ *Curia Regis Rolls*, vi, 322.

⁶ *Ibid.*, vii, 286.

⁷ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p.15. A charter of Elias to Bolton priory, quitclaiming all right, is given in *E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 152.

⁸ He held 2 car. in Preston which he sold to Sir Henry de Percy of Settle, the bastard (MS Dodsworth, cxliv, f.12). The latter was an illegitimate s. of Richard de Percy, yr s. of Agnes de Percy and Jocelin of Louvain.

⁹ *Ibid.*; not in *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72.

¹⁰ MS Dodsworth, cxliv, f.12, being a memorandum giving this and further details relating to the manor. The gift may have been in amplification of a gift by Nigel to the e., made by final concord on 25 Nov. 1258, of a car. in Preston, the adv. of Huntingdon priory, together with the reversion of lands in Southoe and Chesterton, Hunts., and 3 car. in Carlton [le Moorland], Lincs. (*Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p.197).

Gloucester and Hertford became the immediate tenants of the Percy fee there.¹ On 12 Jan. 1261/2 Peter de Percy, sheriff of Yorkshire, informed the bailiff of the West Riding that he had received the king's mandate to order the prior of Bolton to permit Richard de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to present a suitable rector to the church of Preston in Craven.² No institution as a result of this mandate is recorded.

On 10 Feb. 1303/4 the king granted a licence for the prior and convent of Bolton to appropriate the church of Preston in Craven of their own advowson, for which a fine of 50*li* was made.³ In his decree of 26 Feb., appropriating the church to them, to take effect on the cession or death of Roger, then rector, archbishop Corbridge referred to the confirmation by archbishop Henry at the petition and presentation of Walter de Amundeville, and to their difficulties in maintaining possession of their interests; he then ordained a vicarage, to consist of the tithes of wool, lambs, calves, chickens and foals and all tithes from enclosures in the parish not under the plough, mortuaries, oblations and small tithes of all the parish, and the rest of the altarage, together with all the tithes great and small of Arnford; the vicar was to have the manse where the rector dwelt, with houses, gardens, common of pasture, housebote and heybote and all other appurtenances, and 9 bovates of the glebe with the tithes of their fruits, paying no tithes for his stock; saving to the priory the great tithe-barn and a suitable place for constructing a 'camera' and drying corn; ordinary burdens to be borne by the vicar, and extraordinary burdens, the repair or rebuilding of the chancel, and the renewal of the ornaments of the church, vestments and books, to be shared by the vicar and priory in the proportion of one third and two thirds.⁴ Roger de Skypton, the rector, had already resigned on 11 Feb.;⁵ and on 27 Feb. a mandate was issued to the archdeacon of York or his official to induct the prior and convent into possession.⁶ On 17 Jan. 1304/5 the dean and chapter of York, during the vacancy in the see, made a revised ordination of the vicarage, the vicar's stipend being fixed at 18 marks; and this was confirmed by archbishop

¹ E. Gilbert held the manor and 6 car. in Preston and 2 car. in East Painley of Henry de Percy at the latter's death in 1314 (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, v, no. 536, p.320). For an intervening period the tenure was in the Brus family due to a gift by e. Richard to Richard de Brus s. of Isabel his sister (MS Dodsworth, *ut. sup.*), and the Brus tenure is seen in the returns of 1284-85 and 1302-03 (*Feudal Aids*, vi, pp.13, 114).

² MS Dodsworth, cxliv, f.12. The mand. is not entered in *C.P.R.*, or *C.C.R.*

³ *C.P.R.*, 1301-07, pp.212, 219. For the inq. ad. q.d. of 13 Feb., the value of the ch. being given as 50 marks yrly, see *Yorks. Inq.*, iv, no. 57.

⁴ *Reg. Corbridge*, i, 82; the plight of the pr. and c. as a reason for appropn is given in detail; see *Bolton Priory*, p.81 for full abstract in translation.

⁵ *Reg. Corbridge*, i, 83n.

⁶ *Ibid.*

Greenfield on 20 Sept. 1307, an additional change being the payment of a stipend of 20 marks if received in cash.¹

A further ordination was made by archbishop Melton on 10 Feb. 1321/2, the comparatively unimportant changes being variations in the allotment of tithes and the vicar's liability for the repairs of the chancel and the extraordinary burdens being confined to a third of the assessment of the church before the ordination of the vicarage.² Again, on 9 May 1455 a new endowment of the vicarage was made by archbishop Booth when it was decreed that as in the case of Kildwick (*q.v.*) a yearly payment of 26s 8d was to be made by the vicar to the prior and convent.³

A papal mandate, 18 July 1398, relating to the perpetual vicarage of Skipton and other churches including Preston, is given below under Skipton.

In 1291 the church, [later] appropriated to Bolton, was assessed at 33*li* 6*s* 8*d* and in the new taxation at 13*li* 6*s* 8*d*.⁴ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 10*li* 18*s* 10*d*.⁵

RECTORS

RICHARD. As Richard de Prestun wit. with others of the ruridecanal chapter a charter to Sallay abbey, c.1164-1175 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 253). Presumably the mag. Richard de Prestune who wit. an agreement between the abbey and the ch. of Gisburn, c.1160-75 (*ibid.*, no. 237), and the Richard the cl. of Prestun who wit. a Rimington charter with neighbouring rs, c.1160-80 (*ibid.*, no. 197).⁶ Possibly the Richard de Preston who wit. next after the rural dean of Craven a charter to Sallay abbey, 1 Sept. 1176 (*ibid.*, no. 107).

ROBERT the cl. As r. of Preston in Craven was given the lordship of the vill of Wigglesworth by Ralph s. of William de Scotton, saving the right of his lord Elias de Amundeville, 1201-c.1220; and subsequently, *temp.* Nigel de Amundeville, this lordship was given to Fountains abbey by Nicholas and William, sons of Geoffrey de Heueresheim, bros. of Robert sometime r. of Preston (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no 154 and note). As Robert r. of Preston wit. charters relating to Hellifield and Litton, late 12th or early 13th cent. (*Fountains Chartulary*, pp.351, 445); and as Robert r. of Preston, then [rural] dean of Craven, a charter to Sallay abbey, c.1224 (*Sallay Chartulary*, i, no. 387).

¹ *Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 42-4; *Bolton Priory*, p.86 for full abstract.

² *Reg. Melton*, f.154 and d; *Bolton Priory*, p.93.

³ *Reg. W. Booth*, ff.227-8; *Bolton Priory*, p.107.

⁴ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

⁵ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

⁶ As early as 1147-53 Richard the cl. of Preston wit. the charter of abp Henry confg the ch. to Embsay priory (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 151).

1233 PETER DE HEDON, cl., pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton
18 May (*Reg. Gray*, p.60).

ROGER DE SKYPTON.¹ As Roger, r., made an agreement with Reyner de Knol, lord of Hellifield, relating to the tithe of the latter's mill of Hellifield, 15 Apr. 1297 (MS. Dodsworth, cxliv, f.12d). Res., 11 Feb. 1303/4, shortly before the decree of appropn (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 83n.).

VICARS

1304/5 ROBERT DE SPALDINGTON, p., pres. to vic. by the pr. and c.
1 Jan. of Bolton (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 166). Again inst. to vic. newly
ord. and taxed, 28 Dec. 1305 (*ibid.*, p.166n). Admin. act 23 June
1322 (*Reg. Melton*, f.154d).

1322 HUGH DE BRADEFORD, p., pres. by the same (*ibid.*, f.155d).
1 Oct.

1367 ROBERT LACERE, p., pres. by the same, on death of Hugh
14 Dec. de Bradforth (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.145d).

Mag. ROGER DE GYSBURN. Instn not recorded. In 1368 he disputed Robert Lacere's presn to the vic., claiming his own right by papal provn 'in forma pauperum', 29 Dec. 1362,² to a benefice with or without the cure of souls in the presn of the pr. and c. of Bolton, and alleging he was ind. in the person of Rainer de Syghlesdene his proctor (R.VII.E100). Lic. study, 20 May 1375, for three yrs at a univ. in England (*Reg. A Neville*, i, f.18d).

RICHARD MANNEBY. Instn not recorded. Papal disp., 1 Aug. 1402, to him (Mawnniby), holding a ch. value not exceeding 40 marks, to hold another benefice (*C.P.L.*, v, 593). As v. (Maunby), 1414/5, feoffee of lands in manor of Hapton in Ridale (*Yorks. Deeds*, vi, no. 261). Admin. act 8 Oct. 1439 (*Reg. Test.*, iii, f.590).

1437 RICHARD MONE, chapn, pres. by the same, on res. of
31 July Richard Manneby (*Reg. Kempe*, f.393). Will (Moyn) dated
1 Jan.; prob. 6 Feb. 1454/5 (*Reg. Test.*, ii, f.307d).³

1454/5 Bro. THOMAS SALLAY, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on
31 Jan. death of Richard Mone (*Reg. W. Booth*, f.393). Admin. act
1 Oct. 1456 (*Reg. Test.*, ii, f.337).

1456 Bro. NICHOLAS KAY, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on
5 Aug. death of bro. Thomas Sallay (*Reg. W. Booth*, f.7d). Admin.
act 20 Feb. 1474/5 (*Reg. Test.*, iv, f.223d).

¹ On 28 Aug. 1286 the r. of Preston in Craven, unnamed, was among those summd to show their dispsns for holding more than one benefice (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 58).

² No such provn is entered in *C.P.L.*, vol. iv.

³ He left a vestment worth 40s to the ch. of Preston.

- 1474
28 May Bro. CHRISTOPHER WOODE, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Nicholas Kay (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.164d). Confn, 10 July 1483, of his election as pr. of Bolton (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.37).
- 1483
30 Oct. Bro. CHRISTOPHER LOFTHOWS, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on res. of bro. Christopher Wode (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.42d). Confn, 14 Nov. 1471, of his election as pr. of Bolton (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.139). Dispute between Christopher Wode, pr. of Bolton, and Christopher Lofthows and Gilbert Marsden, late prs., settled, 29 Oct. 1483, by William Poteman, v.-gen.: Christopher Lofthows to be pres. to the vic. of Preston in Craven, then vac., the pr. and c. to find a suitable chapn to serve the cure and they to support all the burdens ordinary and extraordinary during the tenure of Lofthows, to whom they would pay 21 marks yrly and who should have the vic. house with the glebe worth 53*s* 4*d* yrly, the pr. and c. holding all the tithes and offerings pertaining to the vic.; Lofthows also to have the fruits of the ch. of Harwode as in the preceding yr until the Purification next ensuing; and he to free the pr. and c. from all debts contracted by him hitherto, with specified exceptions amounting to 12*li* 4*s*, which they would pay; Gilbert Marsden to have a yrly pension of 25 marks (Reg. Rotherham, i. f.45d).
- 1495
4 Sept. Bro. ROBERT YORK, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Christopher Lofthouse (*ibid.*, f.87).
- 1519
19 Dec. Bro. THOMAS YORK, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Robert Yorke (Reg. Wolsey, f.47).
- 1521
3 Dec. Bro. JOHN BOLTON, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Thomas Yorke (*ibid.*, f.62).
- 1534
10 Sept. THOMAS PRESTON, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of John Bolton, can. (Reg. Lee, f.10). Desc. as Thomas Preston *alias* Hall, v. of Preston, dio. York, disp. non-resid., 20 Feb. 1535/6, for two yrs on account of fever and senility (Chambers, *Faculty Office Reg.*, p.72).
- 1564/5
4 Jan. RICHARD WALKER, pres. by Henry Atkinsonne of Skipton, yeoman, on death of Thomas Hall (Instn Act Book, ii (ii), f.40d). Previously v. of Kirkby Malham (*q.v.*) 1550-64/5.

SKIPTON

The vill of Skipton, which at the Domesday survey was a berewick of the king's manor of Bolton, was given with almost the whole of that manor to Robert de Rumilly.¹ William Meschin, who possessed the honour of Skipton in right of his wife Cecily de Rumilly, gave the church of Holy Trinity, Skipton,

¹ *E.Y.C.*, vii, pp.3, 45-7.

to Huntingdon priory.¹ It can be assumed that this gift was made when the foundation of canons at Embsay as a daughter-house of Huntingdon was in contemplation; and William Meschin and Cecily his wife issued a charter, c.1120-1135, notifying archbishop Thurstan that they had given to Reginald the prior the church of Holy Trinity, Skipton, with its chapel of Carleton, and all the vill of Embsay for the foundation there of a church of regular canons.² At a later date, 1135-40, archbishop Thurstan confirmed their gift of the church with the chapel, and authorised its appropriation to the canons.³

On 29 May 1310 archbishop Greenfield confirmed to Bolton priory the appropriation of the church of Skipton with the chapel of Carleton;⁴ and on 16 September 1326 a vicarage was ordained.⁵

On 18 July 1398 a papal indult empowered the prior and convent, on the death or resignation of the vicars, to serve the perpetual vicarages of Skipton with its chapel of Carleton (*q.v.*), Harewood, Long Preston (*q.v.*) and Kildwick (*q.v.*) by canons being priests or seculars to be appointed or removed at pleasure;⁶ but this was not carried into effect.⁷

In 1291 the church, [later] appropriated to Bolton, was assessed at 30*li*, and the vicarage at 8*li*, and in the new taxation these sums were reduced to 13*li* 6*s* 8*d* and 3*li* 6*s* 8*d*.⁸ In 1534-35 the vicarage was valued at 10*li* 12*s* 6*d*.⁹

VICARS

1267
8 May

NICHOLAS DE FANGEFOSSE, chapn, at the abp's colln; the pr. and c. of Bolton being informed that Stephen de Bradeleg, chapn, their presentee was unsuitable as being totally illiterate, but the colln was not to prejudice their right to pres. a fit person on the next vac. (*Reg. Giffard*, p.153).

1275
23 Sept.

WILLIAM DE LUVERSHALE,¹⁰ p., pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton (*ibid.*, p.253). John, perp. v. of Carleton in Craven (*q.v.*) was appd, 22 June 1307, as his coadj. (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii,

¹ *E. Y.C.*, vii, no. 1, being a confn by kg Henry I, issued either in 1126-27 or 1130, as David, kg of Scotland, was a wit. For the subsequent connexion between the two houses of Huntingdon and Bolton see the introductory notes to Kildwick above.

² *Ibid.*, no. 2.

³ *Ibid.*, no. 3. For the acquisition of independent parochial status by the chap. of Carleton see under that par. above.

⁴ *Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 83. On 26 Aug. 1286 the off. of the archdn of York had been ordered to summ. the pr. and c. to show by what right they had appropd the ch. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 59).

⁵ *Reg. Melton*, f.167; pd in translation in A. Hamilton Thompson, *Bolton Priory*, pp.93-4.

⁶ *C.P.L.*, v, 160.

⁷ *Bolton Priory*, pp.104-5.

⁸ *Tax. Eccl.*, pp.300, 321.

⁹ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

¹⁰ Prob. r. of a moiety of Bolton-upon-Dearne previously; see *Fasti Parochiales*, i, 36.

33). Walter de Seleby, chapn, was appd, 23 Sept. 1310, to succeed Richard de Slayteburn, r. of Bolton-by-Bowland, (*q.v.*), as his coadj. (*ibid.*, i, 132).

HENRY DE ERDESLAWE. On 13 June 1312 at Abbeville abp Greenfield, desc. him as 'familiaris et domesticus noster', having served for long in the office of notary, gave him lic. to return and proceed to the vic. of Skipton, which he had by papal provn and be ord. p., the abp having delayed this as his presence with the abp at the council of Vienne had been necessary (*ibid.*, v, 175). Occ. as imperial notary or notary public as Henry Willelmi de Erdeslawe, 3 Apr. 1311, 9 July 1312, and as H. de Erdeslawe 26 Oct. 1312 (*ibid.*, pp.80, 168, 177). On 9 May 1311 he had the rect. of Chatton, Northumberland, at the abp's colln by reason of the vac. in the see of Durham (*ibid.*, p.85).

1334 WILLIAM DE DRAGHTON, chapn, pres. by the pr. and c. of
11 May Bolton in Craven, on death of Henry de Erdeslowe (Reg. Melton, f.198d). Previously v. of Carleton (*q.v.*).

1342 Bro. THOMAS DE MANYNGHAM, can. of Bolton,¹ pres. by
26 Mar. the same, on res. of William de Draghton (Reg. Sede Vac., f.52d). Comm., 10 Nov. 1350, to pr. of Bolton and mag. Adam of York, r. of Hawkeswell, to inq. into crimes and transgressions of Thomas de Manyngham, can. of Bolton (Reg. Zouche, f.52).

1352 Bro. LAURENCE DE WATH, can. of Bolton, pres. by
29 July same, by exch. of vic. of Harewood with bro. Thomas de Manyngham (Torre, F, f.34; not extant). Lett., 8 Dec. 1363, of pr. of Bolton testifying to exch. of Harewood with Skipton by bro. Laurence Wath with bro. Thomas de Manyngham and abp's confn (Reg. Thoresby, f.132d).

1369 Bro. THOMAS DE KYDALL, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same,
25 Apr. by exch. of vic. of Harewood, with bro. Laurence de Wath² (*ibid.*, f.151d). He had been inst. to Harewood, 28 Apr. 1366 (*ibid.*, f.147).

Bro. RICHARD DE WYNTRYNGHAM or WYNTRYNGTON. Instn not recorded. Desc. as can. and v. of Skipton killed in ambush at Gisburn, 4 Sept. 1401, by John de Rilleston, s. of William de Rilleston, kt (*C.P.R.*, 1401-1405, p.187). Another pardon to Rilleston gives date of murder as Sunday after nativity B.V.M. 1401; it took place at Katerallydezate or Kateralligeate between Sallay abbey and Gisburn. Rilleston, on one indictment, had killed Richard with a barbed arrow; on another, he shot at him with a catapult and struck him in the back (*ibid.*, p.215). Prob. act 6 Oct. 1401 (Reg. Test., iii, f.64).

¹ He has been identified as one of the eight canons dispersed in the difficulties of 1319, being sent to Nostell and returning to Bolton in 1321; another was Lawrence de Wath, sent to Shelford priory, Notts. (*Bolton Priory*, pp.91-2, 99-100).

² Being a second exch. of Harewood in which Wath was concerned.

- 1402/3
30 Jan. Bro. THOMAS FERROUR, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same; no cause given (Reg. Scrope, f.36).
- 1415/6
10 Feb. Bro. JOHN DE FARNHILL, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Thomas Ferror (Reg. Bowet, i, f.115d). In 1413 occ. as pr. of Bolton (*Bolton Priory*, p.105). Confn in 1430 of his election as pr. of Bolton (Reg. Kempe, f.356).
- 1430/1
7 Mar. Bro. ROBERT LEPTON, p., can. of Bolton, pres. by the same; no cause given (*ibid.*); but presumably on res. of bro. John de Farnehill on his election as pr. of Bolton. Admin. act 3 Nov. 1447 (Reg. Test., ii, f.161).
- Bro. THOMAS SKIPTON. Instn not recorded. As Thomas, v, wit. will of William Gargrave 6 Feb. 1459/60 (*Yorks. Deeds*, ii, 91n). Will dated 14 Nov. 1460; no date of prob. (Reg. Test., ii, f.438).¹
- 1460/1
22 Mar. Bro. THOMAS BOTSON, late pr. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Thomas Skipton (Reg. W. Booth, f.407). Pr. of Bolton 1448/9-1456 (*Bolton Priory*, pp.106-108). Present, 28 Apr. 1466, at inq. into vac. of vic. of Gisburn (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.81d).
- 1477/8
11 Mar. Bro. ROBERT LAWE, confrater and can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Thomas Botson (Reg. L. Booth, f.23).
- 1479
18 Sept. Bro. WILLIAM PILLESWORTH, confrater and can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Robert Lawe (*ibid.*, f.25).
- 1490
24 Sept. Bro. GILBERT MERSDEN, can. of Bolton, at abp's colln by lapse, on death of bro. William Pillesworth (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.131). As pr. of Bolton in 1480 relegated to Guisborough, reinstated, 1482, but res. in 1483; assigned pension of 25 marks yrly² (*Bolton Priory*, pp.109, 110). Admin. act 15 Apr. 1513 (Reg. Bainbridge, f.140).
- 1512/3
22 Jan. Bro. JAMES THORNEBARGH, can. of Bolton, pres. by the pr. and c. of Bolton, on death of bro. Gilbert Mersden (*ibid.*, f.36d).
- 1514
12 Aug. CHRISTOPHER BAYRHAND, pres. by the same, on res. of James Thorneber (Reg. Sede Vac., f.590d).
- 1521
24 May Bro. WILLIAM BLAKBOURNE, can. of Bolton, pres. by the same, on death of bro. Christopher Baran (Reg. Wolsey, f.55). Desc., 13 Dec. 1534, as v. of Skipton in Craven and chapn to the e. of Cumberland, was disp. to hold another benefice with above (Chambers, *Faculty Office Reg.* p.17). R. of Marton (*q.v.*) 1534-60.

¹ He left 6*li* 8*s* 4*d* to the fabric of the ch. of Skipton and the new belfry.

² As in the settlement of 1483 (see above under Long Preston).

1560/1
8 Jan.

RICHARD HELES, pres. by the d. and c. of Christ Church Oxford, on death of William Blackburne (Instn Act Book, i, f.81). Desc., 1575, as aged 40, *sacerdos pontificius*, keeps hospitality; admd that he did not know whether the css. of Cumberland and many of her family ever took part in the Lord's Supper and denied that any papist images had been kept other than two or three worn banners on poles (Hudson Papers, 35).

SLAIDBURN

At the Domesday survey Roger of Poitou held 4 carucates in Slaidburn.¹ In Bowland Robert de Lascy became Roger's tenant; and in 1101-02 king Henry I granted Bowland to Robert to hold as a tenancy-in-chief.² This grant included Slaidburn; and Robert de Lascy gave the church of Slaidburn to Pontefract priory, his gift being confirmed by his son Ilbert de Lascy II, 1135-42.³ On 3 Apr. 1229 archbishop Gray confirmed to that house a pension of 6 marks from the church of Slaidburn.⁴ The prior and convent made presentations to the rectory until the middle of the fourteenth century and again in the fifteenth.

On 28 Jan. 1354/5 a petition to the pope by Henry duke of Lancaster included a licence to appropriate the church of Slaidburn to the prior and convent; but this portion of the petition was cancelled;⁵ and no appropriation to the priory took place. The grant of the advowson, 1 May 1366, made by the priory to John duke of Lancaster for life, restricted on the following day to one turn only, saving a pension of 6 marks yearly,⁶ explains the presentation made by him in March 1368. The next four presentations, made by the Crown, were due to the priory, a Cluniac house, being in the king's hand by reason of the war with France.⁷

On 14 Feb. 1455/6 a licence was issued by the Crown, by advice and assent of the council, for the alienation in mortmain by Laurence Bothe,⁸ clerk, and three others, to the chaplains of the chantry of St Katherine in the parish church of St Mary the Virgin, Eccles, of the advowson of the church of Slaidburn;⁹

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 290.

² *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1420; *Reg. Regum Ang.-Normannorum*, ii, no. 611.

³ *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1493. Other confns included those issued by abp Thurstan, kg Henry II, and Henry de Lascy (*ibid.*, nos. 1451, 1469, 1475-7, 1499, 1504); the gift was included in the confn charter of Hugh de Laval, 1123-24, of doubtful authenticity (*ibid.*, no. 1486).

⁴ *Reg. Gray*, p.30; *Pontefract Chartulary*, no. 51.

⁵ *C.P.P.*, i, 271-2.

⁶ Whitaker, *Craven*, p.39n.

⁷ The dates of these presns by the Crown were 22 Feb. 1370/1, 9 May 1371, 25 May 1375 and 18 July 1380 (*C.P.R.*, 1370-74, pp.48, 83; 1374-77, p.183; 1377-81, p.527); the war with France being mentioned in each case.

⁸ Identified as the future abp in *V.C.H. Lancs.*, iv, 361.

⁹ *C.P.R.*, 1452-61, p.275.

and on 24 Aug. 1456 archbishop William Booth issued a decree of appropriation, stating that the advowson had been granted on 2 Sept. 1455 to Bothe and the others by the prior and convent of Pontefract and that they had granted it to the chaplains of the chantry on 1 June 1456 in pursuance of the royal letters patent of 14 Feb. 1455/6, and ordaining that the vicar's portion was to consist of 10*li* yearly, the chaplains having to build within two years a competent dwelling-house near the church at their own cost, to be maintained by the vicar, other burdens being borne by the chaplains who would be relieved of their appearance at synods, a sum of 3*s* 4*d* being distributed yearly to the poor, and 6*s* 8*d* to the archbishop and 3*s* 4*d* to the dean and chapter being paid as indemnities.¹ Papal approval, which also included an appropriation of the church of Beetham, Westmorland, the chaplains to take possession of the churches on the cession or death of the rectors, John Mews being mentioned as the rector of Slaidburn, was given on 18 July 1466.² But on 29 Jan. 1470/1 the pope, having heard from certain petitioners that the cure of souls in the two parishes was being neglected, children being left to die without baptism and the sick without the sacraments, and that archbishop George [Neville], seeing that no vicars had been appointed, had revoked the appropriations and had collated the church of Slaidburn to William Browne, gave approval to the archbishop's action, notwithstanding the contrary recommendation of a commission specially appointed, and ordered that the collations of the two churches should be valid including that of Slaidburn to Browne.³ A presentation to a vicarage, however, was made by the chaplains in 1508; but within two years the Crown resumed the patronage of the rectory.

In 1291 the church was assessed at 20*li*, and in the new taxation at 16*li*.⁴ In 1534-35 the rectory was valued at 28*li*.⁵

RECTORS

STEPHEN the cl. of Hamerton. Early in 13th cent.⁶ Fulk, pr. of Pontefract, and the convent gave him the ch. of Slaidburn with lands, tithes and all things belonging to it, for his life; paying them a yrly pension of 6 marks, half-yrly in the octaves of Whits. and Mart., and paying all episcopal dues and bearing all the burdens of the ch.; he swore to behave faithfully to them as regards both the payment of the pension and the said benefice (*Pontefract Chartulary*, no. 510).

¹ Reg. W. Booth, ff.233-6; confn by the d. and c. 3 Feb. 1456/7.

² *C.P.L.*, xii, pp.258-67.

³ *Ibid.*, pp.369-71.

⁴ *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

⁵ *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

⁶ For the place of Fulk in the list of priors see *Y.A.J.*, xxviii, 461.

THOMAS. A party to a final concord 20 Oct. 1246 (Whitaker, *Whalley*, ii, 511, citing Lancs. Feet of Fines and Assize Roll).

PETER OF CHESTER.¹ Papal mand., 23 Dec. 1253, to the bp of London, on pet. of Peter de Cestria, cl., dio. Coventry, kinsman of the e. of Lincoln, to grant him disp. to hold benefices to the amount of 100*li* in addition to Whalley, Lancs.; as a result of which he obtained among others the ch. of Slaidburn without being ord. p.; and papal mand., 13 Sept. 1291, to the abp of York to examine his case; he was then subd. and one of the kg's cls.; certain benefices were to be retained and others including Slaidburn to be res. (*C.P.L.*, i, pp.293, 549). Still r. of Slaidburn, 18 Oct. 1294 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p.123).

1294/5
23 Mar. WILLIAM NUNNY, p., pres. by the pr. and c. of Pontefract (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 150). Writ of *supersedeas*, 26 Feb. 1307/8, to the abp's off. in the case against him for non-resid. (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 119). Lett. from Henry de Lascy, e. of Lincoln, 17 July 1309, to his cl., William de Nony, enclosing copy of papal indult, 15 Jan. 1305/6, relating to benefices held by his cls.,² authorising him to hold in addition to Slaidburn the ch. of Swaton, dio. Lincoln; confd by the abp, 22 Apr. 1314 (*ibid.*, ii, 183). Notice to the off., 14 Feb. 1313/4, not to proceed against him about the articles found at the visitn (*ibid.*, i, 152).

1316/7
21 Feb. Mag. ADAM DE WALTON, p., pres. by the same; date is commendn and ind. (*ibid.*, v, 255). Ch. found to be vac. since 25 July 1317 by lapse of commendn granted to him (Reg. Melton, f.636 in Y.R.S., *Miscellanea*, i, 139).

1317
18 Nov. WILLIAM DE WIRKSWORTH, d., pres. by the same (Reg. Sede Vac., f.139d). Supercession, 19 June 1319, of payment for non-appearance at synod (Reg. Melton, f.134d); sim., 17 July 1320, for 20*s* (*ibid.*, f.138d). Lic. abs., 30 July 1320, in serv. of Sir Robert de Holand, kt, at req. of Thomas, e. of Lancaster (*ibid.*, f.138d). Lic., 1 July 1328, to sell garb tithes for two yrs because of the distance from the ch. (*ibid.*, f.173). Lic. abs., 25 Sept. 1328, for a yr 'in loco honesto' (*ibid.*, f.173d). As r. consented, 12 Sept. 1332, to the ordin. of a chantry in the chap. of St Mary in the manor of Hammerton, par. Slaidburn, for the souls of Stephen de Hammerton, the founder, and of Richard and Agnes his parents (*ibid.*, ff.192-3). A member of the comm., 7 May 1350, to inq. into and correct transgressions in the nunnery of Arden (Reg. Zouche, f.168d); and, 1 Jan. 1353/4, sim. in the nunnery of Hampole (Reg. Thoresby, f.15). Papal indult, 6 June 1350, to choose a confessor (*C.P.L.*, iii, 401). Comm., 8 May 1358, to reconcile ch. of Slayteburn lately polluted by bloodshed (Reg. Thoresby, f.98d).

¹ Also r. of Arksey; see the note on him in *Fasti Parochiales*, i, 6n; he probably died in Dec. 1294.

² *C.P.L.*, ii, 7.

- 1361
28 Nov. JOHN PLAYCE, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Arksey with William Wirkesworth (Reg. Thoresby, f.110). R. of Arksey 16 Apr. 1359-61 (*ibid.*, f.103d); and of moiety of St Helen on the Walls, York, 6 Apr. 1363-68 (*ibid.*, ff.121, 149).
- 1363
6 Apr. ROBERT MONSTROYL, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of moiety of ch. of St Helen in Werkdyk, York, with John Playce (*ibid.*, f.121). V. of Gargrave (*q.v.*) 1364-77.
- 1364
4 Apr. JOHN DAYVILL, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Gargrave with Robert Mustroill (*ibid.*, f.123d). V. of East Markham, Notts., 14 Nov. 1365 (*ibid.*, f.262); r. of Whiston 13 July 1370 and of Haltwhistle, Northumberland, in 1379 (*Fasti Parochiales*, ii, 115-6).
- 1365
14 Nov. ADAM DE NESFELD, chapn, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Great Markham [Notts.] with John Dayvill (Reg. Thoresby, f.138). R. of Broughton (*q.v.*) 1351-55 and v. of East Markham 5 Aug. 1355 (Torre, F, f.65; not extant).
- 1367/8
16 Mar. HUGH DE SAXTON, p., pres. by John, duke of Lancaster,¹ by exch. of ch. of Merston [Long Marston] with Adam de Nesfield (Reg. Thoresby, f.147). V. of St Martin Coney St., York, 23 Mar. 1370/1-1385 (Act Cap., 1352-1426, ff.99d, 165d).
- 1370/1
24 Mar. ROBERT DE FERIBY,² pres. by Crown, by exch. of vic. of St Martin Coney St., York, with Hugh de Saxton (Reg. Thoresby, f.160d). V. of St Martin Coney St., York, 22 Apr. 1359 (Act Cap., 1352-1426, f.30).
- 1371
19 May THOMAS DE HALTON, p., pres. by Crown, by exch. of preb. of Sharowe in coll. ch. of St Wilfrid, Ripon, with Robert de Feriby (Reg. Thoresby, f.161). Lic. study, 16 Apr. 1372, for three yrs (*ibid.*, f.165). R. of Adel 2 Mar. 1375/6-1391 (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.21). Will dated 20 Sept.; prob. 5 Oct. 1391 (*Test. Ebor.*, i, 156).
- 1375/6
2 Mar. RALPH DE CLIFTON, p., pres. by the same by reason of priory of Pontefract being in kg's hands, by exch. of ch. of Adel³ with Thomas de Halton (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.21d). Lic. non-resid., *n.d.*,⁴ for three yrs in serv. of Constance, duchess of Lancaster (*ibid.*, f.25d).
- 1380
17 Aug. Mag. RICHARD SKIPSE, LL.B., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Knaresbrough with Ralph de Clifton (Reg. Archdnry of Richmond in *Y.A.J.*, xxv, 187). Comm., 13 Apr. 1397, from d. and c. of York, *sede vacante*, to correct abuses in Bolton priory revealed at inq. (Reg. Sede Vac., f.225d). Will dated 11 Nov.; prob. 3 Dec. 1403 (Reg. Test., iii, f.101).

¹ For this and the next four presns see the introduction above.

² See *Fasti Parochiales*, iii, 37, being r. of Foxholes; admin. act 11 June 1378. He had a preb. in the chap. of St Stephen, Westminster, 9 Feb. 1372/3 (Newcourt, *Repertorium*, i, 750).

³ Formerly r. of Kirk Deighton which he exch., 25 Oct. 1373, for rect. of Adel (Reg. Thoresby, f.171).

⁴ Between entries of 20 Mar. 1377/8 and 1 Apr. 1378.

- 1403 RICHARD DE FLEMMYNG, cl., pres. by the pr. and c. of
19 Nov. Pontefract, on death of mag. Richard de Skipsea (Reg. Scrope, f.40).
- 1404 WILLIAM DE NEWERK *alias* SHEPELEY,¹ cl., pres. by the same,
10 Aug. on res. of Richard Flemyng; admd in person of mag. Alan de Newerk his proctor (*ibid.*, f.41). Lic. non-resid., 31 May 1408, for two yrs to study at the univ. of Oxford (Reg. Bowet, i, f.8). Admin. act 11 Apr. 1448 (Reg. Test., ii, f.171).
- 1447/8 JOHN MEWES, cl., pres. by William Scargill, esq., by grant
5 Mar. from pr. and c. of Pontefract, on death of mag. William Newerk (Reg. Kempe, f.416d). Lic. study (Mex), 6 Oct. 1453, for a yr at univ. of Cambridge, to let fruits of his ch. and disp. from personal appearance at synods (Reg. W. Booth, f.5). Ment. as r. in the papal confn of 18 July 1466 (see above).
- 1467 Mag. WILLIAM BROWNE, A.M., at the abp's colln by lapse
3 Apr. (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.14d). Colln confd by the pope 29 Jan. 1470/1 (see above).
- 1474 CHRISTOPHER PARSONS, chapn, pres. by Crown, on death
12 Aug. of mag. William Browne (*ibid.*, f.165d). Comm., 3 June 1484, to Richard a. of Sallay and the dean of Craven to absolve those who had incurred excomm. by burning the belfry of the ch. of Slaidburn, breaking into the ch. and holding the liberties of the ch. in contempt (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.213). Confn, 14 Aug. 1484, by the abp of the agreement between the r. of Slaidburn and certain parishioners [named] concerning tithes claimed by the abbot of Whalley (*ibid.*, ff.213d-214). He was 'The Person of Slaitburn' who wrote to Mrs Elizabeth Beaumont, late 15th cent., regarding the Harington inheritance;² and his exor was Richard Beaumont to whom the admin. of his estate was granted 5 Jan. 1507/8 (Reg. Test., vii, f.10).
- 1507 ANDREW ARENAM, cl., pres. by Crown on death of last inc.
3 Nov. [not named] (Reg. Sede Vac., f.522d).

VICAR

- 1507/8 WILLIAM JOHNSON, cl., pres. by William Bretherton and
16 Jan. Thomas Sidall, chapns of the chantry of St Katharine in the ch. of the B.V.M. in Eccles, dio. Coventry and Lichfield, to the vic. of Slaidburn, erected, founded and endowed by authority of the ordinary and confd by the apostolic see (Reg. Sede Vac., f.526).

¹ Desc. as mag. in 1411 as exor of will of his uncle mag. Alan de Newerk (Reg. Langley, i, 156).

² Whitaker, *Whalley*, ii, 508-9, printing the text of the lett. and one from Elizabeth to her husb. on the same matter; also pd. in *Beaumont Papers*, Roxburghe Club, pp.2-3 and cf. p.x. Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Sir John Harington m. Richard Beaumont of Whitley as his second wife (*Dugdale's Visits of Yorks.*, ed. J. W. Clay, iii, 220).

RECTORS

1509 Mag. JAMES DENTON, p., pres. by the Crown; cause not
30 Sept. stated; admd in person of mag. William Burbanke his proctor
 (Reg. Bainbridge, f.8d).

THOMAS HOUGHTON.¹ Instn not recorded. Probably the
mag. Thomas Houghton, r. of Sprotborough in 1534-35, on
whose death his successor there was inst. 19 Apr. 1550 (*Fasti
Parochiales*, ii, 73), and the Thomas Houghton, preb. of Fenton
from 1541, dying before 19 Jan. 1549/50 (Le Neve, *Fasti*,
1300-1541, *Northern Prov.*, p.50).

1550² Mag. ANTHONY OTTEWAY,³ LL.B., pres. by the same, on
26 Mar. death of last inc. [not named] (Reg. Holgate, f.29d).

1554/5 THOMAS ABBOT, cl., pres. by the same, on death of last inc.
24 Jan. [not named] (Reg. Sede Vac., f.666). V. of Giggleswick (q.v.)
1556-76. Admin. act 20 July 1576 (Reg. Sandys, f.10).

THORNTON IN CRAVEN

At the Domesday survey William de Percy held two manors
in Thornton, and another, with land in Earby, held by Roger of
Poitou, subsequently passed to his fee.⁴ In 1284-85 almost the
whole of Thornton with Earby and Kelbrook was held of the
Percy fee by Philip de Kyme, the church being endowed with
half a carucate of land, which, as is stated in the returns of
1302-03, was the gift of Philip de Kyme the elder.⁵

The advowson, like that of Ilkley (q.v.), was in the posses-
sion of the family of Kyme.⁶ By a final concord of 12 Nov. 1257
William de Kyme granted the advowson of the church of Thorn-
ton to William de Fors and Maud his wife, to hold for the life
of Maud as part of the dower which she was holding of him in
the vill; as often as the church should be vacant during Maud's
life she and William de Fors should present their clerk without
interference by William de Kyme or his heirs, and after Maud's

¹ V. in 1534-35 in the MS. notes of A. Hamilton Thompson; see above
under Ilkley.

² Date in reg. is given as 26 Mar. 1549 presumably in error for 1550.
The preceding entries prior to 25 Mar. are given as 1549; the next entry is
dated 27 Mar. 1550.

³ B.Civ.L. Cambridge 1531/2; ord. subd., 21 Sept. 1532, Norwich;
preb. of Ely 1549-54, depr.; cl. of the kg's closet (Venn, *Alumni Cantab.*,
pt. 1, iii, 287).

⁴ *E.Y.C.*, xi, pp.14-15.

⁵ *Feudal Aids*, vi, pp.12, 113.

⁶ In 1201 the a. of Kirkstall produced an agreement by which Simon
de Kyme demised all Thornton, saving the donation of the ch. to the abbey
for eight yrs (*Curia Regis Rolls*, i, 392). The Kyme interest, as in Ilkley,
was probably due to the Kyme marriages with the daus. and coh. of Robert
the steward the yr.; for the interest of the steward's fee in Thornton see
E.Y.C., xi, p.89.

death the advowson should revert to William de Kyme and his heirs.¹ Maud was the widow of Simon de Kyme, William's elder brother, who had died without issue in 1248.² This explains the reference to her dower. She was one of the seven daughters and coheirs of William de Ferrers, earl of Derby, by Sibyl sister and in her issue coheir of Walter, earl of Pembroke.³ On 30 July 1248 the king granted to William de Fortibus son of Hugh de Vivona [Vivonne in Poitou] the marriage of Maud widow of Simon de Kyme.⁴ She became a widow for a second time in 1259, and married, thirdly, Aimery, vicomte de Rochecouart in Poitou.⁵ The list of rectors of Thornton given below shows that Maud and her third husband made presentations to the church in 1280 and 1282, and that she made a presentation in her own right in 1292, in accordance with the fine of 1257. She died 12 March 1298/9,⁶ and the advowson reverted to the heir of William de Kyme, also in accordance with the final concord. The heir was William's son Philip de Kyme by his wife Lucy de Ros.⁷ It is stated that in 1299-1300 Philip de Kyme alienated for 600*li* the manor of Thornton to Walter de Muncney,⁸ who and whose heirs were granted a market and fair at his manor there and free warren in the demesne lands of the manor and the hamlets of Earby and Kelbrook on 18 March 1299/1300,⁹ and who joined in the Barons' letter to the Pope in February 1300/1 as lord of Thornton.¹⁰ The alienation gave rise to a complaint by Simon de Kyme, Philip's younger brother, in Michaelmas term 1299, against his brother Philip, John Cussinge, William Greyndorge of Flasby, Walter de Mouncey, William de Ros of Helmsley, Maud his wife and John his son, that they had disseised him of the manor of Thornton; he afterwards abandoned his claims and issued a deed releasing and quit-claiming to Sir Walter de Mouncey, Sir William de Ros, Maud his wife and John their son all his right in the manor of Thornton and the two hamlets which they had of the gift of Sir Philip de

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p.105.

² *Exc. e Rot. Fin.*, ii, pp.39, 43.

³ See the chart ped. in *Complete Peerage*, iv, 199, giving the details of Maud's three marriages and her four daus. by her second husb. On 21 Feb. 1275/6 Maud wife of Emery de Rupe Cauardi was desc. as one of the hs. of Sibyl de Ferrers, css of Derby (*C.F.R.*, 1272-1307, p.65).

⁴ *C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p.23. The grantee must not be confused with William de Fortibus, count of Aumale, lord of the hon. of Skipton.

⁵ *Complete Peerage*, *ut. sup.*

⁶ *Ibid.*

⁷ *Ibid.*, vii, 352.

⁸ Whitaker, *Craven*, p.118. It was presumably this purchase which gave rise to a claim by Sir Philip de Kyme against Sir Walter de Moncy in Hil. term 1303/4 for 200*li* 11*s* payable by a statute, the balance of the purchase money (*Year Books*, 32 and 33, *Edw. I*, Rolls Ser., p.70).

⁹ *C.Ch.R.*, 1257-1300, p.482.

¹⁰ *Complete Peerage*, ix, 428, where there is an account of him; he died s.p. in 1308. He was holding most of Thornton of the Percy fee in 1302-03 (*Feudal Aids*, vi, 113).

Kyme, Simon's brother; and Philip de Kyme and William de Ros admitted that they owed Simon 260 marks.¹ This suggests that when Muncey purchased the manor some arrangement was made by way of remainder in favour of the Ros family. John de Ros, younger son of Sir William, was lord of Thornton in 1316.² He died without issue in 1338, his heir being his elder brother Sir William; Margaret, John's widow, who was daughter and heir of Ralph de Goushill³ and widow of Philip le Despencer, presented to Thornton church in 1346 and Jan. 1348/9 (see below), and on her death in 1349 the advowson passed to Thomas de Ros, younger son of John's brother William, by virtue of a final concord levied in 1341 and 1342.⁴

The details given below show that after Margaret's death the Crown made a presentation on 17 Aug. 1349 by reason of the custody of her heir. This was temporarily ineffective, as on 3 Jan. 1349/50 a presentation was made in the name of Thomas son of William de Roos, whose presentee occurs as rector on the following 3 May. As, however, Thomas was under age⁵ and in the king's wardship a suit was brought against him by the Crown, by which the king recovered the advowson, and presentations were made by the Crown on 13 Nov. 1350 and again in 1353. At later dates after he was of full age Thomas made presentations in his own right in 1368 and 1369.

In 1461 by the attainder of the Lancastrian Thomas lord Roos Helmsley and the Roos possessions were forfeited to the Crown.⁶ On 6 Feb. 1461/2 John Pylkyngton, esquire of the body, was granted in tail male the reversions of one third and two thirds of the manor of Thornton, subject to two life interests in dower; and this grant was repeated in 1464, 1467 and 1474. Finally, on 11 Nov. 1476 he was granted the reversion of the advowson for a rose yearly, with a licence for him to grant it to Fountains

¹ *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, 554, from De Banco 130, m.241d.

² *Feudal Aids*, vi, 196. The manor and adv. of Thornton were included in a settlement made by feoffees in 1329 in favour of John de Ros and Margaret his wife and John's hs. (*Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.209).

³ *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, pp.555 *et seq.* where several details from the inq. and plea rolls relating to the Ros interest in the adv. are given. Whitaker's suggestion (*Craven*, p.118) that Margaret was Muncey's heiress cannot be accepted.

⁴ *Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p.152; by this William de Ros of Helmsley conveyed to Thomas s. of William de Ros in tail male the manor of Thornton in Craven subject to the life interest of Margaret wid. of John de Ros. That Thomas was the donor's own s. is clear from the inq. p.m. of Margaret in 1349 (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, ix., no. 216); but he was only a child at the time.

⁵ He was born 13 Jan. 1336/7 and proved his age 31 May 1358; he succeeded his brother at Helmsley in 1352 (*Complete Peerage*, xi, 100). On 16 May 1358 a few days before he proved his age, a mand. was issued for the arrest of all persons prosecuting appeals in derogation of the judgement of Court of Common Bench whereby the king had recovered the adv. (*C.P.R.*, 1358-61, p.77).

⁶ *Complete Peerage*, xi, 106.

abbey in mortmain and for the abbot and convent to appropriate the church, subject to the provision of a vicarage sufficiently endowed of one of the monks and a competent sum of money for distribution yearly among the poor parishioners.¹

The archbishop issued a decree of appropriation on 30 Nov. 1476: the petition of the abbot and convent recorded that 'seeing that their monastery had been founded and established of old in a woody place and in barren land little tithed, the fruits, rents, profits and emoluments of the monastery, both because of the barrenness of such lands and their want of cultivation, and of the frequent and daily reception of the guests who flock together to the monastery, and of the new and daily exactions and imposts, and of other casual and unexpected events that increased in number more than usual in these years, have so decreased and are so lessened that in these days they are insufficient for the increase of divine worship in the monastery and for the number of brethren which at its original foundation was instituted and ordained in the same, and for support of the other burdens, ordinary and extraordinary, incumbent upon the same men of religion therein, nor is it likely that, since the world day by day goes downward from bad to worse, they will be in future able to suffice'; and the decree stated that on the demise of James Smethurst, the present rector, a vicarage should be served by a secular chaplain or, if a regular, by a monk of Fountains, with a suitable portion.²

The appropriation had papal approval on 3 Sept. 1477;³ but it never had effect. By an indenture dated 10 Nov. 1487 between the abbot of Fountains and Robert Pilkington, in which it was recorded that Sir John Pilkington, deceased, had been granted by the late abbot the manor and grange of Bradley [near Huddersfield] under condition that if the abbot and convent lost possession of the parish church of Thornton in Craven by legal process at the instance of the heirs of Thomas late lord de Roos or by authority of parliament or in any other way they should re-enter the said manor, and whereas in Parliament on 7 Nov. 1487 the heir was restored to the church of Thornton among other castles and possessions, etc., whereby they were expelled therefrom and still were so, and the present abbot re-entered Bradley and was still seised; nevertheless the abbot and convent now granted to Robert Pilkington the said manor in tail male at a specified rent.⁴

¹ *C.P.R.*, 1461-67, pp. 113, 141, 361; 1467-77, pp. 20, 419, 602.

² Reg. L. Booth, ff. 256d-257; abst. made by A. Hamilton Thompson.

³ *C.P.L.*, xiii, 59-60.

⁴ Ms. 284 in Y.A.S. Library (Fountains Leases MS); cited more fully in 'Bradley, a grange of Fountains' in *Y.A.J.*, xxix, pp. 97-106, where details of the Pilkington connexion with Bradley are given.

In 1291 the church was assessed at 20*li*, and in the new taxation at 13*li* 6*s* 8*d*.¹ In 1534-35 the rectory was valued at 28*li* and the curacy at 4*li*.²

RECTORS

LAURENCE. As r. wit. charters c.1190 and c.1200 (*Furness Coucher*, ii, 306-7).

R[OGER]. As r. of Thornton wit. a charter to Sallay abbey, temp. John (*Sallay Chartulary*, no. 82). Probably the Roger de Thornteton, *persona*, who wit. another, c.1190-1210 (*E.Y.C.*, xi, no. 184).

[?] JOHN. In a case of 1275 relating to land in Horton in Gisburn it was stated that John s. and h. of Robert de Goldesburgh was under age and in ward of John, r. of Thornton³ (*Pudsay Deeds*, p.8, from De Banco, East. 1275, m.52).

1280
26 Apr. WILLIAM DE BYRLEY,⁴ subd., pres. by Bertram de Condrey [? Coudrey], proctor gen. of Sir Emeric 'vicecomes de Rupe Cauardi' [vicomte de Rochechouart in Poitou] and Maud his wife (*Reg. Wickwane*, p.27).

1282/3
23 Jan. JOHN DE CYPTONE, p., pres. by Emery de Rupe Cauardi and Maud his wife (*ibid.*, p.45). The r. of Thornton (unnamed) was among those summd, 26 Aug. 1286, to answer for non-resid. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 60).

J[OHN] DE SHEFELD. Notice, 2 Feb. 1291/2, from the vic. gen. to the dean of Craven to commit the cust. of the seqn to him, pres. by dame Maud de Kyme, until 1 Aug., when the cust. should revert to the vic. gen. or the abp, the fruits of the ch. being reserved to the abp in the meantime (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 116). Comm. to be appd, 10 Nov. 1293, to assess the dilapidations in books, ornaments, the chancel and houses of the ch., and estimate the amount for repairs to be paid to John de Schefeud, r., from the goods of the late r. (*ibid.*, p.290). Prot., 28 Sept. 1294, as r. of chh. of Fuldun [Foulden, Norfolk] and Thornteton, among those who had granted a moiety of their benefices and goods; and again, 11 Dec. 1295, a tenth of their benefices⁵ (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, pp.93, 214). The seqr was ordered, Apr. or May 1295, to cite him to receive instn (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 150).

¹ *Tax. Eccl.*, p.321.

² *Val. Eccl.*, v, 143.

³ It is doubtful whether this is Thornton in Craven, but its proximity to Horton in Gisburn makes it probable.

⁴ There is an account of him, William de Birley, in *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 269*n*; he was inst. to Warsop, Notts., 27 Dec. 1287 and was r. of Handsworth from 1294; a well-known cl. in the kg's chancery.

⁵ In the first ref. he is given twice as r. of both chh., and in the second separately for each ch.

RALPH DE SCHEFELD. Instn not recorded. Lic. study, 24 May 1304, for a yr from Mich.; 13 June, prolonged for a further yr at the req. of Thomas de Schefeld (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 112). In Hilary term 1333/4 the exors of John de Boulton claimed against Ralph de Shefeld, r. of Thornton in Craven, 60s which he unjustly detained; he did not appear and the sheriff reported he had nothing to attach; it was stated that he was beneficed by the abp of York, who was therefore ordered to produce him (*Pudsay Deeds*, p.10, from De Banco 297, m.225).

Pres. by Crown, 20 May 1346, to ch. of Bernalby, dio. Lincoln [Barnoldby le Beck] in kg's gift by reason of temps. of abbey of Beauport¹ in his hands, on exch. with Thomas de Barton (*C.P.R.*, 1345-48, p.91).

1346
9 June THOMAS DE BARTON, p., pres. by dame Margaret de Roos, by exch. of ch. of Bernalby, dio. Lincoln, with Ralph de Shefeld (*Reg. Zouche*, f.11). Lic. abs., 17 Dec. 1346, for a yr (*ibid.*). Lic. abs., 20 Oct. 1347, for two yrs in serv. of dame Margaret de Ros (*ibid.*, f.17). Pres. by Crown, 6 Aug. 1348, to ch. of Bernalby in kg's gift by reason of priory of Ravendale² being in his hands, on exch.³ with Ralph de Shefeld (*C.P.R.*, 1348-50, p.148).

1348/9
4 Jan. THOMAS DE ALKBAROWE, ac., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas de Barton (*Reg. Zouche*, f.28). Lic. abs., 15 Mar. 1348/9, for a yr 'in loco congruo' (*ibid.*, f.29).

1349/50
3 Jan. JOHN DE WYFORDBY, chapn, pres. by Thomas de Roos, s. of William de Roos of Hamelak, on death of Thomas de Alkbarowe (*ibid.*, f.43d). Lic. abs., 3 May 1350, for a yr in serv. of dame Margaret de Roos (*ibid.*, f.48).

1350
13 Nov. ADAM DE HOTON, cl., pres. by Crown⁴ by recovery of presn against Thomas s. of William de Roos of Hamelak; and admd as r. by the dean of Craven in virtue of lett., 4 Nov., of abp Zouche (*ibid.*, f.53). Pres. by Crown, 19 Apr. 1353, to ch. of Warsop [Notts.] by exch. with Thomas de Marnham (*C.P.R.*, 1350-54, p.429).

1353
25 May THOMAS DE MARNHAM, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Warsop with Adam de Hoton (Torre, F, f.23; not extant). Lic. abs., 8 Apr. 1366, for two yrs in serv. of Sir Robert de Morton (*Reg. Thoresby*, f.138d). R. of Warsop 25 Nov. 1349-1353 (*Reg. Zouche*, f.137).

¹ In Brittany. The ch. of Barnoldby was among its possessions, and also the ch. of West Ravendale, where a cell was founded (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, pp.1050, 1117; and cf. *E.Y.C.*, iv., p.89).

² i.e. West Ravendale, as above.

³ A second exch., but apparently ineffective.

⁴ Original date was 17 Aug. 1349, in kg's gift by reason of his cust. of lands and h. of Margaret de Roos, tenant in chief (*C.P.R.*, 1348-50, p.368).

- 1368
18 July NICHOLAS DE STAYNGRENE, p., pres. by Thomas de Roos of Hamelake, on death of Thomas de Marnham (Reg. Thoresby, f.148). In 1369 and 1370 a feoffee of Sir Thomas de Ros of Helmsley (*Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.229).
- 1369
20 Sept. WILLIAM DE BENYNGHOLM, p., pres. by William, a. of Rievaulx, attorney of Thomas de Roos of Hamelak, on res. of Nicholas de Stayngrene (Reg. Thoresby, f.154d). In 1372 feoffee of lands in Helmsley (*Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p.160).
- 1374
15 Dec. JOHN DE AYMONDERBY, p., pres. by Sir Thomas de Roos lord of Hamelak, on res. of William de Benyngholme (Reg. A. Neville, i, f.17). Lic. abs., 12 Feb. 1374/5, in serv. of Sir Thomas de Roos (*ibid.*, f.18).
- ROULAND QUIK. Instn not recorded.
- 1397
1 Apr. ADAM DE POPILTON, pres. by Beatrice, lady de Roos¹ by exch. of ch. of Hakford, dio. Norwich, with Rowland Quik (Reg. Waldby, f.1). Comm., 11 June 1409, to the dean of Craven and r. of Bracewell (*q.v.*) to admonish the parishioners of Thornton in Craven that all tithes, oblations and offerings should be paid on pain of excomm. to Adam Popilton, r. of Thornton (Reg. Bowet, i, f.87d).
- 1417
12 Sept. HENRY MATTHEU, p., pres. by Thomas, duke of Exeter, e. of Dorset and admiral of England, Aquitaine and Ireland,² of res. of Adam de Popylton (*ibid.*, f.121). Joint feoffee, in 1421, of lands in Skipton, Conyston and Gargrave (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, no. 422). In 1434 def. in plea of debt (*Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 62). Will dated 16 Nov. 1437; prob. 7 Jan. 1437/8. (Reg. Test., iii, f.509d).³
- 1437/8
3 Jan. WILLIAM WADINGTON, pres. by Sir John Tempest, kt, and Geoffrey Blakey, by grant for this turn from lord Edmund Beauford, e. of Dorset, Morteigne and Harcourt, and lady Eleanor his wife,⁴ on death of Henry Mathew (Reg. Kempe, f.4). On 28 Apr. 1466 at inq. into vac. of vic. of Gisburn (*q.v.*) (Reg. G. Neville, i, f.81d).
- 1476/7
2 Jan. JAMES SMETHURST, chapn, pres. by Sir John Pilkington, kt,⁵ on death of [blank], last r.; admd in person of mag. John Spicer his proctor (Reg. L. Booth, f.19). Already named as r. in the ineffective decree of appropn of 30 Nov. 1476 (see above).

¹ Wid. of Thomas de Roos who died in 1384; she died in 1415 (*Complete Peerage*, xi, 101).

² He had the cust. of the lands of John, lord Roos, then under age (*ibid.*, p.103n).

³ He left 13s 4d to the ch. of Thornton for the repair of a breviary, and an altar cloth and a towel to the ornaments of the ch.

⁴ Wid. of Thomas, lord Roos, who died in 1430; she mar. Edmund Beaufort as her second husb. (*ibid.*, p.105).

⁵ In virtue of the grant by the Crown (see above).

- 1493 THOMAS WYBER, p., pres. by Sir Thomas Lovell, kt;¹ no
28 Oct. cause given (Reg. Rotherham, i, f.134d).
- 1539 NICHOLAS HALL, A.M., cl., pres. by Sir William Sandes
23 July lord of Sandes, chamberlain to the kg, patron for this turn by
grant from Thomas Maners e. of Rutland and lord Roos, on
death of last inc. [not named] (Reg. Lee, f.18). In 1548 wit.
will of Thomas Heber of West Marton (*Test. Ebor.*, vi, 270).
- 1560 JOHN ROBINSONNE, A.M., pres. by William Lyster of
30 Aug. Myddop, esq., on death of Nicholas Hall (Instn Act Book, i,
f.72d). V. of Gisburn (*q.v.*) 1552-81. Comm., 12 July 1560 to
twelve clergy and twelve laymen [named] to inq. into patr. of ch.
of Thornton as a result of a dispute over the presn of John
Robinsonne; on 1 Aug. Wilfrid Fuester renounced all claim to
the right of presn which he claimed had been granted to him
and to Thomas Redeherde by Thomas e. of Rutland and ack.
William Lister to be the lawful patron (*ibid.*, ff.67, 69-71).

APPENDIX I

PREAMBLE TO THE DECREE OF
APPROPRIATION OF GISBURN CHURCH
TO STAINFIELD PRIORY.²

The integrity of the sacred life of religion under which you of the frail sex have dedicated your advantages of birth, your chastity and beauty to Him who is fair above the sons of men, having cast away the murky allurements of worldly delight and bound yourselves continually to His service, requires us to follow with favour by His grace you who, invited to the marriage feast of the spotless choir, love above all things the flower of the field and lily of the valleys, Christ to wit, to cherish you with such protection and provide you with such benefits as are considered to be suitable to your needs. Your petition, lately presented to us, was to the effect that your monastery, in which the observance of religion flourishes, divine worship, the distribution of alms, works of hospitality and other works of piety are devoutly maintained and done by religious women, nuns and sisters, who serve God continually in fair, great and honest number, and have from of old been wont to be laudably carried on – because of inundations of waters that frequently take place and occupy, as is plain, the lands and meadows with which the same monastery is endowed and in which the greater part of the value of the fruits and rents of the same consists, and because of the barrenness of the same lands that happens

¹ In 1492 he had the cust. of the lands of his bro.-in-law Edmund lord Roos, then of unsound mind (*ibid.*, [p.106]).

² This and Appendix II are from A. Hamilton Thompson's notes for the deanery of Craven; see above under Gisburn and Great Mitton.

from the aforesaid cause and from other mishaps, and the notorious lessening and extraordinary decrease in the fruits and rents of the churches appropriated to the same monastery, which are very scanty and slender in resources, and of the other places belonging to the same; and also because of the intolerable and immoderate exaction and manifold payment of tithes and other imposts, taxes and grants which are charged upon you more than ordinarily, nay, commonly and almost continually, by reason of the appropriated churches aforesaid, possessions and other things belonging to the same, which are immoderately and too excessively taxed – has suffered such and so great lessening, expense and loss in its resources and goods, and from this and other causes necessary and inevitable is so heavily oppressed with a load of debts and weighed down by so many and so great burdens that the same monastery, by which there is public passage and whereto there flocks together incessantly a multitude both of magnates and nobles and of common people and poor folk, to whom the food which is prepared for its daily victuals has commonly to be served, cannot in future be freed from debt, nor can there be in the same the wonted number of nuns and sisters, nor can the due and accustomed works of mercy and hospitality henceforward be carried on, especially since the realm of England is more than usually exhausted by new tribulations that arise daily unless help be supplied from elsewhere to the said monastery and to your needs. (*Then follows the decree of appropriation, 26 Nov. 1338.*)

APPENDIX II

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ABBOT AND CONVENT OF COCKERSAND AND THE VICAR OF GREAT MITTON

On 21 June 1438 Richard Arnall, subdean of York, vicar general, confirmed the composition made between the prior (*sic*) and convent of Cockersand, rectors of the church of Mitton, and the vicar of the same, and Sir John Tempest, knight, and the inhabitants and dwellers in Waddington, Bradford [West Bradford], and Grindleton, touching the repair and construction of the chapel of Waddington and the enclosure of the orchard or garden of the same chapel, and making of the orchard or garden aforesaid so that the bodies of those dying in the said vill of Waddington, Bradford and Grindleton may be able to be buried in sacred ground.

The composition was made at a meeting of parishioners [list of names given] who came together for this purpose at the sound of a bell. It was agreed that Sir John Tempest and his heirs and inhabitants, etc., aforesaid, shall cause the enclosure of the chapel and garden to be made, and the said garden to be

erected into a cemetery and to be so called. They shall find all necessary lights, books, chalices, vestments, vessels and all other ornaments of the chapel and shall do repairs when needful. They shall keep the chapel and churchyard at their own costs in enclosure, roofing, walls, windows, etc., both in the nave, the bell-tower and the choir. They shall receive, admit and accept a fit chaplain in their chapel, set and ordained therein by the abbot and convent and removable at the pleasure of the abbot and convent. The chaplain shall lie down and rise up continually in the house commonly called Sayntte Elyne Howse without aid from the abbot and convent. The abbot and convent, however, are to pay 26s 8d in aid of his pension twice a year, one time being in autumn.

The chaplain is to be content with the said 26s 8d and with the lands and tenements lying in the vill and territory of Waddington and commonly known as St Elens land or Kirkelande – to wit, one messuage commonly called Sayncte Elyne Howse with the grange, garden and croft adjacent in the vill of Waddington, and a bovat of arable land in the vill and territory of Waddington adjoining the chapel, with meadows, grazings, pastures, turbaries, easements, commodities, rights and appurtenances, with the parcels of land and meadow underwritten with their appurtenances and free entry and exit, to wit, a close lying by itself in the territory of Waddington called Kyrkeryddygg in Weteley, another parcel of meadow in the territory of Waddington between le Stubbyng and le Fishe yarde, called Kirkelegh, and three parcels of land lying in a close called Wadhowhey in the territory of Waddington, as metes and bounds are extended therein, to wit, the first of the three parcels called Kyrkeriddyng, the second called Litilkirkeriddyng, the third called Kirkeryddyng Tunge, another parcel of meadow called Kirkemedowe in the territory of Waddington in a meadow called Lillandes hard by the water mill, another parcel of land in the vill of Waddington called Kyrkecroft, another parcel of land in the vill of Waddington called Dobsoncroft, and a laund lying in Pesewroslak in the territory of Waddington with the meadow adjoining. If the said land becomes barren, the chaplain shall have power to acquire annuals and trentals to be performed in the chapel. Or, if all the said lands and tenements be reduced to barrenness or destroyed and wasted, neither the abbot and convent nor the vicar shall be charged with any more payment than the 26s 8d abovesaid.

If on the demise of the chaplain the abbot and convent cannot at once find a suitable successor, they shall incur no penalty, but be bound to find one as soon as they can. The chaplain must take a corporal oath to the vicar to perform all his duties and be faithful to the abbot and convent, abstain from all prejudicial action or damage and reveal any prejudice or damage that they may sustain.

The inhabitants are to pay the principal oblations at Mitton church at All Saints, Christmas and Easter into the hands of the vicar, or to pay the same oblations in Lent with personal, small or mixed tithes to the proctor of the abbot and convent, who shall receive all other oblations. The inhabitants are to hear the divine offices in Mitton church on Easter day every year. They are to maintain and find a holy water bearer and blessed bread in Mitton church with the money accustomed, and bread and wine in the chapel of Waddington for the consecration of the body and blood of our Lord and communion of the faithful when necessary. They shall be bound to contribute to the repair of Mitton church and its ornaments and churchyard, bell-tower and bells, and shall bear other burdens as they did before this ordinance. They shall procure confirmation of the present ordinance from the archbishop. For any breach of the ordinance Sir John Tempest undertakes to pay 100*li* of silver as a fine—half the sum to the party obeying the ordinance and the other half to the fabric of the church of York for the speedy construction of the same. Both parties agree to excommunication in case of recusancy to obey.

This concord was dated at Cockersand 21 June 1438 (Reg. Kempe, ff.180-181d).

INDEX

- Abbeville (Normandy), 109
 Abbot, -bott, Thomas, r. of Slaidburn, v. of Giggleswick, 53, 116
 Aberford, 3
 chantry priest, *see* Vavasour
 vicar, *see* Pocklington
 Acastre, John, v. of Gargrave, dean of Craven, 47
 John, v. of Gargrave, 47
 Adam, presbiter of Arncliffe, 5*n*
 prior of Bolton, 24, 72, 103
 r. of Arncliffe, dean of Craven, 5, 6, 30, 73, 95–6
 —, Thomas his son, 6
 —, his dau., wife of Elias de Giggleswick, 6
 r. of [?] a moiety of Bolton by Bowland, 17
 r. of moiety of Burnsall, 30
 r. of Horton, 60
 v. of Giggleswick, 51
 son of Alban, v. of Carleton, 36–7
 son of Norman, 53
 son of Peter the chamberlain, 88
 Reiner the clerk, son of, 83*n*
 Addingham, 1, 2, 65, 94*n*
 ch. and adv., 1–4
 manor, 1, 2*n*
 Ade (? son of Adam), Nicholas, of Pontefract, r. of Keighley, 70
 Adel, rectors. *See* Clifton, Halton, Rushton
 Admiral of England, etc. *See* Exeter
 Affirton, John, 90
 Ainsty, rural deanery, 74
 Airton (Kirkby Malham), 82*n*
 Alan, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 30
 Alban, Adam son of, v. of Carleton, 36–7
 Aldfield, Aldefelde, Halde-, William s. of Alan de, r. of moiety of Bolton by Bowland, 16–18
 Aleman, family, 92*n*
 John (le), 86, 91
 —, Isabel his heiress, wife of John le Gras and John de Draycotes, 85–6, 92
 Walter, 86*n*
 Alexander III, pope, 55
 the dean [? of Craven], Henry son of, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 29, 30, 73
 r. of Carleton, 36–7
 r. of Marton, dean of Craven, 96
 son of Gerold, 67*n*
 —, Alice his wife, *see* Rumilly
 Alkbarowe, Thomas de, r. of Thornton, 121
 Allington, West (Lincs.), rectors. *See* Eston, Pocklington
 Almote, William, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 34
 Alnwick (Northumberland), abbey, 10*n*
 Alta Ripa, de. *See* Dawtrey
 Altham, Christopher, 52*n*
 Althorp, -e, Nigel de, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 12
 Alverton, mag. William de, v. of Giggleswick, 51
 and see Northallerton
 Alwaldeby. *See* Autby
 Amundeville, family, 103*n*
 Elias de, 103, 105
 Nigel de, 103, 105
 Walter de, 103–4
 Andrew, r. of Ilkley, 63
 Angevyn, Awn-, family, 35*n*
 Charles, 34–5
 —, Anne his wife, 35*n*
 Angus, earl of. *See* Umfraville
 Appilby, Henry de, r. of Bolton by Bowland, 18, 19
 Appillton, Appul-, mag. William de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, v. of Bourn, 31–2
 Appleton (Catterick), manor, 87*n*
 Appletreewick, 28, 92
 Arches, family, 4*n*, 71–2
 heirs of, 71
 Peter de, 71–3
 Reiner de, 4
 —, Sara his wife, 4
 —, Hawise his dau., wife of Elias de Knol, 4, 6
 —, Maud his dau., wife of John Dawtrey, 4
 Thomas de, 4*n*
 Thurstan de, 4*n*, 5, 73
 Wilin son of Thurstan de, 4
 Arden priory, 113
 Ardsley, 15, 16
 Arenam, Andrew, r. of Slaidburn, 115
 Arksey, rectors. *See* Chester, Playce, Wirksworth
 Armitstede, James, 39
 William, 39
 Arnall, Richard, subdean of York, 124
 Arncliffe, 4, 7, 30, 50, 60, 73
 ch. and adv., 4–11
 parish, 6, 7
 — chaplain, *see* Muston

- Arncliffe—*continued*
 presbiter, *see* Adam
 vicarage, 5, 9
 manor, 4, 5
 family, 4*n*
 Arncliffe Cote, 7
 Arnford (Long Preston), 104
 Arnold's Biggin (Gisburn), 54
 Arthington, 56
 family, 93*n*
 Peter son of Serlo de, 95
 Arundel, earl of, *see* FitzAlan
 mag John de (son of e. Richard),
 r. of Arncliffe and Westbourne,
 preb. of Chichester, Lichfield,
 Lincoln (Long Stow), London,
 Salisbury and York (N. New-
 bald), warden of chap. of Tickhill,
 7, 8
 Aske, Christopher, 98
 Conan de, 31
 Askeby, William de, r. of Ilkley and
 moiety of West Walton, 64
 Askerig, Ascryk, Henry de, r. of
 moiety of Kettlewell, r. of
 Barningham, 72, 75–6
 Askham Richard, rector. *See*
 Langton
 vicar. *See* Bekyngham
 Askwith, 63
 'Assby' (Lincs.), 35
 Asshton, Ashe-, Christopher, r. of
 Keighley and All Saints, North
 St., York, 70
 mag. William, 70
 Astley, John, 81
 Atkinsonne, Henry, 107
 Attenborough (Notts.), rectors. *See*
 Neville, Vaus
 Aubigny, Nigel d', 59*n*
 Auckland (Durham), 80
 Aumale, estates, 67
 William le Gros, count of, 67*n*
 and see Fortibus
 Austby (Ilkley), 65
 Autby (Lincs.), Alwaldeby, rector.
 See Beaupyne
 Avignon, 74
 Awngevyn. *See* Angevyn
 Awre (co. Gloucester, dio. Hereford),
 rector. *See* Herwenton
 Aymondeby, John de, r. of Thornton,
 122
 Aynho, Adam de, r. of moiety of
 Kettlewell, r. of Barningham, 75
 Ayrmyne, mag. Adam de, chancery
 cl., r. of Gargrave, archdn of
 Norfolk, preb. of Dublin, 45
 Azarlawe, John de, r. of Marton, v.
 choral in ch. of York, 97
 B., r. of Ilkley, 63
 Baildon, 13
 chantry p. of chap., *see* Scolay
 Baildon, Mr. W. Paley, 68*n*
 Baiteman, John, r. of moiety of
 Burnsall, v. of Holy Trinity,
 King's Court, York and dean of
 Christianity, 35
 Bakehouse, Bak-, mag. Thomas, r. of
 moiety of Linton, 94
 Balderston, -e, Edmund de, v. of
 Bracewell, 22
 William, r. of Marton, 98
 Baldric, Hugh son of, 71
 Banaster, -tre, Thomas, v. of Gisburn,
 58
 Bank, -e, John, canon of Cockersand,
 v. of Mitton, 102
 Bank Newton, 41
 Banks, John del, 47
 Baran. *See* Bayrhand
 Bardney (Lincs.), abbot. *See* Marton
 Barforth (wap. Gilling W.), -forde,
 Ber-, 19
 Barking (Essex), -kyn, 39
 Barnborough, rector. *See* Gascoigne
 Barningham, Bern-, rectors. *See*
 Askerig, Aynho
 Barnoldby le Beck (Lincs.), Bern-,
 -olby, rectors. *See* Barton,
 Shefeld
 Barnoldswick, 19
 church, 19, 20, 95
 Barons, adherence to, 43
 letter to Pope, 117
 Barton (Westmorland, dio. Carlisle),
 rectors. *See* Fayne, Langton
 Barton, mag. John, can. of Hexham,
 v. of Ilkley, 65
 Thomas de, r. of Thornton and
 Barnoldby le Beck, 121
 William de, r. of Arncliffe, 8, 9
 William de Seuerby de, r. of
 Arncliffe, 9
 Bashall [Eaves] (Great Mitton), 35*n*
 Bat. *See* Bot
 Batty, John, pres. to Marton, 98
 Bawme, George, 35
 Baxster, William, v. of Bracewell, 23
 Baxterwood (Durham), 49
 Bayne, Laurence, 35
 William, 11
 Bayrhand, Baran, Christopher, v. of
 Skipton, 110
 Beamsley, 56, 96
 manor, 65
 Beaufort, -ford, Edmund, e. of Dorset,
 Morteigne and Harcourt, 122
 —, Eleanor his wife, 122
 Beaumont, Richard, 115
 —, Elizabeth his wife, *see*
 Harington

- Beauport (Britanny), abbey, 121
 —, cell, *see* Ravendale
- Beaupyne, John, r. of Ilkley, Autby and Thurnscoe, 62, 65
- Becerig, Ralph de, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 83
- Bedford, archdeacons. *See* London, Rothewell
- Bedfordshire. *See* Biggleswade, Podington
- Beetham (Westmorland), church, 112
- Bekyngham, William de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, v. of Askham Richard and Edwinstowe, 34
- Bens, Ben, Thomas, v. of Carleton, 38
- Bentham, rectors. *See* Bolton, Jarum
- Benyngholm, -e, William de, r. of Thornton, 122
- Bereford, -feld, Sir William de, C. J. of Common Bench, 75–6
- Berengar, bp of Tusculum, papal penitentiary, 74
- Berewike, -wyke, Berwyk, mag. Henry de, r. of Bracewell, 21
 mag. John de, 88
 Thomas de, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley and Drax, 13
- Berforth. *See* Barforth
- Berkshire. *See* Faringdon
- Berningham. *See* Barningham
- Bernoldby. *See* Barnoldby
- Beverley, ch. of St. John, 10
 —, provost, 56; *and see* York
 —, prebendaries, *see* Gras, Gray, Rushton
 ch. of St. Mary, vicars, *see* Ingleby, Law
 mag. Richard de, r. of Broughton, 26, 74
- Biggleswade (Beds.), preb. in ch. of Lincoln. *See* Crofton
- Bigod, fee, 19
 Hugh, e. of Norfolk, 19*n*
- Billingford, William de, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 83
- Billinghay (Lincs.), curate. *See* Taylboys
- Bingley, -ele, Bynley, Byng-, 11
 soke, 11
 ch. and adv., 11–14
 —, vicarage, 12, 14*n*
 John, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13, 14
 Jordan de, r. of Gisburn, 15, 16, 56
 —, Maud his dau., wife of Sir Richard de Goldsborough, 16, 56
 —, Robert his *alumpnus*, 56
 —, William his brother, *see* Harwood
- Robert, can. of Bolton, v. of Broughton, 28
- Birkheued, Byrk-, John, v. of Giggleswick, 52
- Birkin, Roger de, 15, 56
- Birley, Byr-, William de, chancery cl., r. of Thornton, Handsworth and Warsop, 120
- Birtwisill, -wysill, William, can. of Bolton, v. of Kildwick, 81
- Bishop Wearmouth (Durham), rector. *See* Newport
- Blackburn, -borne, Blake-, Blakbourne, Thomas, 70
 William, can. of Bolton, chapn to e. of Cumberland, v. of Skipton, 110–1
 William, r. of Marton, 98
 William de, r. of Bolton by Bowland, 17
- Blakey, Geoffrey, 122
- Blaktoft, 97
- Blase, William, r. of Addingham, 3
- Blaykeston, mag. Ralph [? not Richard], r. of moiety of Linton, 89
 Roger de, 89
- Blida, Roger de, r. of moiety of Rotherham, 75
- Blunham, John de, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 74
- Blyth (Notts.), prior of, 100
- Bodekesham, Walter de, 58
- Boggden, James, 35
- Boghes. *See* Bowes
- Bole, prebendary. *See* More
- Bolton in Craven, 92
 manor, 39, 107
 pr. and c., 24–9, 38–9, 61, 67–73, 77–81, 95–8, 103*n*, 104–10, 114
 —, prior, 24, 68, 72, 92, 103–4, 109; *and see* Adam, Botson, Farnhill, Lofthouse, Lund, Marsden, Moone, Thomas, Walter, Wood
 —, canons, 25; named, 27–8, 80–1, 106–8
 —, priory gate, 95
- Bolton by Bowland, 14–17, 56
 manor and berewicks, 14
 parish, 82
 ch. and adv., 14–19
 priest of, *see* William
- Bolton upon Dearne, r. of moiety. *See* Loversale
- Bolton, Boul-, family, 16
 John de, 18, 121
 John son of Richard de, 16–18
 Richard de, 15, 16
 Richard son of John de, 16*n*
 John, can. of Bolton, v. of Preston, 107

Bolton—*continued*

- mag. John de, abp's off., r. of Bolton by Bowland, pres. to ch. of Bentham, 18
 Thomas de, r. of Marton, Eyam and St. Gregory, York, 97
and see Mikelfeld
 Booth, Bothe, Laurence, abp of York, 111-2
 William, abp of York, 78, 105, 112
 Bordley (Burnsall), 29
 Bosden, -don, John de, v. of Mitton, 102
 William de, v. of Mitton, 101-2
 Bot, -te, Bat, Thomas, r. of Carleton, 36, 38
 Botson, Thomas, pr. of Bolton, v. of Skipton, 110
 Boulmer. *See* Bulmer
 Boulton. *See* Bolton
 Bourn (co. Cambridge, dio. Ely), vicars. *See* Appilton, Gregges
 Bourn, Burn, Sir Thomas de, 86-7
 —, Isabel his wife, *see* Gras
 —, Isabel [?] his dau., wife of Sir Richard Tempest, 87, 93
 Bowes, Boghes, John de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 31
 Bowland, 111; *and see* Bolton
 Bracewell, Braiz-, Brayce-, Breir-, 19, 20, 29*n*, 95
 ch., chap. and adv., 19-23
 —, *sacerdos*, *see* Lidulf
 —, vicarage, 20
 Henry de, v. of Gisburn, 58
 Bradeleg, Stephen de, pres. to vic. of Skipton, 108
 Bradfer-Lawrence, Mr. H. L., 5*n*
 Bradford, -forth, Brade-, 46
 vicars, *see* Lotrington, Preston
 Edward, can. of Bolton, v. of Kildwick, 81
 Hugh de, v. of Preston, 106
 John, r. of Keighley, 70
 Bradford, West (Great Mitton), 124
 Bradley (Huddersfield), grange of Fountains and manor, 119
 Bradley (Kildwick), 11
 Bradley, Thomas, v. of Bracewell, 23
 Braizwell. *See* Bracewell
 Bramham, 35
 Bramlay, mag. Robert de, r. of Bracewell, 22
 Brampton, John de, r. of Broughton and [?] Leadenham, 27
 Brantyngham *alias* Ottelay, Nicholas de, v. of Bracewell, 22
 Braycewell. *See* Bracewell
 Brayshaw, Thomas, 48*n*
 Breadsall [?] (co. Derby, dio. Coventry and Lichfield), Braydes-hall, rectors. *See* Clayton, Walker
 Breirwell. *See* Bracewell
 'Bretebi' (? in Kettlewell), 71
 Bretherton, William, chantry chapn of Eccles, 115
 Breviary, bequest of, 122*n*
 Bridesale, Bridde-, -shalt, mag. Thomas de, r. of Bracewell, 21
 Brikenhale, Brigen-, Brygen-, John, r. of moiety of Linton, 89
 John de, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 76
 Brimsale, Brinesh-. *See* Burnsall
 Brittany. *See* Beauport
 Brocton. *See* Broughton
 Brodebelt, Christopher, can. of Bolton, v. of Broughton, 28
 Brogden, Thomas, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 35
 William, 35
 Bromyard (co. and dio. Hereford), prebendary. *See* Osgodby
 Brooke, Prof. C. N. L., 6*n*
 Brougham (Westmorland, dio. Carlisle), rector. *See* Burgham
 Broughton, Broc-, 24, 38, 74*n*
 manors, 24
 ch. and adv., 24-8
 —, vicarage, 25
 Browne, Broune, Robert, r. of Keighley, 70
 mag. William, r. of Slaidburn, 112, 115
 Brus, family, 104*n*
 Richard de, 104*n*
 —, Isabel his mother, *see* Clare
 Brygenhale. *See* Brikenhale
 Brynsale. *See* Burnsall
 Bubwith, 3
 Buckden (Arncliffe), 76
 Alice de, *see* Giggleswick
 Buckinghamshire. *See* Coleshill, Maids Moreton, Wavendon
 Bucknell (co. Oxford), rector. *See* Crofton
 Bugthorpe, prebendary. *See* Gras
 Bulmer, Boul-, Bulemere, Bertram de, 28
 —, Emma his dau., wife of Geoffrey de Neville, 28-9
 Henry son of Robert de, 29
 John de, 62
 —, his mother, *see* Kyme
 Robert son of Stephen de, 28-9
 Stephen de, 28
 William de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 31
 Burbanke, mag. William, 116
 Burgh, Burges, John de, 31
 John, r. of moiety of Linton, 91
 Burgham, Thomas, r. of Addingham and Brougham, 2

- Burghersh, Bartholomew de, 87
 Henry, bp of Lincoln, 86, 87*n*
 Burgon, Thomas, 103
 Burn. *See* Bourn
 Burnby, rector. *See* Pocklington
 Burnell, -hull. *See* Lovel
 Burnsall, Brimsale, Bryn-, Brineshale,
 28–30, 32, 33*n*, 35, 73, 89
 manor, 35*n*
 parish, 28, 30
 ch. and adv., 5, 28–35, 42, 55, 73,
 86*n*
 Burton, Thomas de, can. of Cover-
 ham, v. of moiety of Kettlewell,
 76
 Burton Agnes, vicar. *See* Seele
 Burun, Erneis de, 11
 Byers (Durham), Delbires in Auck-
 land, prebendary. *See* Slayteburn
 Bynley, Byng-. *See* Bingley
 Byrkheued. *See* Birkheued
 Byrley. *See* Birley
- Calegarth dykewall* (Arnccliffe), 5*n*
 Calton (Kirkby Malham), 32, 82*n*
 Calverley, 70
 church, 10*n*
 Cambridge, University, 35, 115, 116*n*
 —, King's Coll., dean, *see*
 Winslagh
 —, St. John's Coll., master, *see*
 Percy
 Cambridgeshire. *See* Bourn, Ely
 Campden [?] (co. Gloucester),
 Cawmpe-, 76
 Campeden, Caumpeden, William, r. of
 moiety of Linton, 88–9
 Camperfeld. *See* Caueresfeuld
 Canterbury, diocese, *see* Orgarswick,
 Reculver
 archbishop, 93
 officials, 21
 Cantilupe, fee, 67
 Cantley, 35*n*
 vicar, *see* Pocklington
 Cardinals. *See* J., Thomas
 Carleton in Craven, 35, 36*n*
 ch., chap. and adv., 35–9, 108
 —, vicarage, 36–7, 39
 Carleton in Lyndrike (Notts.), Adam
 de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 31
 Carleton le Moorland (Lincs.), 103*n*
 Carlisle, diocese, 5; *and see* Barton,
 Brougham, Marton
 bishop, 2; *and see* John
 Carlton, Henry de. *See* Cotes
 Carnaby, Carneth-, Kernet-, Robert
 de, r. of Marton, Full Sutton, St.
 Gregory, York and moiety of St.
 Mary Castlegate, York, v. of
 Pocklington, 96–7
- Carter, Peter, r. of Bolton by
 Bowland, 19
 Cartmel (Lancs.), prior, 6
 Cartmell, John, can. of Coverham,
 v. of Kettlewell, 76
 Castelford, Thomas de, v. of Brace-
 well, 20, 22–3
 Catertone, Chat-, John de, r. of
 Addingham and moiety of St.
 Mary Bishophill, sen., York, 2
 Simon de, r. of moiety of St. Mary
 Bishophill, sen., York, 2*n*
 Catlyn, -ley, John, v. of Bracewell, 23
 Caton, Katon, William, v. of Giggles-
 wick and St. Oswald, Durham, 52
 Cattal, 48
 Catton, barony, 41*n*
 manor, 40, 41*n*
 Caueresfeuld, Camperfeld, Kaper-,
 William de, r. of Broughton, 25
 Caumpeden. *See* Campeden
 Cave, Hugh de, pres. to Gargrave, 43
 Caverfield (co. Oxford), vicar. *See*
 Crofton
 Cawmpeden. *See* Campden
 Cayham, William, r. of moiety of
 Kettlewell, 76
 Celestine III, pope, 11
 Chalice, 'Chales cop', bequests of, 93*n*,
 94*n*
 Chamberlain. *See* Peter
 Chancery, clerks, *see* Ayrmyne,
 Birley
 court, 48, 66, 70
 keeper of rolls and great seal, *see*
 Osgodby
 Chapman, mag. John, notary, 66
 Chatertone. *See* Catertone
 Chatton (Northumberland), rector.
See Erdeslawe
 Chester, de Cestria, Peter of, kg's cl.,
 r. of Slaidburn, Arksey and
 Whalley, 113
 Chesterton (Hunts.), 103*n*
 Chichester, diocese, *see* Westbourne
 prebendary, *see* Arundel
 Chippyngdale, William, can. and pr.
 of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13
 Cistercians, exempt from tithe, 60*n*
 Clare, Gilbert de, e. of Gloucester and
 Hertford, 104*n*
 Richard de, e. of Gloucester and
 Hertford, 103–4
 —, Isabel his sister, mother of
 Richard de Brus, 104*n*
 Clayton, Robert, v. of Kildwick, r. of
 [?] Breadsall, 80
 Clement VI, pope, 97*n*
 Cliderhow, -hou, -owe, Clyder-,
 Glider-, Hugh de, 87
 —, Isabel his wife, *see* Gras
 Robert de, r. of Gargrave, 45

- Clifford, Sir Roger, 34
 Thomas, lord, 24*n*, 52
 Clifton, Ralph de, r. of Slaidburn,
 Adel and Kirk Deighton, v. of
 Knaresborough, 114
 Cluniac, priory in kg's hand, 111
 Cnol. *See* Knol
 Coates, Great (Lincs.), rector. *See*
 Hastang
 Coc, William, v. of Gargrave, 45-6
 Cockersand (Lancs.), a. and c., 47,
 99-102, 124-6
 —, canons, 100; named, 102
 —, succentor, *see* Kellet
 Coke, Cook, Cuke, John, r. of moiety
 of Linton, 90
 Robert, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 32,
 34
 Cokefeld, Robert de, sheriff of Yorks.,
 49*n*
 Coleshill (Bucks., dio. Salisbury),
 rector. *See* Tingewyk
 Collinson, Mr. J. M., 30*n*
 Collyer, Coliar, mag. Edward, v. of
 Arncliffe, 11
 Colton, Thomas, can. of Bolton, v. of
 Kildwick, 80-1
 Colvell, Thomas, 93
 Commissioners, royal, visitation of,
 81
 Common Bench, court of, 118*n*
 Chief Justice, *see* Bereford
 Condrey. *See* Coudrey
 Coniston (Burnsall), Conys-,
 Conyssh-, 23, 122
 manor, 35*n*
 chapel, 94*n*
 Cook. *See* Coke
 Corbridge, Thomas, abp of York, 82,
 104
 Corbrigg, -bryg, John de, 21
 William (de), can. of Cockersand,
 v. of Mitton, 102
 Cotes *alias* Carlton, Henry del, r. of
 Marton and Healaugh, 97
 Cottingham, Coting-, Cotyng-,
 Cotting-, Robert de, r. of Ilkley,
 preb. of Fridaythorpe, 64
 Robert son of William de, r. of
 Ilkley, 64
 William de, r. of Ilkley, 62, 64
 Cottingley, 13
 Coudrey, Con-, Bertram de, 120
 Council, king's, 111
 order in, 29
 general, 6; *and see* Lateran, Lyons,
 Vienne
 Coventry and Lichfield, diocese, 113;
 and see Breadsall, Eccles, Eyam
 bishop, *see* Langton
 archdeacon, 56
 Coverham, a. and c., 71-7
 —, abbot, 71; *and see* Hilton
 —, canons named, 76-7
 —, cantor, *see* Wensley
 —, cellarer, *see* York
 Cowpercote (Gargrave), 48
 Cracoe (Burnsall), 28
 Craven, Henry, r. of moiety of
 Burnsall, r. of Saltfleetby, 32
 mag. Robert de, r. of Bolton by
 Bowland and Hemsworth, 18
 Craven rural deanery, 66*n*, 74, 123*n*
 chapels, acquiring par. status, ix
 chapter, 63, 73, 83, 105
 churches, appropriated, ix, x
 —, moities in, x
 —, moities of advowsons, x
 —, patronage, family, ix
 —, recorded in Domesday survey,
 ix
 —, rector and vicar co-existent,
 xi
 —, religious houses, interests of,
 ix, x
 —, values, xi
 —, vicarages, x
 clergy, 19, 73
 —, lawlessness and simony, xii
 —, married, xi, xii
 —, members of baronial and
 knightly families, xi
 —, men of distinction, xi
 —, pluralists, xi
 deans, 9, 12, 74-5, 97, 102, 105, 115,
 120-2; list of, xii; *and see* Acastre,
 Adam, Alexander, Holgate, Hol-
 thorp, Ralph, Robert, Toller
 seal, xii, *n*
 Crescy, Kyrce, Nicholas, v. of
 Gisburn, 58
 Creskeld (Arthington), 56
 Cressey, Robert, v. of Ilkley, 66
 Cressingham, Hugh de, can. of W.
 Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham,
 84
 Creyke, Walter de, 8*n*
 Crofton, mag. Edmund, v. of Arn-
 cliffe, Gargrave, Caverfield and
 Kidlington, r. of Bucknell and
 Winwick, can. of Lincoln, preb.
 of Biggleswade, 10, 11, 47
 Cromwell, Thomas, 14*n*
 Cryer, Robert, v. of Bracewell, 23
 Cuke. *See* Coke
 Cumberland, Henry e. of, lord
 Westmorland and Vescy, 70
 —, his chaplains, *see* Blackburn,
 Midhope
 countess of, 111
 Cumbrelande, William, r. of moiety of
 Linton, 94

- Curer, Henry, 11
 William, 66
 Cussinge, John, 117
 Cyptone, John de, r. of Thornton, 120
- Dacre, Ranulf de, sheriff of Yorks., 51*n*
 Daivell. *See* Dayvill
 Dalmatius, prior of Pontefract, 25
 Dalton, mag. Roger de, r. of moiety of Linton, 89
 Danbye, Robert, 81
 Darcy, Sir Arthur, 48
 Thomas, lord, 91
 —, Edith his wife, 91
 Darel, Day-, Ralph, 24
 Darfield, adv. of moiety of ch., 72
 rector, *see* Grey
 Darlington (Durham), prebendary.
See Middelton
 Darnton, Dern-. *See* Thompson
 David, kg of Scotland, 108*n*
 Dawson. *See* Dowson
 Dawtre, Laurence de, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13
 Dawtrey, de Alta Ripa, Godfrey, r. of Gargrave, 43
 John, 4
 —, Maud his wife, *see* Arches
 (Sir) Thomas, 4, 6, 44
 Dayrel. *See* Darel
 Dayvill, Daivell, John, v. of Gargrave and East Markham, r. of Slaidburn, Haltwhistle and Whiston, 46, 114
 Deincourt, Den-, Deyn-, family, 90*n*
 Sir John, 90*n*
 —, Joan his wife, *see* Grey
 —, Alice his dau., 90*n*
 William, lord, 90*n*
 —, Alice his wife, *see* Neville
and see Lovel
 Delbires. *See* Byers
 Dene, John, r. of moiety of Linton, preb. of Stanwick, 93
 Dent, 59
 Denton, mag. James, r. of Slaidburn, 116
 Derby, earl of. *See* Ferrers
 Derbyshire. *See* Breadsall, Eyam
Deregill grene (Arncliffe), 5*n*
 Dereham, West (Norfolk, dio. Norwich), Westerderham, a. and c., 81–5
 —, abbots, 83–4; *and see* Forman, Marton
 —, canons, 82; named, 83–5
 Derham, Ralph de, v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
 Dernton. *See* Darnton
 Despencer, Hugh le, e. of Winchester, 22
- Despencer—*continued*
 Philip le, 118
 —, Margaret his wife, *see* Goushill
 Deyncourt. *See* Deincourt
 Deyne, Richard, 91
 Robert, r. of moiety of Linton, 91
 Ditton, Digh-, Dyt-, John, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 82, 84–5
 Dixon, Dicson, William, v. of Arncliffe, 10
 Dolfin, Swain son of, 59
 Uctred son of, 29, 33*n*
 Doncaster, rural deanery, 72
 vicar, *see* More
 Doreworth, John, 94
 Dorset, earls of. *See* Beaufort, Exeter
 Downham, Don-, John, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 85
 Downholme, vicar. *See* York
 Dowson, Daw-, Richard, v. of Carleton, 39
 Draughton, Dragh-, 65, 94*n*
 manor, 65
 William de, v. of Carleton and Skipton, 38, 109
 Drax, vicars, *see* Berewike, Ledes pr. and c., 11–14
 —, priors, *see* Chippyngdale, Ledes, Usflet
 —, canons named, 12–14
 Draycotes, -costes, -cote, Drey-, John de, 85–6, 92
 —, Isabel his wife, *see* Aleman
 Driffield, Thomas de, r. of Broughton, Kirby Underdale and moiety of Rillington, 26
and see Orre
 Dromore, bishop of, 58
 Dublin, prebendaries. *See* Ayre-mynne, William (bp Norwich)
 Dudley, Richard, 98
 Duffeld, Robert, de, r. of Keighley, 70
 Duncan, William son of, 24, 77
 —, Alice his wife, *see* Rumilly
 Durham, diocese, 5; *and see* Lancaster
see, 109
 bishops, *see* Puiset, Richard
 pr. and c., 49–53
 —, prior, 52*n*
 church of St. Oswald, vicars, *see* Caton, Holderness
 Durham county. *See* Auckland, Baxterwood, Bishop Wearmouth, Byers, Darlington, Finchale, Greystones, Haswell, Heighington, Lanchester, Raby
 Dyton. *See* Ditton

- Earby (Thornton), 116-7
 East Riding, archdeacon. *See* Magnus
 Eastby, 94*n*
 Eccles (Lancs., dio. Coventry and Lichfield), chapns of chantry of St. Katherine in ch., 111-2, 115; *and see* Bretherton, Sidall
 Edmund, brother of kg Edward I, 40, 43-4
 Edward VI, king, 53
 —, his chaplain, *see* Nowell
 Edwinstowe (Notts.), vicars. *See* Bekyngham, Kirsesall
 Egremond, -e, Robert, v. of Mitton, 102
 Eleanor, queen (of Edward I), 40, 43
 Elias son of Norman, 53*n*
 Elkesley (Notts.), Ilkesley, rector. *See* Gernun
 Ellis, Humphrey, notary, 35
 Ellison, Eli-, Elly-, Christopher, v. of Arncliffe, 11
 Cuthbert, 11
 George, v. of Arncliffe, r. of moiety of Burnsall, master of Univ. coll., Oxford, 11, 35
 William, 11, 98
 Elslack (Broughton), 24
 ch. and adv., 24
 Elso, Henry, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 35
 Ely, diocese, *see* Bourn
 bishop, *see* Kirkby
 prebendary, *see* Otteway
 Elys, Ellys, Stephen, r. of Bolton by Bowland, 19
 Embsay, 24, 108
 priory, 24, 35, 77-8, 103, 105*n*, 108
 —, prior, *see* Reginald
 Emesay, Robert de, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13
 Erdeslawe, -lowe, Henry son of William de, notary, v. of Skipton, r. of Chatton, 109
 Escrick, 89
 Eshton, Esshe-, 81*n*
 fee, 67
 family, 67*n*, 68
 John de, 67, 68*n*
 Ranulf son of Walter de, 67-8, 81*n*
 —, Amabel his wife, 81*n*
 —, Constance his mother, wife of Peter de Pinchenni, 67-8
 Walter son of William de, 67*n*
 Essex. *See* Barking, Warley, Wykeham
 Estburne, Robert son of Alexander, v. of Kildwick, 79
 Este, mag. Robert, r. of moiety of Linton, fellow of All Souls, chapter cl. of York, 90-1
 Eston, mag. Thomas de, r. of Addingham, West Allington and moiety of South Otterington, 2, 3
 Ewcross, wapentake, 59
 Exeter, Thomas duke of, e. of Dorset, admiral of England, Aquitaine and Ireland, 122
 Eyam (co. Derby, dio. Coventry and Lichfield), Eywom, rectors. *See* Bolton, Moises
 Faerfax, Ralph, pr. of Kyme, 59
 Falberg. *See* Fawber
 Falthorp, Phal-, Fulthorpp, Richard, v. of Giggleswick, chapn of Sir Thomas Percy, 52
 Fangefosse, Nicholas de, v. of Skipton, 108
 Faringdon (Berks.), 11*n*
 vicar, *see* Lathome
 Farnhill, 68
 manor, 38, 80
 John de, can. and pr. of Bolton, v. of Skipton, 110
 Faukener, John le, 88
 Fawber (Horton), Falberg, 61*n*
 Fawcett, -sitt, mag. Ralph, v. of Arncliffe, 10
 Fayne, Thomas, r. of Marton and Barton, 98
 Feizor (Clapham), Fegesheres, Robert de, r. of Horton, 61
 Fenton, prebendary. *See* Houghton
 Feraunt, Hugh (de), v. of Carleton, 38
 William, v. of Carleton, 38
 Feriby, Robert de, r. of Slaidburn and Foxholes, v. of St. Martin, Coney St., preb. of Sharow (Ripon) and in St. Stephen's chap. Westminster, 114
 Fernall (Kildwick), 81
 Ferrers, William de, e. of Derby, 117
 —, Sibyl his wife, *see* Pembroke
 —, Maud his dau., wife of Simon de Kyme, William de Fors and Aimery, vic. de Rochechouart, 116-7, 120
 Ferroure, -or, Thomas, can. of Bolton, v. of Skipton, 110
 Fewston, vicar. *See* Pullayn
 Finchale (Durham), pr. and c., 49-51
 —, prior, 49, 50; *and see* John
 Finghall, Finingale, rector. *See* Saxton
 Fishlake, vicar. *See* Tennand
 FitzAlan, Edmund, e. of Arundel, 8*n*
 Richard, e. of Arundel, 7, 8
 —, John his son, *see* Arundel
 FitzHugh, family, 29; *and see* Hugh
 George, lord, 32
 Henry, lord, 32
 (Sir) Henry, 29, 31

- Flasby, 42, 117
 manor, 47
 Fleming, -yng, Flemm-, Reiner le, 72-3
 Richard (le), r. of Slaidburn, 115
 Flixthorp, Robert de, r. of Ilkley, 64
 Folkton, rector. *See* Winslagh
 Fontance. *See* Funtannes
 Forest, -e, Forr-, Anthony, v. of Gargrave, 48
 Thomas, sen. and jun., 48
 Forester, John, 34
 Forman, Roger, a. of West Dereham, 85
 Fors, de Fortibus, William de, son of Hugh de Vivonne, 116-7
 —, Maud his wife, *see* Ferrers
 Fortibus, William de, count of Aumale, 117*n*
 Foster, Ralph, r. of Bolton by Bowland, 19
 Foston, John (de), can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
 Foston on the Wolds, vicars. *See* Tennand, Wren
 Foulden (Norfolk), Fuldon, rector. *See* Shemeld
 Foulford, William de, v. of Bracewell, 22
 Fountains, a. and c., 5-7, 29, 42, 55-6, 59*n*, 60-1, 72*n*, 73, 82*n*, 83, 86, 88, 105, 118-9
 —, abbots, 85-6, 119; *and see* John, Robert, Thomas
 —, grange, *see* Bradley
 Foxholes, rector. *See* Feriby
 France, war with, 111
 Fridaythorpe, prebendary. *See* Cottingham
 Friskney (Lincs.), -enay, vicars. *See* Glayne, Slayteburn
 Frost, Thomas, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13
 Fuester, Wilfrid, 123
 Fuldon. *See* Foulden
 Fulk, r. of Gargrave, 42, 50
 —, Jordan his son, 42
 pr. of Pontefract, 112
 the steward (of Percy), 61
 —, his son, *see* Robert the steward
 Full Sutton, rector. *See* Carnaby
 Fulthorpp. *See* Falthorp
 Funtannes, Fontance, William, can. of Bolton, v. of Broughton, 27
 Furness (Lancs.), a. and c., 42, 44
 —, abbots, 6*n*, 40*n*; *and see* Gerard, Hugh, Nicholas, Robert
 Gamelyn, John, r. of moiety of Linton, 89
 Gargrave, 6*n*, 23, 37*n*, 39, 44, 47, 122
 manor, 40, 65
 parish, 44
 —, priest, *see* William
 ch. and adv., 36*n*, 39-48, 77*n*, 98
 —, chantry, 47*n*
 —, vicarage, 39-42, 45-6
 Gargrave, Gayre-, Ger-, William, 110
 William de, v. of Kildwick, 78-9
 Garmouth, Richard (de), v. of Ilkley, 65
 Garnet, -nett, Roger, v. of Mitton, 102
 Gascoigne, -coyng, family, 94*n*
 mag. Humphrey, r. of moiety of Linton, r. of Barnborough, v. of Rothwell, 94
 William, 35
 Gednay, Thomas, r. of moiety of Linton, 93
 Geoffrey, abp of York, 11, 42*n*, 45, 81-3
 Gerard, abbot of Furness, 6
 Gergrave. *See* Gargrave
 Germanus, r. of moiety of Bolton by Bowland, 17
 Gernun, Hugh, r. of Elkesley, xiii
 Gerold, Alexander son of, 67*n*
 —, Alice his wife, *see* Rumilly
 'Giburne'. *See* Gisburn
 Giffard, Walter, abp of York, 40, 78, 82
 Giggleswick, 48, 50*n*, 53
 manor, 81
 ch. and adv., 48-53, 60
 —, vicarage, 50, 53
 grammar school, 53
 Giggleswick, Gikliswik, family, 4*n*, 81*n*
 Adam son of Adam de, 81-2
 —, Meldred his father, 81*n*
 Elias de, 4, 6, 17, 56, 81*n*
 —, his wife, *see* Adam, r. of Arncliffe
 —, Alice his dau. (Alice de Buckden), 81*n*
 Giliot, John son of Peter, 69*n*
 Gisburgh, John, can. of Coverham, v. of Kettlewell, 77
 Gisburn, 'Giburne', Gys-, 53-5, 109, 123*n*
 chapels, 54-5
 forest, 54
 parish, 53-4
 presbiters, *see* Ranulf, Walter
 ch. and adv., 17, 20, 53-9, 73, 105, 123
 —, churchyard, 58
 —, vicarage, 54-5, 81, 90, 110, 122
 Gisburn, James de, v. of Gisburn, 58
 mag. Roger de, v. of Preston, 106
 mag. William, 27, 76
 William de, v. of Gisburn, 58

- Glayne, William, v. of Kildwick and Friskney, 80
 Gliderhou. *See* Cliderhow
 Gloucester, earl of. *See* Clare
 Gloucestershire. *See* Awre, Campden, Tidenham
 Godfrey, v. of Gisburn, 58
 pr. of Pontefract, 25
 Goldsborough, -eburg, -esburgh,
 John de, v. of Kildwick, 79
 John son of Robert de, 120
 Sir Richard de, 15, 16*n*, 56
 —, Maud his wife, *see* Bingley
 Gothemondham, William de, r. of Marton, 96
 Goushill, Ralph de, 118
 —, Margaret his dau., wife of Philip le Despencer and John de Ros, 62, 118, 121
 Graindeorge, Grayn-, Greyndorge, William (various), 42*n*, 96, 117
 Grammar schools, xii; *and see* Giggleswick, Skipton
 Grandison, Odo de, 45
 —, his clerk, Adam de Osgodby (*q.v.*)
 Gras, Graas, John le, 86, 91
 —, Isabel his wife, *see* Aleman
 Sir John le, de, 86, 92–3
 —, Isabel his dau., wife of Sir Thomas de Bourn and Hugh de Cliderhow, 86–7
 John le, r. of moiety of Linton, preb. of Bugthorpe and Beverley, 91
 mag. Simon de, r. of moiety of Linton, 92
 William de, r. of moiety of Linton, 92–3
 Grassington (Linton), 85
 manor, 85
 Gray, Grai, H. de (nephew of abp), 43*n*
 Henry de, r. of Gargrave and Leake, can. of York, 43, 46
 Walter de, abp of York, 25, 40, 43, 50, 54, 60, 69, 72, 81, 86, 100, 111
 Walter de, r. of Gargrave and Seamer, preb. of York (Masham), Beverley and Southwell, 43, 46
 and see Grey
 Graystok, Thomas de, v. of Mitton, 102
 Greenfield, William, abp of York, 37, 78, 93, 105, 108–9
 Greenwich (Kent), Gren-, 39
 Gregges, Gregg, William, r. of moiety of Burnsall, r. of Saltfleetby, v. of Bourn, 32
 Gregory IX, pope, 50*n*
 Grent, Peter son of, 36
 Grey, Sir Richard de, 58
 Grey of Rotherfield, Grai, Gray, family, 72, 90*n*
 E. (*sic*) de, 88*n*
 Sir John de (d. 1311), 72, 75, 89
 —, Margaret his wife, 75
 Sir John de (d. 1359), 76, 89
 —, Alice his wife, *see* Tanfield
 Sir John de (d. 1375), 73, 76
 John son of Sir Walter de, r. of moiety of Linton and moiety of Darfield, 88, 92*n*
 Sir Robert de (brother of abp), 72, 86
 Sir Robert de (d. 1295), 71, 85, 88, 89*n*, 92*n*
 Sir Robert de (d. 1423), 89, 90*n*
 —, Joan his dau., wife of Sir John Deincourt, 90*n*
 Sir Walter de, 72, 86, 88
 —, Isabel his wife, 88*n*
 Greyndorge. *See* Graindeorge
 Greystones (Durham), 19
 Grimeston, Martin, v. of Kildwick, 79
 Grindleton (Great Mitton), 124
 Grouell, George, v. of Ilkley, 66
 Grynton, John, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 34
 Guisborough priory, 49, 110
 Gunby, -bee, Richard, 3
 Gyllings, John de, r. of moiety of Linton, v. of Northallerton, 93
 Gysburn. *See* Gisburn
 Hackford (Norfolk, dio. Norwich), rectors. *See* Popilton, Quik
 Hakford, Hacforth, William, v. of Giggleswick and Helmsley, 52
 Hakyne (*sic*), George, [?] v. of Kettlewell, 77*n*
 Haldefeld. *See* Aldfield
 Hall, Nicholas, r. of Thornton, 123
 and see Preston
 Halton, Thomas de, r. of Slaidburn and Adel, preb. of Sharow (Ripon), 114
 Haltwhistle (Northumberland), rector. *See* Dayvill
 Hambleton, William de, 43*n*
 Hamelak. *See* Helmsley
 Hamerton, Hamm-, Christopher, v. of Gargrave, 47
 Henry de, 85
 Hammerton (Slaidburn), Hamer-, manor, 113
 —, chantry in chap. in, 113
 clerk of, *see* Stephen
 Richard de, 113
 —, Agnes his wife, 113
 Stephen de, 113
 Hampole priory, 113
 Handsworth, rector. *See* Birley
 Hanlay, Robert, v. of Kildwick, 80

- Hanlith (Kirkby Malham), 82*n*
 Hansard, Henry, r. of Bolton by Bowland, 19
 Haplesthorp, mag. Simon de, v. of Kildwick, 78–9
 Hapton in Ridale, manor, 106
 Harcourt (Normandy), count of. *See* Beaufort
 Harewood, Harwode, church, 107
 —, vicarage, 108
 —, vicars, *see* Kydall, Manyng-
 ham, Wath
 Harington, family, inheritance, 115
 Elizabeth dau. of Sir John, wife of
 Richard Beaumont, 115
 Harper, -pur, Her-, Thomas, v. of
 Ilkley, 65
 William le, 92
 Hartforth, Hertford, 87*n*
 manor, 87*n*
 Sir Thomas de, 87*n*
 —, Joan his dau., wife of Sir
 Richard Tempest, 87*n*
 Hartlington, 28, 92
 Harwode. *See* Harewood
 Harwood, William de, bro. of Jordan
 de Bingley, 56
 Hastang, William, r. of Ilkley and [?]
 Great Coates, 64
 Haswell (Durham), canons at, 49
 Hauxwell, Hawkes-, rectors. *See*
 Osgodby, York (Adam)
 Hawkswick, 38
 John de, 17, 56
 —, Alice his dau., 56
 Haworth, Ralph, v. of Mitton, 103
 Hayton, John de, r. of moiety of
 Linton, v. of Northallerton, 93
 Hazlewood, Hesil-, Hesse-, 1*n*, 3
 manor, 1
 Healaugh, rectors. *See* Cotes,
 Pulhowe, Wetewang
 Hebden (Linton), Hebbe-, 85*n*, 92
 manor, 35*n*
 family, 29
 —, coheir, 35*n*
 John, 34
 Sir Richard de, 34
 William de, 33
 —, Helen his dau., wife of
 Nicholas of York, 33*n*
 Sir William de, 33
 mag. William de, r. of moiety of
 Burnsall, 34
 Heber, Thomas, 98, 123
 Hedon, Peter de, r. of Preston, 106
 Walter de, r. of moiety of Linton,
 91
 Hefhfeld, William, r. of moiety of
 Burnsall, 32
 Heighington (Durham), vicar. *See*
 Holderness
 Heles, Richard, v. of Skipton, 111
 Hellifield, 94*n*, 105
 lord of, 106
 mill, 106
 Helmsley, Hamelak, 62, 117–8, 121–2
 vicars, *see* Hakford, Loveday
 Hemsworth, rector. *See* Craven
 Hengham, Thomas de, can. of W.
 Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham,
 84
 Henry, I, king, 59*n*, 108*n*, 111
 II, king, 71, 111*n*
 abp of York, 19, 103–4, 105*n*
 r. of Bracewell, 20
 r. of Giggleswick, 50
 r. of Kirkby Overblow, 83*n*
 son of Alexander the dean, r. of
 moiety of Burnsall, 29, 30, 73
 son of r. of Carleton, 37
 Sir Hugh son of, 29, 30
 John son of, r. of moiety of Burn-
 sall, 29, 30, 73
 Sir Ranulf son of, 59–61
 —, Alice his wife, *see* Staveley
 Hereford, diocese, *see* Awre, Brom-
 yard, Tidenham, Wells
 prebendary, *see* Stokton
 Hugh de, r. of Marton, 96
 Herefordshire. *See* Bromyard
 Herper. *See* Harper
 Hertford, earl of. *See* Clare
 and see Hartforth
 Herwenton, Herewyng-, Hertwyn-,
 Adam de, r. of moiety of Burnsall,
 r. of Awre, chamberlain of kg's
 exchequer, 30–1
 Hesel, Richard de, r. of Bolton by
 Bowland, 18
 Hesilwood, Hesse-. *See* Hazlewood
 Hetton (Chatton, Northumberland),
 manor, 8
 Heueresheim, Nicholas and William
 sons of Geoffrey de, bros. of
 Robert, v. of Preston, 105
 Hewik, -ek, Ralph, r. of moiety of
 Linton, r. of Slingsby, 90
 Hexham (Northumberland), pr. and
 c., 63, 65–6
 canon, *see* Barton
 Hill, Henry, v. of Kettlewell, 77
 Hilton, Christopher, can. and a. of
 Coverham, v. of Kettlewell, 77
 Hodlesden, Hodils-, Robert, v. of
 Bracewell, 23
 Hogeson, John, r. of Bolton by
 Bowland, 19
 Holand, Sir Robert de, 113
 and see Lovel
 Holderness, 75
 mag. John, v. of Giggleswick,
 Heighington and St. Oswald,
 Durham, 52

- 'Holecher' (? in Kettlewell), 71
 Holgate, Anthony, r. of moiety of
 Burnsall, dean of Craven, 32, 35
 Hollinghall, 66
 Holt, William de, v. of Kirkby
 Malham, 84
 Holtby, rector. *See* Pocklington
 Holtby, Nicholas son of William de,
 1*n*
 Holthorp, John de, r. of Broughton
 and Kirby Underdale, dean of
 Craven, 26
 Honorius III, pope, 6, 100
 Horton (Gisburn), 120
 Horton in Ribblesdale, 59–61
 manor, 59*n*, 60*n*
 mill, 60*n*
 parish, 59
 —, priest, 60
 tithing, 60*n*
 ch. and adv., 51*n*, 59–61
 —, curacy, 60
 Hospitali, Robert de, v. of Kildwick, 79
 Hospitallers, 6, 95
 Hoton, Adam de, r. of Thornton and
 Warsop, 121
 Houghton, mag. Thomas, r. of
 Slaidburn and Sprotborough,
 preb. of Fenton, 66*n*, 116
 Housman, Hows-, Richard, v. of
 Gisburn, 58
 Howden, John de, r. of Bolton by
 Bowland, 18
 Howell, Hugh (de), r. of moiety of
 Burnsall, 34
 Hubberholme (Arncliffe), 71, 77
 Hude, Thomas (de), r. of moiety of
 Burnsall, 31
 Hudson, John, 98
 Hugh, a. of Furness, 40*n*
 a. of Sallay, 17
 son of Baldric, 71
 Sir, son of Henry, 29, 30
 Hull, John (de), can. of W. Dereham,
 v. of Kirkby Malham, 85
 Hulot, -e, Thomas, v. of Kildwick, 80
 Hunmanby, vicar. *See* Winslagh
 Hunt, John, can. of Drax, v. of
 Bingley, 13
 Huntingdon, priory, 78–9, 108
 —, advowson, 103*n*
 —, prior, 78
 Huntingdonshire. *See* Chesterton,
 Southoe, Stow
 Huntington, vicar. *See* Wardall
 Ilkesley. *See* Elkesley
 Ilkley, Illeclai, 61–2, 116*n*
 manor, 61, 62*n*, 65
 par. chapn, *see* Neuton
 ch. and adv., 61–6, 85*n*, 116
 —, vicarage, 63
 Ingerthorpe, 70, 88
 Ingleby, John, r. of moiety of Linton,
 v. of St Mary's Beverley, 93–4
 Inghorpe (Marton), manors, 94
 Innocent IV, pope, 25, 69, 100
 VI, pope, 97*n*
 Iveson, mag. Anthony, 35, 48

 J. cardinal of St. Laurence's in
 Lucina, 56
 —, his chapn, *see* Luvel
 Jackson, Jak-, Robert, 85
 William, 85
 Jarum, John, r. of Bentham, 18
 Jekel, -ell, Richard, r. of moiety of
 Linton, r. of Orgarswick, v. of
 Tidenham, 90
 Jenkinson, Thomas, v. of Ilkley, 65–6
 Jennyns, Alexander, can. of Drax, v.
 of Bingley, 14, 81
 Jervaulx, a. and c., 59–61
 —, abbot, 10, 59*n*
 John, king, 49, 81, 99
 a. of Fountains, 6
 bp of Carlisle, 93
 pr. of Finchale, 49
 r. of moiety of Bolton, 16–18
 r. of Broughton, 25
 r. of Thornton, 120
 v. of Giggleswick, 51
 son of Henry, r. of moiety of
 Burnsall, 29, 30
 Johnson, William, v. of Slaidburn, 115
 Jolie, Thomas, 39
 Jones, Richard, 39
 Jordan, John, r. of Arncliffe, 9
 son of Fulk, 42
 Juliane, chamberlain of Maud, css
 of Warwick, 54
 Justices. *See* Bereford, Mettingham,
 Middelton, Vavasour

 Kaperfeld. *See* Caueresfeuld
 Katerallydezate, -alligate (nr
 Gisburn), 109
 Katon, *See* Caton
 Kay, Nicholas, can. of Bolton, v. of
 Preston, 106–7
 Kechyne, John, v. of Carleton, 38–9
 Keighley, Kight-, Kithelegh, Kykelay,
 Kytelwike, 66–8, 69*n*
 manors, 66
 ch. and adv., 66–71
 family, 68
 Elias de, 68–9
 Sir Henry de, 67, 68*n*
 Ranulf de, 68
 Richard de, 68–9
 Richard son of Ranulf de, 68
 Roger son of Richard de, 68*n*
 Kelbrook (Thornton), 116–7

- Kelfield, 89
 Kellet, Kelett, Thomas, can. and succentor of Cockersand, v. of Mitton, 102-3
 Kelsey, North (Lincs.), preb. in ch. of Lincoln. *See* Neville
 Kempe, John, abp of York, 5, 24
 Kendal (Westmorland), 59*n*
 Kent, John, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 76
 and see Greenwich, Orgarswick, Reculver, Tunstall
 Kernetby. *See* Carnaby
 Keswick (Harewood), 13
 Kettlewell, 42, 71-3, 86
 manor, 73
 ch. and adv., 71-7
 —, chancel, 75
 —, vicarage, 72-3, 76
 —, vicegerens at, *see* Spensley
 Kidlington (co. Oxford), vicar. *See* Crofton
 Kightley. *See* Keighley
 Kildwick, 77, 108*n*
 manor, 77
 mill, soke, 77, 78*n*
 ch. and adv., 77-81, 105
 —, chancel, 78
 —, vicarage, 78-80, 108
 Kilnsey, Kylsay, 29, 34
 King's chamberlain, *see* Sandes
 chamberlain of exch., *see* Herwenton
 chaplain, *see* Nowell
 clerks, *see* Chester, Knaresburgh, Luvel, Osgodby, Otteway, Wewang
 —, papal indult for, *xin*, 30
 council, 44
 court, 44
 treasurer, *see* Kirkby
 wool in Craven, 9, 31, 34
 Kirby (Cleveland), rector. *See* Mason
 Kirby Underdale, Kirkeby Hundoldale, rectors. *See* Driffild, Holthorp.
 Kirby Wiske, rector. *See* Winslagh
 Kirk Deighton, rector. *See* Clifton
 Kirkby, Kyrkeby, John de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 30
 John le, kg's treasurer, bp of Ely, 30*n*
 Kirkby Malham, -hum, in Maluedale, 81, 82*n*
 parish, 82*n*, 83
 ch. and adv., 77*n*, 81-5, 94*n*
 —, vicarage, 81-3, 85
 Kirkby Overblow, rector. *See* Henry
 Kirkeby, Henry de, pres. to Bolton by Bowland, 16, 17
 Kirkeheym, mag. William de, rector of Mitton, 100
 Kirkham, Kirke-, Thomas, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 32
 Kirkheaton, rector. *See* Wood
 Kirkstall, a. and c., 19-23, 95, 116*n*
 Kirsesall, William de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, v. of Edwinstowe, 34
 Kithalegh. *See* Keighley
 Knaresborough, vicars. *See* Clifton, Skipsea
 Knaresburgh, William de, kg's clerk, pres. to Addingham, 7
 William de, 92
 Knol, -e, -le, Cnol, family, 4
 (Sir) Elias son of Elias de, 4, 6, 57, 71
 —, Hawise his wife, *see* Arches
 John de, r. of Gisburn, 56-7
 —, Thomas and John his sons, 56
 Reiner de, 4, 106
 —, Beatrice his wife, 4
 Richard de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 29, 33
 Thomas de, r. of Arncliffe, 6
 —, Elias, Gregory, Laurence, Richard his brothers, 6
 Knott, Richard, r. of moiety of Linton, r. of Slingsby, 90
 Kydall, Thomas de, can. of Bolton, v. of Skipton and Harewood, 109
 Kyghelay, Robert de, pres. to Mitton, 101*n*
 Kykelay. *See* Keighley
 Kylsay. *See* Kilnsey
 Kyme (Lincs.), prior of. *See* Faerfax
 Kyme, -a, family, 61-2, 116
 Philip son of Simon de, 61-2, 116
 Sir Philip son of William de, 62, 64, 116-8
 Simon de, 61, 63, 116*n*
 —, Roesia his wife, *see* Robert the steward
 Simon son of Philip de, 117
 —, Maud his wife, *see* Ferrers
 Simon son of William de, 117-8
 William de, 61
 —, Margaret his wife, *see* Robert the steward
 William son of Philip de, 116-7
 —, Lucy his wife, *see* Ros
 Sir William de, 62, 64
 —, Agnes his sister, mother of John de Bulmer, 62
 —, Lucy his sister, wife of Robert de Umfraville, 62
 Kyrce. *See* Crescy
 Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkby
 Kytelwike. *See* Keighley
 Lacere, Robert, v. of Preston, 106
 Ladenham [? Leadenham, Lincs.] rectors. *See* Brampton, Nesfield
 Lambert, John, sen. and jun., 32

- Lancashire, 47*n*; *and see* Cartmel, Cockersand, Eccles, Furness, Lonsdale, Poulton, Tunstall, Whalley
- Lancaster, priory, 51
 —, prior, 6
 Henry, duke of, 111
 John, duke of, 111, 114
 —, Constance his wife, 114
 Thomas, earl of, 113
 Henry, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 85
 William son of Gilbert de, 59*n*
- Lanchester (co. and dio. Durham), prebendary. *See* Osgodby
- Langcliffe (Giggleswick), 50
- Langholt, -old, -held, Geoffrey de, v. of Gargrave, r. of Wigginton, p. of St. William's chantry in ch. of York, 46
- Langsker, Robert, 98
- Langstrothe, Thomas, 77
- Langto, Thomas, r. of Addingham, 3
- Langton, Lange-, Thomas (de), r. of Marton and Barton, 97–8
 Walter de, bp of Coventry and Lichfield, master of St. Leonard's hospital, 7, 69*n*
 Walter de, r. of Askham Richard, 69*n*
 —, r. of Keighley, 69
 William de, dean of York, 69, 100*n*
- Lascy, fee, 99
 Henry de, 19*n*, 111*n*
 Henry de, e. of Lincoln, 113
 —, his clerks, 113
 Ilbert de, 111
 John de, 99
 Robert de, 99, 111
 Roger de, 99
 —, his court, 99*n*
- Lateran council, 60*n*, 78
- Lathome, Lethum, mag. John, v. of Arncliffe and Faringdon, 11
- Laton, John de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 31
- Laurence, r. of Giggleswick, 49, 51
 r. of Thornton, 120
- Laval, Hugh de, 111*n*
- Law, -e, Robert, can. of Bolton, v. of Skipton, 110
 mag. William, r. of moiety of Linton, v. of St. Mary's Beverley, principal of Broadgates Hall, Oxford, 94
- Lawmpage, William, r. of Marton, 98
- Lawson, John, 85
- Laybron, mag. William, 34
- Laycock (Keighley), 66
- Leadenham. *See* Ladenham
- Leake (Notts.), rector. *See* Gray
- Leathley, Lethe-, Lelay, 14
 family, 14
 Adam de, 38
 Hugh son of Hugh de, 15
 William son of Hugh de, 14, 15
 —, his sister, wife of Robert son of Leolf, 15
- Ledes, John, can. of Bolton, v. of Broughton, 27
 John de, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley and Drax, 12
 Richard de, can. and pr. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13
- Lee, Edward, abp of York, 14*n*
- Leeke, William, 90
- Legate's constitution, 79
- Legenda Sanctorum*, bequest of, 51*n*
- Leicestershire. *See* Wigston
- Lelay. *See* Leathley
- Leolf. Robert son of. *See* Robert
- Lepton, Robert, can. of Bolton, v. of Skipton, 47, 110
- Letheley. *See* Leathley
- Lethum, -ome, Thomas (de), v. of Bracewell, 23, 122
and see Lathome
- Leueday. *See* Loveday
- Lichfield (Staffs.), prebendary, *see* Arundel
 precentor, *see* Walton
and see Coventry
- Lidington, Lyd-, Ludyng-, Robert de, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 6, 26, 74
- Lidulf, *sacerdos* of Bracewell, 20
- Lincoln, 11*n*
 diocese, 22; *and see* Maids Moreton, Rushton, Stanton Harcourt, Wavendon; *see also* Lincolnshire bishop, 22, 75; *and see* Burghersh cath. ch., 63
 —, archdeacon, 64*n*
 —, d. and c., 63
 —, canons, *see* Crofton, Neville (H. and T.), Stokton, Swillington
 —, prebends, *see* Biggleswade, N. Kelsey, Stow
 earl of, 113; *and see* Lascy
 Adam de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 33–4
- Lincolnshire, 14, 61*n*; *and see* Allington, 'Assby', Autby, Bardney, Barnoldby, Billingham, Carleton, Coates, Friskney, Kelsey, Kyme, Ladenham, Owmbly, W. Rasen, Ravendale, Saltfleetby, Sixhills, Stainfield, Stamford, Swaton
- Linton in Craven, 85, 87, 91
 manor, 87, 92*n*
 ch. and adv., 28*n*, 72*n*, 85–94

- Lister, Lits-, Lys-, John, 2
 Thomas, 23
 William, 123
 Litton (Arncliffe), 6, 7, 11, 105
 Littondale, 7
 Lofthouse, -hows, Christopher, can.
 and pr. of Bolton, v. of Preston,
 98, 107
 London, 8, 39, 66
 diocese, *see* Warley, Wykeham
 bishop, 21, 113
 prebendary, *see* Arundel
 ch. of St. Andrew by the Wardrobe,
 rector, *see* Pyke
 London, Edmund, archdn of Bedford,
 57
 Long, -e, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley,
 14
 Lonsdale (Lancs. and Westmorland),
 59*n*
 Lotrington, Henry de, v. of Giggles-
 wick and Bradford, 51
 Lounde, Low-, John, v. of Gisburn, 59
 mag. Robert, v. of Gisburn, 58
 Loundres, William de, r. of Adding-
 ham, Marton (dio. Carlisle), and
 of moiety of S. Otterington, 2
 Louvain, Jocelin of, 39, 54, 103*n*
 —, Agnes his wife, *see* Percy
 (William)
 —, Henry and Richard his sons,
 see Percy
 —, his steward, *see* Percy
 (Geoffrey)
 Loveday, Leue-, William, v. of
 Giggleswick and Helmsley, 52
 Lovel, -ell, Low-, Francis, lord and
 viscount, of Holand, Burnell and
 Deincourt, 90–1
 John, lord, 90*n*
 Sir Thomas, 123
 Loversale, -eshale, Luvers-, William
 de, v. of Skipton and [?] r. of
 moiety of Bolton upon Dearne,
 18, 38, 108–9
 Loyd, Mr. Lewis, 68*n*
 Ludyngton. *See* Lidington
 Lund, John de, pr. of Bolton, 78
 Luvel, mag. Roger, kg's cl., chapn of
 cardinal J., 56
 Lydington. *See* Lidington
 Lyons, council of, 25, 45, 74
 Lyster. *See* Lister

 Magnus, mag. Thomas, archdn of
 E. R., 98
 Maids Moreton (Bucks., dio. Lincoln),
 Morton, rector. *See* Osgodby
 Malerbe, William, r. of Ilkley, 64
 Malger, 1*n*
 r. of Gisburn, 30*n*, 55
 —, mag. Robert his brother, 55

 Malham (Kirkby Malham), 81*n*, 82*n*,
 83
 Malham, Malgham, -hum, family, 16
 John de, 18
 Thomas de, r. of Bolton by Bow-
 land, 18
 Thomas or Henry (*sic*), v. of
 Gargrave, 47
 William de, 16*n*
 —, Alice his wife, 16*n*
 Malhome, mag. William, r. of Marton,
 98
 Maliverer. *See* Mauleverer
 Mallory, -e, -ie, Sir John, 94
 Sir William, 87, 94
 —, Denise his wife, *see* Tempest
 Sir William (yr), 94
 Manneby. *See* Maunby
 Manners, Maners, Thomas, e. of
 Rutland, lord Roos, 123
 Manyngham, Thomas de, can. of
 Bolton, v. of Skipton and
 Harewood, 109
 Marham, -ram, Constantine de, can.
 of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby
 Malham, 84
 Markenfield, 88
 Market Weighton, church, 49
 Markham, East or Long (Notts.),
 Great Marham, vicars. *See*
 Dayvill, Nesfield (A. and J.).
 Markindale, Robert, v. of Carleton,
 39
 Markington, 70
 Marley (Bingley), -low, 14
 Marmion, Robert, lord, 89*n*
 Marnham, Thomas de, r. of Thornton
 and Warsop, 121–2
 Marrick, George, can. of Coverham,
 v. of Kettlewell, 77
 Marsden, Gilbert, prior of Bolton,
 107
 Marshall, Richard, dean of Christ
 Church, Oxford, 28
 Marston, Long, Mers-, rectors. *See*
 Nesfield, Saxton
 Marton in Craven, East and West,
 20, 96*n*, 98, 123
 manors, 94
 mill, 95
 ch., chapel and adv., 19, 20, 94–8
 —, rect. house, 98
 family, 95
 William de, 95
 —, Peter and Simon his sons, 95
 Marton [Long] (Westmorland, dio.
 Carlisle), rectors. *See* Loundes,
 Wolselay
 Marton, -tin, -tyn, John, can. and a.
 of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby
 Malham, 85
 William, a. of Bardney, 59

Marton—*continued*

- William de, r. of Marton, *see* William
- Masham, prebendary. *See* Gray (W.)
- Mason, John, v. of Carleton, 39
- Robert, v. of Keighley and Kirby, 70
- Mathew, Matt-, -heu, Henry, r. of Thornton, 122
- Thomas son of, r. of Kettlewell, 74
- Mauleverer, Mali-, Sir Peter, 65
- Richard, 65
- Maunby, Manne-, Mawnni-, Richard, v. of Preston, 106
- Mauncell, Roger, v. of Bracewell, 23
- Mawde, Arthur, 66
- Christopher, 66
- Mawdesleye, Thurstan, 103
- Medehope. *See* Midhope
- Meldred, 81*n*
- , Adam his son, *see* Giggleswick
- Melton, William, abp of York, 41, 78-9, 86, 99, 105
- Mersden, Gilbert, can. and pr. of Bolton, v. of Skipton, 110
- Merser, Thomas, 66
- Merske, John de, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 74
- Merston. *See* Marston
- Meschin, William, 24*n*, 35, 77-8, 107-8
- , Cecily his wife, *see* Rumilly
- , Matthew, Ranulf his sons, 77
- Mettingham, John de, justice, 40
- Mews, Mewes, John, r. of Slaidburn, 112, 115
- Micklethwaite, Michilthawte, grange, 35
- Middelton, Adam de, justice, r. of Arncliffe, preb. in ch. of Darlington, warden of St. Leonard's hospital, 6, 7
- Middleham, lord of. *See* Robert
- Middleton (Ilkley), 65
- Middleton, family, 34
- Sir Adam de, 64
- Middop (Gisburn), Mydd-, 54, 123
- Midhope, Medehope, -shopp, Myddop, John, r. of Addingham and Keighley, v. of Ilkley, chapn of Henry e. of Cumberland, 3, 66, 70-1
- Midilton. *See* Norwich
- Migeley, Christopher, v. of Kildwick, 81
- Richard, 81
- Mikelfeld or Bolton, John de, v. of Bracewell, Kildwick and Tickhill, 22, 79, 80
- Milford, William, r. of Addingham, 3
- Mitchill, James, v. of Carleton, 39
- Mitton, Great, Mil-, 98-9, 102, 123*n*
- lords of, 99
- parish, 100-1
- ch. and adv., 55, 98-103, 124, 126
- , bell-tower and ch-yard, 126
- , vicar, 124-6
- , vicarage, 99, 100
- family, 99
- Hugh de, 99*n*
- John son of Jordan de, 99
- Sir Ralph son of Robert de, 99, 100
- Robert son of Hugh de, 99
- Moises, Robert, r. of Eyam, 97
- Moncy. *See* Muncey
- Mone, Moyn, Richard, v. of Preston, 106
- Monkton, Robert, can. of Coverham, v. of Kettlewell, 76
- Monnesley. *See* Mundsley
- Monson, John, 59
- Monstroyl, Mustroill, Robert, v. of Gargrave, r. of Slaidburn and of moiety of St. Helen on the Walls, York, 46-7, 114
- Moone, Robert, pr. of Bolton, 81
- More, Henry, r. of Addingham, v. of Doncaster and Rothwell, preb. of Bole, 3, 4
- Richard le, r. of Addingham, 3
- Roger le, de la, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 75
- Moreby (Stillingfleet), Morby, 89*n*
- Nicholas de, r. of moiety of Linton, 89
- Robert de, 89*n*
- William de, 88
- Moreby, William de, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 75
- Mortain, -eigne, count of. *See* Beaufort
- Morton, Edmund de, 56
- Sir Robert de, 121
- Moselegh, Mosi-, Richard (de), v. of Carleton, 27, 38, 80
- Mowbray, fee, 24, 28, 33, 59, 85*n*, 92
- John de, 59*n*
- Roger de, 42*n*, 59*n*
- Moyn. *See* Mone
- Muncey, Moun-, Moncy, Sir Walter de, 117-8
- Mundsley (Norfolk, dio. Norwich), Monnes-, rector. *See* Sotheron
- Muston, William de, par. chapn of Arncliffe, 8
- Mustroill. *See* Monstroyl
- Myddop. *See* Middop, Midhope
- Nafferton, rector. *See* Wyginton
- Nappa (Gisburn), 54
- Nassington, mag. Robert de, abp's clerk, off. of treasurer, can. of York, 69

- Nesfield, -feld, Nesse-, Adam de, r. of Broughton, Slaidburn, Long Marston and St. Peter, Stamford, v. of East Markham, 26-7, 114
 John de, r. of Broughton and [?] Leadenham, v. of East Markham, 27
 John de, v. of Carleton, 37-8, 108
 Newport, William de, r. of Arncliffe, Bishop Wearmouth and Spofforth, preb. of Ulleskelf, 9
 Neuton, Hugh de, 33
 Thomas de, par. chapn of Ilkley, 65 *and see* Newton
 Neville, -ell, family, 29
 Alexander, abp of York, 63
 Geoffrey de, 28-9
 —, Emma his wife, *see* Bulmer
 George, abp of York, 112
 Henry de, can. of Lincoln, 57
 Henry son of Geoffrey de, 29
 Sir John de, 57
 Sir John de (of Raby), 73, 90*n*
 —, Alice his dau., wife of William lord Deincourt, 90
 Ralph, e. of Westmorland, 91
 Ralph, lord, 91*n*
 —, Edith his wife, 91*n*
 Sir Robert de, 29, 30
 mag. Thomas de, r. of Gisburn, and Attenborough, can. of Lincoln, preb. of N. Kelsey, 57-8
 Newbald, North, prebendaries. *See* Arundel, Orsini, Sabello
 Newerk, mag. Alan de, 115
alias Shepeley, mag. William de, r. of Slaidburn, 115
 Newham, John de, ineffective r. of Marton, 97*n*
 Newsholme (Gisburn), 54
 Newsholme (Keighley), 66
 Newsome, Thomas, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 34
 William de, 34
 Newton. *See* Bank Newton
 Newton in Craven, manor, 47, 98
 Newton, Neu-, Thomas (de), r. of Arncliffe, 5, 10
 William de, 103
 Nicholas, the priest, 67*n*
 a. of Furness, 6*n*
 r. of Gisburn, 57
 Nidderdale, chase in, 33, 92
 Nigropontis, bishop. *See* Richard
 Norfolk, earl of, *see* Bigod
 archdeacon, *see* Ayremynne
and see Dereham, Foulden, Hackford, Mundsley, Norwich, Walton
 Norman, 53
 Adam son of, 53
 Elias son of, 53*n*
 Normandy. *See* Abbeville, Harcourt
 Northallerton, Alver-, vicars. *See* Gyllings, Hayton
 Northamptonshire. *See* Rushton, Winwick
 Northumberland, 5
 earl of, *see* Percy
and see Alnwick, Chatton, Haltwhistle, Hetton, Hexham, Ovingham
 Norton, Richard, 91
 Norwich, 116*n*
 diocese, *see* Dereham, Hackford, Mundsley
 bishop, *see* William
 Norwich *alias* Midilton, Gregory, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 85
 Nostell, priory, 109*n*
 prior, 96
 Notaries. *See* Chapman, Ellis, Erdeslawe, Sabello, Watir
 Nottingham, archdeacon. *See* Skipton
 Nottinghamshire. *See* Attenborough, Blyth, Carleton, Edwinstowe, Elkesley, Leake, Markham, Shelford, Southwell, Treswell, Warsop, Welbeck, Worksop
 Nowell, mag. John, v. of Giggleswick, chapn of Edward VI, 53
 Nunny, de Nony, William, r. of Slaidburn and Swaton, 113
 Nunwick, manor, 31
 Oakworth (Keighley), 66
 Oketone, R. de, r. of Ilkley, 64
 Orgarswick (Kent, dio. Canterbury), -oreswyk, rectors. *See* Jekel, Stalham
 Orre or Driffild, Peter de, r. of Bracewell, 20, 22-3
 Orsini, Neapoleo, preb. of N. Newbald, 8
 Ursus son of Neapoleo, preb. of N. Newbald, 8
 Osgodby (Hemingbrough), -goteby, Osegodeby, 43*n*
 Adam de, kg's cl., r. of Gargrave, Hauxwell, Maids Moreton and Wavendon, preb. of Bromyard, Lanchester, Wells and York, keeper of Chancery rolls and great seal, 40, 42*n*, 43-5
 Osmotherley, prebendary. *See* Vavasour
 Otley, 81
 rectors and v., 64
 Ottelay, John de, v. of Bracewell, 23
and see Brantyngham
 Otterburn (Kirkby Malham), 82*n*
 Otterington, South, rectors of moiety. *See* Eston, Loundres

- Otteway, mag. Anthony, kg's cl.,
rector of Slaidburn, preb. of Ely,
116
- Ousthorp, John de, can. of Drax, v. of
Bingley, 13
- Ovingham (Northumberland), ch. and
adv., 62-3
- Owmbly (Lincs.) Oun-, rectors. *See*
Potthowe, Teynton
- Oxford, University, 13, 70, 115
—, chancellor, 5*n*
—, jun. proctor, 11*n*
All Soul's Coll., 91*n*
—, fellow, *see* Este
Broadgates Hall (now Pembroke),
principal, *see* Law
Christ Church, 28
—, d. and c., 111
—, dean, *see* Marshall
University Coll., 3*n*, 4, 5, 10
—, master and fellows, 4, 5, 10,
11
—, master, *see* Ellison
St. Mary's ch., 10*n*
- Oxfordshire. *See* Bucknell, Caver-
field, Kidlington, Stanton
Harcourt
- Pacock, -cok, Richard, v. of Carleton,
38
- Painley, East, 104*n*
- Pallethorpe, 61
- Parker, John, v. of Gargrave, 47
- Parliament, authority of, 119
statute of, 48
- Parsons, Christopher, r. of Slaidburn,
115
- Parysh, -ish, -yssh, William, v. of
Gargrave, 47, 94
- Passlow, George, 14
- Paver, Bernard, 35
John, 35
Nicholas, r. of moiety of Burnsall
and moiety of Linton, 35, 91
Richard, 35
- Pawe, John, 85
- Paynel, Ralph, 11
—, William his son, 11
- Paythorne (Gisburn), 54
- Pembroke, Walter, e. of, 117
—, Sibyl his sister, wife of
William de Ferrers, 117
and see Valence
- Peniston, mag. John de, can. of
Southwell, 54
- Pensax, Thomas, 90
- Percy, Perci, fee, 4, 8*n*, 14, 35, 36*n*, 39,
48, 53, 59*n*, 62, 71, 81, 85, 103-4,
116, 117*n*
family, 4, 9*n*, 10*n*, 39, 41*n*
—, heirs of, 85
—, vestment with arms, 9*n*
- Percy—*continued*
mag. Alan, v. of Giggleswick,
master of St. John's Coll.,
Cambridge, 53
Geoffrey de, r. of Gargrave, [?]
steward of Jocelin of Louvain,
30*n*, 42
Henry I de, s. of Jocelin of Louvain,
54
Sir Henry II de, s. of William III,
4, 7, 15*n*, 16, 39, 40, 43, 83*n*, 104*n*
Sir Henry III de, s. of Henry II,
4, 7, 40-1, 44, 73, 82, 104*n*
—, Eleanor his wife, 4, 7, 41*n*
Henry IV de, s. of Henry III, 8, 9,
27, 86
Henry V de, s. of Henry IV, 9, 93
Henry VI de, 1st e. of Northumber-
land, 9, 10, 27, 62-3
Henry de, 2nd e. of North-
umberland, 4, 5
Henry de, ill. s. of William II, r. of
Gisburn, 6*n*, 42, 56
Henry de, ill. s. of Richard de, 51,
103
Peter de, sheriff of Yorks., 104
Sir Richard de, s. of Jocelin of
Louvain, 39, 40, 42-3, 46, 49, 51*n*,
103*n*
Robert de, r. and v. of Gargrave,
6*n*, 42-3, 45-6, 56
Sir Thomas, 52
—, his chapn, *see* Falthorp
Walter, ill. s. of William II, 56
William I de, 1, 14, 53, 61, 81*n*, 116
William II de, 36*n*, 39, 40*n*, 42, 48,
54-6, 61, 86
—, Agnes his dau., wife of Jocelin
of Louvain, 6, 39, 42, 45, 49, 54,
103*n*
—, Maud his dau., css of
Warwick, 42, 48, 54-6
—, —, her chamberlain, *see*
Juliane
—, Adeliz his ill. dau., mother of
Henry du Puiset, 48
William III de, s. of Henry I, 39, 40,
49, 51, 54, 61, 83*n*
- Pereson, Richard, r. of Bolton by
Bowland, 19
- Peter, the chamberlain, Adam son of,
88
son of Grent, 36
- Phalthorp. *See* Falthorp
- Pickering, vicar. *See* Pocklington
- Pikeryng, Pykering, Robert de, v. of
Gargrave and Topcliffe, r. of
Wigginton, 46
mag. Robert de, r. of Marton, dean
of York, 96
- Pilkington, -yngton, Pylkyng-, Sir
John, 118-9, 122

- Pilkington—*continued*
 Robert, 119
 Pillerworth, William, can. of Bolton,
 v. of Skipton, 110
 Pinchenni, Pigenni, Peter de, 67–8
 —, Constance his wife, *see* Eshton
 Playce, John, r. of Slaidburn, Arksey
 and moiety of St. Helen on the
 Walls, York, 114
 Plumton, Robert de, 85
 Pocklington, vicar. *See* Carnaby
 Pocklington, Pok-, -ylyngton, Robert
 de, r. of Addingham and W.
 Allington, 3
 Robert de, r. of Burnby and Holtby,
 v. of Aberford, Cantley and
 Pickering, 3*n*
 Podington (Beds.), 80
 Poitou, Roger of, 4, 19, 24, 35, 39, 48,
 53, 59, 71, 81, 94, 98, 103, 111,
 116
 Pole, Sir William de la, 86
 —, Katherine his wife, 86, 87*n*
 Pollys, Henry, r. of moiety of Linton,
 93
 Pontefract, pr. and c., 80, 111–5
 —, priors, *see* Dalmatius, Fulk,
 Godfrey
and see Ade
 Pontefract, Richard de, can. of Drax,
 v. of Bingley, 12
 Pope, the, 8, 21, 23, 26, 56, 78, 80,
 111–2, 117; *and see* Alexander,
 Celestine, Clement, Gregory,
 Honorius, Innocent, Urban
 papal appeal, 21*n*; approval, 112,
 119; auditor of palace, 80;
 authority, 25; bulls, 82; chapn
 and notary, *see* Sabello; confn,
 80, 97*n*, 115; court, *see* Rome;
 dispensations, 25, 43*n*, 45, 47, 57,
 65, 69, 100, 106; grants, 51, 80,
 97*n*; indulgences, 54; indults, 9,
 10, 13, 27, 30, 100, 108, 113;
 mandates, 21, 37, 41, 56, 79, 101*n*,
 105, 113; penitentiary, *see*
 Berengar; privileges, 44; pro-
 visions, 7, 8, 21*n*, 22, 26, 45, 57,
 80, 106, 109; reservn, 22; *see*,
 74–5; *and see* Barons
 Popilton, -ylton, Adam (de), r. of
 Thornton and Hackford, 122
 Poteman, William, vicar-general of
 York, 107
 Poterna, James de, dep. sheriff of
 Yorks., 56, 88
 Potthowe, Pot-, Robert (de), r. of
 Broughton and Owmbly, 27
 Poulton le Fylde (Lancs.), Pulton,
 rectors. *See* Preston, Stalmyn
 Prestholm (Gargrave), 41
 Preston, -un, Adam de, 15
 —, Maud his wife, 15, 16
 —, Sir Adam his son, 16, 17
 Henry, can. of Bolton, v. of
 Broughton, 28
 Laurence, 35
 mag. Richard de, r. of Preston, 105
 Thomas, 98
 Thomas, v. of Kirkby Malham, 85
 Thomas, *alias* Hall, can. of Bolton,
 v. of Preston, 107
 William, 35
 William de, r. of Marton, 97
 William de, v. of Giggleswick and
 Bradford, r. of Poulton le Fylde,
 51
 Preston, Long, -un, 42, 56*n*, 103, 104*n*,
 110*n*
 manor, 103
 ch. and adv., 103–7
 —, chancel, 104–5
 —, vicar, 104–8
 —, vicarage house, 107
 Proctor, -er, Prok-, James, v. of
 Giggleswick, 53
 John, 48
 John, r. of moiety of Linton, 91
 Ralph, 91
 Stephen, 91
 Pudsay, family, 16
 Edward, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 32
 George, 19
 Henry, 19
 Henry de, 18
 Sir John de, 19
 Ralph, 19
 Thomas, 19
 mag. Thomas, 19
 William, 19
 William, r. of Bolton by Bowland,
 19
 Puiset, de Puteaco, Henry du, 48–9, 51
 —, Adeliz his mother, *see* Percy
 Hugh du, bp of Durham, 48
 Pulhowe, William de, r. of Marton
 and Healaugh, v. of Tadcaster, 97
 Pullayn, -ein, Sir Henry, 66
 John, v. of Ilkley and Fewston, r. of
 Ripley and moiety of St. Mary
 Bishophill, sen., York, 66
 Pulton. *See* Poulton le Fylde
 Pulton, Thomas, can. of Cockersand,
 v. of Mitton, cust. of Tunstall
 chantry, 102
 Puteaco, de. *See* Puiset
 Pyke, mag. Robert, r. of moiety of
 Linton, r. of Tunstall and St.
 Andrew by the Wardrobe,
 London, chantry p. in manor of
 Ripon, 93
 Pykering. *See* Pickering
 Pylkyngton. *See* Pilkington

- Quik, Rouland, r. of Thornton and Hackford, 122
- Raa, Richard, r. of Marton, v. of Tadcaster, 97
- Raby (Durham), 73, 90*n*; *and see* Neville
- Radclyff, Ralph, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 34
- Rainer the steward, dep. sheriff of Yorks., 83*n*
- Ralph, the marshal, 74
the priest, 67*n*
r. of Kettlewell and moiety of Burnsall, dean of Craven, 5, 17, 29, 30, 53*n*, 73
—, Adam, Richard, Simon his sons, 73
—, Maud his dau., wife of Richard the cl. of Swinden, 73
r. of Mitton, 100
Robert son of, 71
- Rane, Richard, r. of Marton, 98
- Ranulf, presbiter of Gisburn, 55*n*
[?] r. of Kirkby Malham, 83
Sir, son of Henry, 59–61
—, Alice his wife, *see* Staveley
Simon son of, 24
—, Langusa his wife, 24
- Rasen, West (Lincs.), rector. *See* Rushton
- Rathmell (Giggleswick), 48–9
- Ravendale, West (Lincs.), priory, 121
- Ravensworth, -wath, 29, 32, 59
- Rayne, John, can. of Bolton, v. of Broughton, 27–8
- Rayner, John, v. of Gisburn, 59
- Reculver (Kent, dio. Canterbury), rector. *See* Tingewyk
- Reddemere, William de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 33
- Redeherde, Thomas, 123
- Redman. *See* Wilson
- Reginald, prior of Embsay, 108
- Reiner the clerk, son of Adam, 83*n*
- Religious houses. *See* Alnwick, Arden, Bardney, Beauport, Blyth, Cartmel, Cockersand, Coverham, Dereham, Drax, Durham, Embsay, Finchale, Fountains, Furness, Guisborough, Hampole, Haswell, Hexham, Hospitallers, Huntingdon, Jervaulx, Kirkstall, Kyme, Lancaster, Nostell, Pontefract, Ravendale, Rievaulx, Sallay, Selby, Shelford, Sixhills, Stainfield, Templars, Welbeck, Whalley, Worksop, York
—, interests in the Craven churches, ix, x
- Richard, II, king, 62
III, king, 90*n*
a. of Sallay, 115
bp of Durham, 92
bp of Nigropontis, 77
the clerk of Swinden, 73
—, Maud his wife, *see* Ralph
the clerk and [?] r. of Horton, 60–1
—, Adam and William his sons, 61
r. of Arncliffe, 6, 42, 56
r. of moiety of Burnsall, 30
r. of Ilkley, 63
r. of Kettlewell, 73–4
r. of Kirkby Malham, 83
son of r. of Keighley, 69*n*
- Richemund, Peter de, r. of Arncliffe, 9
- Richmond, archdnry, 18, 75; *and see* Wodehous
- Rievaulx, abbot of. *See* William
- Rikhale, Ryk-, Peter de, v. of Gargrave and Topcliffe, 46
Peter de, v. of Gargrave, p. of St. William's chantry in ch. of York, 46
- Rillington, rectors of moiety. *See* Driffild, Wetewang
- Rilston, Rylstone, 92
church, 77*n*
Elias I de, 33*n*
—, Alice his wife, *see* Uctred
Elias III de, son of Eustace de, 33, 57
John son of Sir William de, 109
- Rimington, 20, 53, 100, 105
- Ripley, Rippelay, rector, *see* Pullayn
John de, can. of Coverham, v. of moiety of Kettlewell, 76
- Ripon, abp's manor, chantry p., *see* Pyke, Sherburne
coll. ch., 93
—, prebends, *see* Sharow, Stanwick
- Riston, Rish-, Risse-. *See* Rushton
- Rither. *See* Ryther
- Robert, a. of Fountains, 29, 30*n*
a. of Furness, 4*n*
dean of York, 73
mag., brother of Malger, r. of Gisburn, 55
r. [?] of moiety of Bolton by Bowland, 17
r. of Ilkley, 64
r. of Marton [?] in Craven, 96
r. of Preston, dean of Craven, 105
—, his brothers, *see* Heueresheim
the steward, son of Fulk, 61
—, his fee, 116*n*
—, Robert the steward his son, 61, 116*n*

Robert—*continued*

- , —, Margaret his dau., wife of William de Kyme, 61
 —, —, Roesia, Roysa, his dau., wife of Simon de Kyme, 61, 63
 son of Leolf, 15
 —, his wife, *see* Leathley
 son of Ralph, lord of Middleham, 71
 Waleran son of, 71
 William son of, 36*n*
 Robynson, -insonne, John, v. of Gisburn, r. of Thornton, 59, 123
 Roceholm, Roche-, William de, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 12
 Rochechouart (Poitou), de Rupe Cauardi, Sir Aimery, Emeric, vicomte de, 117, 120
 —, Maud his wife, *see* Ferrers
 Roger, abp of York, 11
 r. of Arncliffe, 6
 r. of Thornton, 120
 Rolleston, Joan, 34
 Rome, 8, 44*n*
 court of, 8, 10, 27
 Romeyn, John le, abp of York, 36
 Romondeby, Thomas de, r. of Broughton and Severn Stoke, 27
 Romund, Thomas, r. of Marton, 96
 Roper, Mr Michael, 1*n*
 Ros, Roos, family, 118
 of Watton, family, 62*n*
 Edmund, lord, 123*n*
 Sir John de, 62, 117–8
 —, Margaret his wife, *see* Goushill
 John, lord, 122*n*
 Lucy de, wife of William de Kyme, 117
 Sir Thomas de, 62, 118, 121–2
 —, Beatrice his wife, 122
 Thomas, lord, Eleanor wife of, 122*n*
 Thomas, lord, attainted, 118–9
 Sir William de, 62*n*, 117–8
 —, Maud his wife, 117
 William son of Sir William de, 62, 118
 lord, *see also* Manners
 Rose, Adam, v. of Gargrave, 48
 Rotherfield, -feld, Roter-, Rozer-, 72–3, 76, 89, 90*n*; *and see* Grey
 William de, r. of Mitton, 100
 Rotherham, rector of moiety. *See* Blida
 Rothewell, mag. Roger de, archdn of Bedford, 57
 Rothwell, vicars of. *See* Gascoigne, More
 Roxham, Edmund, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
 Rumilly, Robert de, 107

Rumilly—*continued*

- , Cecily his dau., wife of William Meschin and Henry de Tracy, 24*n*, 35, 77, 95, 107–8
 —, Alice his granddau., wife of William son of Duncan and Alexander son of Gerold, 24, 28, 67, 73, 77
 —, —, Cecily her dau., 28, 95*n*
 Rupe Cauardi, de. *See* Rochechouart
 Rus, Ralph le, 99
 Rushton (Northants. dio. Lincoln), Rihs-, Ris-, Rish-, Risse-, 21*n*
 John son of Robert de, r. of Rushton, 21*n*
 Robert (de), r. of Bracewell, Adel, W. Rasen, Little Warley, preb of St. Stephen in ch. of Beverley and of St. Mary's chap., York, 21
 Rutland, earl of. *See* Manners
 Rykhale. *See* Rikale
 Rylstone. *See* Rilston
 Rymyngton, Nicholas de, v. of Kildwick, 38, 80
 Ryngland, -e, Peter de, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
 Ryther, -re, Rither, Sir John de, 1, 2
 —, Alianor his wife, 1

 Sabello [Savelli], mag. Pandulph de, preb. of N. Newbald and subdean of York, papal chapn and notary, 8
 St. Laurence's in Lucina, cardinal. *See* J.
 St. Sabina's, cardinal p. *See* Thomas Salberg (Norton), [?] Sulber, 61
 Salisbury, diocese, *see* Coleshill
 prebendary, *see* Arundel
 Sallay, 53
 a. and c., 2, 6, 15, 16*n*, 17, 20, 22, 25, 40–2, 44–7, 51, 53–6, 63, 73, 83, 100, 105, 109, 120
 —, abbot, 17, 56; *and see* Hugh, Richard
 —, —, freewarren of, 56
 Thomas, can. of Bolton, v. of Preston, 106
 Saltfleetby (Lincs.), -fletby, rectors. *See* Craven, Gregges
 Sampson, John, 33
 Sandes, Sir William, lord, kg's chamberlain, 123
 Sarum, Richard de, r. of Broughton, abp's clerk, 25
 Savage, Thomas, abp of York, 32, 35, 91
 Savelli. *See* Sabello
 Sawley (Ripon), 86*n*
 manor, 87

- Saxton, Hugh de, r. of Slaidburn and Long Marston, v. of St. Martin, Coney St., York, 114
 Roger de, r. of Marton and Finghall, 96
 Scalwray (Ilkley), 65
 Scardeburgh, John de, v. of Carleton, 38
 Scargill, William, 115
 Sche feud. *See* Shefeld
 Schipton. *See* Skipton
 Scholes (Keighley), 70
 Scolay, -ley, John, can. of Drax, [?] r. of Bingley, chantry p. of Baildon chap., 14*n*
 Simon, 14*n*
 Scothrop (Kirkby Malham), 82*n*
 Scotland, 69
 king, *see* David
 Scots, incursions of, 63, 99
 Scotton, Ralph son of William de, 105
 Scotyng, John, 85
 Scrope, Scrop, Richard le, abp of York, 100
 Geoffrey de, 75
 Sir Henry le, 75
 Sculcoates, adv. and manor, 75
 Seamer, rector. *See* Gray (W.).
 Sedbergh, 59
 Seele, John, r. of Bolton by Bowland and Sigglesothorne, v. of Burton Agnes, 19
 Selby abbey, 40*n*
 Seleby, Walter de, 109
 Sergeauntson, Thomas, 90
 Seton, Thomas, 53
 Settle, 48-9, 51, 103*n*
 manor, 49
 Seuerby. *See* Barton
 Severn Stoke (co. Worcester), rectors. *See* Romondeby, Spens
 Sharow (ch. of Ripon), prebendaries. *See* Feriby, Halton
 Shefeld, Sche feud, -feld, John de, r. of Thornton and Foulden, 120
 Ralph de, r. of Thornton and Barnoldby le Beck, 121
 Thomas de, 121
 Shelford priory (Notts.), 83*n*
 Shepeley. *See* Newerk
 Sherburne, John, r. of moiety of Linton, chantry p. in manor of Ripon, 93
 Shirburn, William de, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 74-5
 Shuffrey, Canon, 83*n*
 Shupton, John de, r. of moiety of Linton, 93
 Sidall, Thomas, chantry chapn of Eccles, 115
 Sigglesothorne, rector. *See* Secl
 Silesden, William, v. of Carleton, 38
 Simon, Ranulf son of, 24
 —, Langusa his wife, 24
 Simon Stone (Aysgarth), Simoundstane, 92*n*
 Simundestan, Hugh de, r. of moiety of Linton, 88, 92
 Singleton, Syn-, Robert, can. of Cockersand, v. of Mitton, 102
 Sixhills (Lincs.), prior, 63
 Skipsea, -se, mag. Richard, r. of Slaidburn, v. of Knaresborough, 114-5
 Skipton, Schip-, Skyp-, 23, 38-9, 68, 74, 94*n*, 98, 105, 107, 122
 honour, 1, 19, 20*n*, 24, 28, 39, 66-7, 77, 94, 107
 —, bailiwick of serjeanty, 38
 —, lord of, 117*n*; *and see* Rumilly castle, 67, 95
 grammar school, 94*n*
 ch. and adv., 35-7, 78-9, 107-11
 —, belfry, 110*n*
 —, chantry, 94*n*
 —, vicarage, 37, 79, 105, 108-9
 mag. Henry de, v. of Gargrave, [?] can. of Southwell and archdn of Nottingham, 43, 46
 Roger de, v. of Kildwick, 78-9
 Roger de, r. of Preston, 104, 106
 Thomas, v. of Skipton, 110
 Skutebury. *See* Slayteburn
 Skyren, mag. John de, 96
 Slaidburn, Slait-, Slayte-, 98, 111
 ch. and adv., 111-6
 —, belfry, 115
 —, vicarage, 112, 115
 Slayteburn, Skutebury (*sic*), Richard de, r. of Bolton by Bowland, 18, 109
 Roger de, v. of Kildwick, Friskney and Tickhill, preb. of Byers, 80
 Slingsby, rectors. *See* Hewik, Knott
 Smethurst, James, r. of Thornton, 119, 122
 Smythe, Richard, 81
 Snainton, 61
 Somerscales, Richard, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 32
 Somerset. *See* Wells
 Sotheron, -ern, John de, 101*n*
 Thomas, 101*n*, 102
 Thomas (de), r. of Mundsley, 101*n*
 Southoe (Hunts.), 103*n*
 Southwell (Notts.), canons, *see* Peniston, Skipton, Stalmyn prebendary, *see* Gray (W.)
 Spaigne, Spay-, William de, r. of Ilkley, 62, 65
 Spaldington, Thomas de, v. of Preston, 106
 Speake, Percivall, v. of Mitton, 103

- Spens, Spence, William, r. of Broughton and Severn Stoke, 25, 27
- Spensley, Thomas, vicegerens at Kettlewell, 76
- Spicer, mag. John, 122
- Spofforth, 35, 62
church, 9*n*
—, rector, *see* Newport
- Sprotborough, rector. *See* Houghton
- Stackhouse (Giggleswick), 42, 48, 50
- Staffordshire. *See* Lichfield
- Stainfield (Lincs.), Staynfeld, pss. and c., 54–9, 123–4
—, master, 54
- Stainforth (Giggleswick), 48, 50
- Stainton (Gargrave), 39, 40
service of, 40*n*
grange, 44
- Stalham, John, r. of moiety of Linton, r. of Orgarswick and Wykeham St Paul, 89, 90
- Stalmyn, William (de), v. of Giggleswick, r. of Poulton le Fylde, can. of Southwell, 51–2
- Stamford (Lincs.), ch. of St. Peter, rector. *See* Nesfield
- Stanton Harcourt (co. Oxford, dio. Lincoln), rector. *See* Stokton
- Stanwick (ch. of Ripon), Staynwegges, prebendaries. *See* Dene, Wetewang
- Starbotton (Kettlewell), 71
manor, 8
- Staveley, family, 59
Adam de, 59, 60
—, Alice his dau., wife of Ranulf son of Henry, 59, 60
- Staynegrene, Nicholas de, r. of Thornton, 122
- Staynfeld. *See* Stainfield
- Stayngreve, Adam de, 92
- Staynwegges. *See* Stanwick
- Stedehouse in Craven, 11
- Stephen, cl. of Hammerton, r. of Slaidburn, 112
- Stevynson, John, 91
Thomas, r. of moiety of Linton, 91
- Stillingfleet, 89
church, 89
- Stillyngton, William de, r. of Broughton and moiety of Treswell, 27, 38
- Stock (Bracewell), 19, 20
- Stockdale, 25
Robert, v. of Bracewell, 23
- Stockeld, Stokkild, -lyd, manor, 65
Nigel de, 42
Thomas de, r. of Addingham, 1, 2
- Stoke, battle of, 90*n*
- Stokton, mag. Nicholas de, r. of Bracewell and Stanton Harcourt, preb. of Hereford, 21–2
William de, can. of Lincoln, 22
- Stonore, Baldwin de, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 75–6
John de, 75
- Stow, Long (Hunts.), preb. in ch. of Lincoln. *See* Arundel
- Stradeseth, John, v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
- Stubham, manor, 65
- Studley Magna (Ripon), 87, 92*n*
lords of, 86*n*, 87*n*, 93*n*
manor, 87
- Sulber. *See* Salberg
- Surdevall, Amand de, 33
—, Cecily his wife, 33
- Sussex. *See* Chichester, Westbourne
- Suthwell, John de, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 34
- Sutton. *See* Full Sutton
- Sutton, Adam de, 33
John de, abp's clerk, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 75
mag. Thomas, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 32
- Sutton upon Derwent, rector. *See* Wyginton
- Swafham, William de, v. of Kirkby Malham, 83
- Swain son of Dolfyn, 59
- Swainby, 71
- Swaton (co. and dio. Lincoln), rector. *See* Nunny
- Swier, Adam, 85
- Swift, Thomas, r. of moiety of Burnsall, r. of Wickersley, 32
- Swillington, -yngton, Swynlinton, Hugh de, r. of moiety of Linton, 92
Richard, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13
Robert de, can. of Lincoln, 92
Robert de, r. of Bracewell and moiety of Linton, 21, 92
- Swinden (Gisburn), 54
clerk of, *see* Richard
- Syddall, William, 28
- Syghlesdene, Rainer de, 106
- Syngleton. *See* Singleton
- Syrwode, Ric., v. of Kildwick, 79
- Tadcaster, 28, 58
manor, 45
vicars, *see* Pulhowe, Raa
- Talbot, Edmund, 35*n*
Robert, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 35
- Talior, Thomas, 48
- Tanfield, -feld, Alice de, wife of Sir John de Grey, 89
Richard de, 9
- Tatham, William de, r. of Mitton, 101
- Taylboys, -bois, William, v. of Gisburn, curate of Billingham, 59

- Tempest, -as, family, 68; of Bracewell, 29*n*, 87*n*
 fee, 67*n*
 Sir John (various), 23, 35, 87*n*, 122, 124, 126
 Sir Richard (various), 23, 35, 87, 93
 —, Isabel wife of, *see* Bourn
 —, Joan wife of, *see* Hartforth
 Richard son of Roger, 20
 Roger, 20*n*
 Thomas, 34
 William, 38
 Sir William, 87, 93
 —, Denise his sister, wife of William Mallory, 87, 94
 Templars, 15, 16
 master of, 15
 Tenant, Henry, 53
 Tennand, -e, mag. Christopher, v. of Giggleswick, Fishlake and Foston, 52
 Richard, 35
 Teynton, Thomas, r. of Broughton, Owmbly and moiety of Treswell, 27
 Thirkell, Thyrkelde, William, r. of Marton, 98
 Thomas, a. of Fountains, 10
 cardinal of St. Sabina's, 21, 74
 —, Thomas s. of Matthew (*q.v.*), his nephew, 74
 pr. of Bolton, 63
 r. of Addingham, 2
 r. of Slaidburn, 113
 son of Matthew, r. of Kettlewell, 74
 Thompson, A. Hamilton, notes of, 41*n*, 66*n*, 85*n*, 119*n*, 123*n*
 James, 35
 Robert *alias* Darnton, r. of Keighley, 70
 Thomson, Ralph, v. of Arncliffe, 10
 Thornebargh, -ber, James, can. of Bolton, v. of Skipton, 110
 Thorner, -houer, Adam de, can. and archdn of York, 49
 Thornton in Craven, 62*n*, 116
 lord of, 117–8
 manors, 62, 116–8
 market and fair, 117
 ch. and adv., 32, 39, 62, 85, 116–23
 —, chancel, 120
 —, curacy, 120
 —, vicarage, 119
 Thorparche, Gilbert de, v. of Ilkley, 65
 Thorpe (Burnsall), 28, 33*n*
 manor, 35*n*
 Threshfield (Linton), 85, 88
 manor, 85
 Elias de, 85
 Thurnscoe, rectors. *See* Beaupayne, Vavasour
 Thurstan, abp of York, 36, 77, 108, 111*n*
 Thwaites, Thway-, John de, 24–5
 Thyrkelde. *See* Thirkell
 Tickhill, church, 79
 vicars, *see* Mikelfeld, Slayteburn
 warden of chapel, *see* Arundel
 Tidenham (co. Gloucester, dio. Hereford), Tuden-, vicars. *See* Jekel, Wyles
 Tilneye, Thomas, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
 Tingewyk, Tyengewyke, mag. Nicholas de, r. of Broughton, Coleshill and Reculver, 26
 Tison, Gilbert, 85
 Toden, Berenger de, 24
 Toller, John, r. of moiety of Linton, v. of Gisburn, 58, 90
 Peter, r. of moiety of Linton, dean of Craven, 94
 Tone, Toone, John, r. of moiety of Linton, 94
 Topcliffe, vicars. *See* Pickering, Rikhale
 Toppa, Tophane, Anthony, v. of Arncliffe, r. of Marton, 11
 Thytherington. *See* Tyderington
 Torenton, Michael de, r. of Bracewell, 21
 Torre's MS, 72*n*
 Totyngton, John de, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
 Towne, Henry, v. of Broughton, 28
 Townley, James, v. of Gargrave, 47
 Tracy, Henry de, 77
 —, Cecily his wife, *see* Rumilly
 Treswell (Notts.), rectors of moiety. *See* Stillyngton, Teynton
 Tudenham. *See* Tidenham
 Tunstall (Kent), rector. *See* Pyke
 Tunstall (Lancs.), cust. of chantry. *See* Pulton
 Turr', Turri, Richard de la, de, r. of moiety of Linton, 88
 Tusculum, bishop of. *See* Berengar
 Tyderington, Thyth-, mag. Robert de, r. of Addingham, 2
 Tyengewyke. *See* Tingewyk
 Tyrington-, John de, can. of W. Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
 Uctred son of Dolfin, 29, 33*n*
 —, Alice his dau., wife of Elias de Rilston, 33*n*
 Ulleskelf, prebendary. *See* Neuport
 Umfraville, Gilbert de, e. of Angus, 62–3
 Robert de, e. of Angus, 62*n*
 —, Lucy his wife, *see* Kyme

- Urban VI, pope, 23
 Usflet, -e, John de, can. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13
 John de, can. and pr. of Drax, v. of Bingley, 13
 Utley (Keighley), 66
- Valence, Aymer de, e. of Pembroke, 21*n*
 Varley, Mrs., 3*n*
 Vaus, de Vallibus, Thomas (de), r. of Gisburn and Attenborough, 57–8
 Vavasour, -sor, Vausur, family, 1*n*
 Sir Henry, 3
 —, Margaret his wife, 3
 Sir Henry (his grandson), 3
 Sir John le, 1, 2, 15, 16
 mag. (*sic*) John, of Hazlewood, 3
 John, of Weston, 34
 mag. Leonard, r. of Addingham and Thurnscoe, chantry p. at Aberford, preb. of Osmotherley, 3
 Mauger, 15, 17
 Richard le, r. of Broughton, 25, 69*n*
 Robert son of William, 2, 15
 —, Maud his dau., wife of Theobald Walter, 15
 Robert brother of Walter le, 1
 Walter le, 1, 2
 —, Alianor his wife, 1, 2
 William le, justice, 1, 2, 14, 15
 William son of John le, 1
 William (later), 2
 —, Elizabeth his wife, 2
 William, r. of moiety of Burnsall, 34
 William le, r. of Keighley, 25*n*, 69
 Vescy, lord. *See* Cumberland
 Vestiario, Walter de, r. of Giggleswick, 50–1
 Vestments, bequests of, 9*n*, 10*n*, 94*n*, 106*n*
 Vienne, council of, 109
 Viterbo, 36
 Vivonne (Poitou), -ona, Hugh de, 117
 —, William his son, *see* Fors
- Waddington (Great Mitton), 102, 124–5
 chapel, 124–6
 chaplain, 125
 cemetery, 125
 mill, 125
 place-names in, named, 125
 Wadinton, William, r. of Thornton, 122
 Wakefeld, -fild, mag. William, r. of Marton, 98
 Walbran, J. R., 86*n*, 87*n*
 Waleran son of Robert, 71
 Walker, Richard, v. of Kildwick, r. of [?] Breadsall, 80
 Richard, v. of Kirkby Malham and Preston, 85, 107
 Walkyngton, mag. John de, v. of Kildwick, 79
 Wallerthwaite, 70
 Wallson, Wil-, Thomas, v. of Arncliffe, 11
 Walsh, Thomas, pres. to moiety of Linton, r. of Wykeham St. Paul, 89
 Walter, pr. of Bolton, 37
 presbiter of Gisburn, 55*n*
 Hubert, dean of York, 81–2
 Theobald, 15
 —, Maud his wife, *see* Vavasour
 —, Theobald his son, 15
 Walthew, William de, r. of Addingham, 2
 Walton, Wale-, mag. Adam de, precentor of Lichfield, 101
 mag. Adam de, r. of Mitton, 101
 mag. Adam de, r. of Slaidburn, 113
 Henry, r. of moiety of Linton, 90–1
 Walton, West (Norfolk), r. of moiety. *See* Askeby
 Wardall, Thomas, v. of Ilkley and Huntington, 66
 Warley, Little (Essex, dio. London), rector. *See* Rushton
 Warsop (Notts.), rectors. *See* Birley, Hoton, Marnham
 Warton, Nicholas de, can. of Cocker-sand, v. of Mitton, 102
 Warwick, earl of, 54
 Maud css of, *see* Percy
 Warwickshire. *See* Coventry
 Wath, Laurence (de), can. of Bolton, v. of Skipton and Harewood, 109
 Watir, mag. Thomas, notary, 66
 Watson, Thomas, r. of Bolton by Bowland, 19
 Watton, 62*n*
 Wavendon (Bucks., dio. Lincoln), Wayn-, rector. *See* Osgodby
 Wayde, Christopher, 66
 Weginton, Wyging-, Geoffrey de, r. of Gisburn, 57
 Welbeck (Notts.), abbot, 100
 Weldon, William, v. of Gargrave, 47–8
 Wells (Somerset, dio. Hereford), prebendary. *See* Osgodby
 Wellys, mag. Thomas, 84
 Welton, John de, 97
 Wenslaghe, Wencelaghe. *See* Winslaghe
 Wensley, -ay, -lawe, Wentes-, Thomas, can. and cantor of Coverham, v. of Kettlewell, 77
 Robert de, r. of Broughton, 27
 Werkesworth. *See* Wirksworth

- West Riding, bailiff, 104
 Westbourne (Sussex, dio. Chichester),
 rector. *See* Arundel
 Westby (Gisburn), 54
 Westerderham. *See* Dereham
 Westminster, 100
 courts at, 100
 prebendary in chapel, *see* Feriby
 Westmorland, earl of, 52; *and see*
 Cumberland, Neville
 Henry, e. of, 91
 Ralph, e. of, 90
 —, 3rd e., 91
 and see Barton, Beetham,
 Brougham, Kendal, Lonsdale,
 Marton
 Weston, 34
 Wetewang, Peter de, kg's clerk, r. of
 Broughton, Healaugh and moiety
 of Rillington, preb. of Stanwick,
 26
 Robert de, v. of Bracewell, 22
 Wetherby, Richard de, r. of moiety of
 Kettlewell, 76
 Whalley (Lancs.), abbey, 18
 —, abbot, 18, 115
 rector, *see* Chester
 Whalley, William, v. of Gisburn, 58
 Whiston, rector. *See* Dayvill
 Whitaker, T. D., 5*n*, 24*n*, 68*n*, 118*n*
 White, Whyte, William, v. of Ilkley, 65
 Whitkirk, 81
 Whitley Beaumont, 115*n*
 Wickersley, rector. *See* Swift
 Wigginton, rectors. *See* Langholt,
 Pickering
 Wigglesworth, 27
 lordship, 27, 105
 Wigston (co. Leicester), Wykinges-,
 Wykynges-, 89*n*
 Wilkynson, Christopher, v. of Gis-
 burn, 58–9
 William, a. of Rievaulx, 122
 bp of Norwich, preb. of Dublin, 45
 count of Aumale (*q.v.*)
 par. priest of Gargrave, 40
 priest of Bolton by Bowland, 17
 r. of Giggleswick, 42, 50
 r. of moiety of Linton, 88
 —, Cecily his wife, 88
 —, John and Simon his sons, 88
 r. of Marton, 95–6
 r. of Mitton, 100
 son of Duncan, 24, 77
 —, Alice his wife, *see* Rumilly
 son of Robert, 36*n*
 Willoughby, Sir Henry, 32
 Wilson, John, v. of Gargrave, 48
 John, v. of Ilkley, 66
 Richard, v. of Bracewell, 23
 and see Wallson
 Wilson v. Redman, case, 60*n*
 Wiltshire. *See* Salisbury
 Winchester, bishop of, 26
 earl of, *see* Despencer
 Winslagh, Wen-, Wencelaghe, mag.
 Robert, v. of Gargrave and
 Hunmanby, r. of Folkton and
 Kirby Wiske, dean of King's
 Coll., Cambridge, 47
 Winterburn, 42, 44*n*
 John, 35
 Winwick (Northants.), rector. *See*
 Crofton
 Wirksworth, Werkes-, Wyrkes-,
 Robert de, v. of Gisburn, 58
 William (de), r. of Slaidburn and
 Arksey, 113–4
 Wistow (nr Moreby), 89*n*
 Wixley, Robert, can. of Bolton, v. of
 Kildwick, 81
 Wodehous, Robert de, archdn of
 Richmond, 51
 Wodhous, John, v. of Giggleswick, 52
 Wolselay, Robert de, r. of Addingham
 and Marton (dio. Carlisle), 2
 Wood, -e, Wode, Christopher, can.
 and pr. of Bolton, v. of Preston,
 107
 Robert, v. of Bingley, r. of
 Kirkheaton, 14
 Worcester, diocese, 27, 65
 bishop, 74
 Worcestershire. *See* Severn Stoke
 Worksop (Notts.), pr. and c, 21*n*
 —, prior, 100
 Wren, -enne, mag. Hugh, v. of
 Giggleswick and Foston, 52–3
 Writ 'indicavit', 44
 Wyber, Thomas, r. of Thornton, 123
 Wyfordby, John de, r. of Thornton,
 121
 Wygenhale, Richard, can. of W.
 Dereham, v. of Kirkby Malham,
 84
 Robert de, can. of W. Dereham,
 v. of Kirkby Malham, 84
 Wyghton, John de, can. of Drax, v. of
 Bingley, 12, 13
 Wyginton. *See* Weginton
 Wyginton, Ralph de, r. of Gisburn,
 Nafferton and Sutton upon
 Derwent, 57
 Wykeham St. Paul (Essex, dio.
 London), rectors. *See* Stalham,
 Walsh
 Wykingeston, mag. William de, 89
 and see Wigston
 Wykyngeston. *See* Wigston
 Wyldman, Richard, 91
 Wyles, John, r. of moiety of Linton,
 v. of Tidenham, 90
 Wylmerly, William de, can. of Drax,
 v. of Bingley, 12

- Wyndhill, John de, r. of Arncliffe, 9, 10
- Wytringham, William de, r. of moiety of Kettlewell, 76
- Wytrynham or Wytryngton, Richard de, can. (of Bolton), v. of Skipton, 109
- Wyrkesworth. *See* Wirksworth
- York, 35, 40*n*, 44*n*, 51, 57, 96
 castle, 101*n*
 kg's court at, 40
- York, archbishopric, keeper of the spirituality, 7
 diocese, 5, 7, 100
 archbishops, *passim*; *and see* Booth (L. and W.), Corbridge, Geoffrey, Giffard, Gray, Greenfield, Henry, Kempe, Lee, Melton, Neville (A. and G.), Roger, Romeyn, Savage, Scrope, Thurstan, Zouche
 —, clerks, *see* Nassington, Sarum, Sutton
 —, commissaries, 44
 —, court of, 22, 44
 —, manor, *see* Ripon
 —, officials, 18, 30–1, 44, 57, 69, 89, 101*n*, 113; *and see* Bolton
 —, receiver, 57
 —, vicar-general, 36, 96, 120; *and see* Poteman
 dean of Christianity, *see* Baiteman
- York, cath. church, 14, 91, 98
 —, fabric, 126
 d. and c., 5, 13, 20, 25, 54, 63, 72–3, 95, 104, 112, 114
 —, auditor of causes, 30–1
 —, chapter clerk, *see* Este
 deans, 8, 40, 69; *and see* Langton, Pickering, Robert, Walter
 canons, *see* Gray (H.), Nassington, Thorner
 prebendaries, *see* Gray (W.), Osgodby
 prebends, *see* Bole, Bugthorpe, Fenton, Fridaythorpe, Masham, Newbald, Ulleskelf
 subdeans, *see* Arnall, Sabello
 treasurer, off. of, *see* Nassington
 v. choral, *see* Azarlawe
 St. William's chantry, *see* Langholt, Rikhale
 archdeaconry, penitentiary for, 51
 archdeacons (of York), 7, 12, 16, 17, 21, 26, 33, 36, 43, 78–9, 83, 94, 96, 104; *and see* Thorner
 —, official of, 7, 9, 21, 33, 78*n*, 94, 96, 104, 108*n*
- York—*continued*
 —, *see also* East Riding, Richmond
- York, abbey of St. Mary, 101*n*
 chapel of St. Mary and the Angels, preb., *see* Rushton
 —, sacrist, 21
 church, All Saints, North St., 70; rector, *see* Asshton
 —, Holy Trinity, King's Court, vicar, *see* Baiteman
 —, St. Gregory, rectors, *see* Bolton, Carnaby
 —, St. Helen, Stonegate, 32
 —, St. Helen on the Walls, in Werkdyk, r. of moiety, *see* Monstroy, Playce
 —, St. Martin, Coney St., vicars, *see* Feriby, Saxton
 —, St. Martin, Micklegate, rector, *see* More
 —, St. Mary, Castlegate, r. of moiety, *see* Carnaby, York (A.)
 —, St. Mary, Bishophill, sen., r. of moiety, *see* Catertone, Pullayn
 hospital of St. Leonard, master, warden, *see* Langton, Middleton
 priory of Holy Trinity, 97
 —, St. Clement, 60
 —, —, prioress, 60
- York, mag. Adam of, r. of Hauxwell, 109
 mag. Adam of, r. of Marton and moiety of St. Mary Castlegate, York, 96
 John, cellarer of Coverham, v. of Kettlewell and Downholme, 76–7
 Nicholas of, 33*n*
 —, Helen his wife, *see* Hebden
 —, William his grandson, *see* Hebden (Sir W.)
 Nicholas of, pres. to moiety of Burnsall, 33
 Nicholas of, v. of Kirkby Malham, 81, 83
 Robert, can. of Bolton, v. of Preston, 107
 Thomas, can. of Bolton, v. of Preston, 107
 William of, provost of Beverley, 33*n*
 (Sir) William son of Nicholas of, 33
 —, Cecily his wife, 33
- Yorkshire, 47*n*
 sheriffs and deputies, 36, 44, 72, 121; *and see* Cokefeld, Dacre, Percy, Poterna, Rainer
- Yoxhale, William, r. of Marton, 97
- Zouche, William, abp of York, 20, 34*n*, 72, 121

